

Index

ABANDONED, LOST, AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Adverse possession, § 12:163
Deed, lost deed, § 10:158
Public highway, estoppel, § 12:150

ABUTTING LAND OWNERS

Riparian rights, § 12:198

ACCRETION

Generally, § 12:202

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128
Capacity and acknowledgment, mental, § 10:147
Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133
 Electronic, §§ 10:134; 10:135
Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126
Delivery of deed, presumption of, § 10:146
Effect of no acknowledgment of deed, § 10:149
Execution of deed, proof of, § 10:145
Individual, acknowledgment by, § 10:125
Mechanics of acknowledgment, § 10:148
Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131
Mortgage conveyance, § 7:144
Partnership, acknowledgment by, § 10:127
Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
Presumptive validity, § 10:144
Public officer, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
Trustee, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd

Validity, presumptive of acknowledged instrument, § 10:144

ACTIONS AND REMEDIES

Generally, §§ 14:1 to 14:323
Brokerage relations law, § 2:51
Condominiums
 Assessment liens, § 16:124
 Statutes of limitations, §§ 16:197; 16:198

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:215

Discrimination, § 14:70

Flooding, § 14:274

Quasi contract recovery, § 14:33

Reformation of deeds, § 10:253

Representations, breach of, § 14:77

Slander of Title, § 14:280

Statute of Limitations (this index)

Venue, Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:220

Warranties, breach of, § 14:77

Waste, § 14:273

ACTUAL DAMAGES

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:216

ADJACENT LANDOWNER EXCAVATION PROTECTION ACT

Generally, §§ 6:139 to 6:141
Damages under Act, § 6:140
Duties of landowner under Act, § 6:140

ADVERSE POSSESSION

Generally, § 12:164
Abandonment, § 12:163
Acquiescence by servient owner in prescriptive easement, § 12:70
Actual possession, § 12:166
Adverseness, § 12:164
Affidavit as to term of use, § 12:333
Alterations of easement by dominant owner, § 12:82

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

Boundary disputes
 Generally, **§ 12:173**
 Mistaken boundary cases, **§ 12:174**
 Claim by tenant, **§ 12:168**
 Claim of right, use of easement under, **§ 12:77**
 Claim of title, **§§ 12:172; 12:184**
 Color of title
 Claim of title vs, **§ 12:184**
 Good faith requirements, **§ 12:179**
 Tax payments, **§§ 12:178; 12:180**
 Community knowledge, **§ 12:170**
 Continuous possession, **§ 12:161**
 Continuous use, **§ 12:74**
 Corporate officers, **§ 12:175**
 Definitions, **§ 12:156**
 Easement, prescriptive
 Acquiescence by servient owner, **§ 12:70**
 Adverse use, **§ 12:69**
 Alterations by dominant owner, **§ 12:82**
 Claim of right, use under, **§ 12:77**
 Continuous use, **§ 12:74**
 Exclusive use, **§§ 12:73 to 12:82**
 Maintenance by dominant owner, **§ 12:82**
 Owner's use, **§ 12:81**
 Permissive use, **§ 12:78**
 Seasonal use, **§ 12:75**
 Servient owner, acquiescence by, **§ 12:70**
 Tacking, **§ 12:80**
 Term of use, **§ 12:79**
 Uninterrupted use, **§ 12:76**
 Use by owner, **§ 12:81**
 Easements by adverse use, **§ 12:71**
 Exclusive possession, **§ 12:169**
 Exclusive use, **§§ 12:73 to 12:82; 12:171**
 Good faith tax payments, **§ 12:183**
 Government, claims against, **§ 12:176**
 Hostile possession, **§ 12:164**
 Inconsistent claim of title, **§ 12:172**
 Knowledge, **§ 12:170**
 Maintenance of easement by dominant owner, **§ 12:82**
 Mistaken boundary cases, **§ 12:174**

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

Notorious possession, **§ 12:169**
 Open possession, **§ 12:169**
 Owner's use of easement, **§ 12:81**
 Permissive possession, **§ 12:167**
 Permissive use of easement, **§ 12:78**
 Presumptions, **§ 12:157**
 Public, claims against, **§ 12:176**
 Requirements, **§ 12:158**
 Satisfying the requirements, **§§ 12:159; 12:160**
 Seasonal use, **§ 12:75**
 Servient owner acquiescence by in prescriptive easement, **§ 12:70**
 State, claims against, **§ 12:176**
 Tacking
 Generally, **§ 12:162**
 Easement, prescriptive, **§ 12:80**
 Tax payments
 Generally, **§ 12:180**
 Actual possession, **§ 12:181**
 Color of title, **§§ 12:178; 12:180**
 Color of title vs claim of title, **§ 12:184**
 Good faith, **§ 12:183**
 Payment, **§ 12:182**
 Term of use
 Affidavit, **§ 12:333**
 Easement, prescriptive, **§ 12:79**
 Title insurance, **§ 12:185**
 Uninterrupted use of easement, **§ 12:76**
 Urban area, vacant land in, **§ 12:165**
 Vacant land in urban area, **§ 12:165**

ADVERTISING

Broker's role, **§ 2:11**

AFFIDAVITS

Adverse possession, term of use, **§ 12:333**
 Broker's Lien Act, **§ 2:153**
 Corrective recording, **§ 12:354**
 Corrective recording affidavit, **§ 10:288**
 Deceased joint tenancy, **§ 12:351**
 Dissolution of marriage, judge's deed, **§§ 10:273; 10:275**
 Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, **§ 5:340**
 Judgment liens, tenancy by the entirety, **§ 12:352**

INDEX

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd

No improvement affidavit, **§ 11:52**
Order survey, affidavit of no change in survey, form, **§ 9:10**
Plat Act affidavits
 Generally, **§§ 11:81 to 11:85**
 Boone County, **§ 11:84**
 Cook County, **§ 11:82**
 Iroquois County, **§ 11:85**
 Shelby County, **§ 11:83**
Property manager lien, **§ 12:355**
Scrivener's, **§ 12:357**
Special assessments, **§ 12:339**
Survey, no change in
 Generally, **§ 9:10**
 Form, **§ 11:79**
Survey and no improvement affidavit, **§ 11:52**
Surveys, appended to existing survey, **§ 11:80**
Surviving tenant, **§§ 4:93; 12:356**
Survivorship, marital property, tenancy by the entirety, **§ 12:353**
Tenancy by the entirety
 Judgment lien affidavit, **§ 12:352**
 Survivorship affidavit, marital property, **§ 12:353**
Title and Ownership (this index)
Title insurance extended coverage, **§ 12:350**

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY OR INTEREST

Warranty deed transfers, after-acquired title, **§ 10:24**

AGED PERSONS

Municipal transfer taxes, senior citizen refund, **§ 9:55**

AGENTS AND AGENCY

Auctioneers, **§ 5:327**
Certification and acceptance of authority, **§§ 3:142; 3:143**
Closing, agent for
 Generally, **§ 5:146**
 All cash deal, **§ 5:149**
 Services of, **§ 5:147**
 Who may serve, **§ 5:148**

AGENTS AND AGENCY—Cont'd

Co-agents
 Certification and acceptance of authority, **§ 3:143**
 Powers of attorney, **§§ 3:112; 3:113**
Contract of sale, signature by agent, **§ 5:41**
Dual agencies
 Generally, **§§ 2:38; 2:61**
 Disclosures, **§§ 2:64; 2:65**
 Imputed knowledge, **§ 2:66**
 Presumptive informed consent, **§ 2:62**
 Timing of disclosure form presentation, **§ 2:63**
 Withdrawal of agent, **§ 2:67**
 Written disclosures, **§ 2:64**
Duty to keep records, **§ 3:107**
Escrow matters
 Agency closings
 Cook County, **§ 13:54**
 Costs, **§ 13:55**
 Use of, **§ 13:56**
 Agent for possession
 Generally, **§ 5:161**
 Indemnification, **§ 5:162**
 Instructions, **§ 5:163**
 Fiduciaries and personal representatives, successor agent, **§ 3:103**
 Gift from principal to agent, **§ 10:237**
 Income taxation, closing agents' reporting requirements, **§ 15:102**
 Indemnification of agent, **§ 5:162**
 Instructions to escrow agent, **§ 5:163**
 Mortgage brokers, **§ 7:65**
 Non-statutory power of attorney, **§ 3:113**
 Notice to, **§ 3:139**
 Power of attorney, Durable Power of Attorney Act provisions, **§ 3:144**
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)
 Right of agent to act after court appointment of guardian, **§ 3:106**
 Self dealing, Consumer Fraud Act claims, **§ 14:207**
 Signatures, agent, **§ 5:41**
 Successor agent's certification and acceptance of authority, **§ 3:142**
 Undue influence, **§ 10:237**

AGREEMENTS

Contracts and Agreements (this index)

ALLEYS

Highways, Streets, and Bridges (this index)

ALTERATION OR MODIFICATION

Loans and financing, § 7:28

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Additional costs claims, § 6:46

Architects' decisions in construction disputes, § 6:57

Claims

 Generally, § 6:41

 Additional costs, § 6:46

 Time limits, § 6:43

Concealed conditions, § 6:45

Continued performance during process, § 6:44

Extras, claims for, § 6:46

New construction, generally, § 6:40

Performance to continue during process, § 6:44

Time limits for claims, § 6:43

Unknown conditions, § 6:45

ANCIENT AND HISTORICAL MATTERS

Documents, easements, § 12:20

ANNEXATION OF PROPERTY OR TERRITORY

Plat Act, § 11:58

ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION

Repudiation of the contract, § 14:3

APPRAISAL OR APPRAISERS

Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:213

Fees, § 7:87

ARBITRATION AND AWARD

Home Repair and Remodeling Act, arbitration waiver, § 6:133

AS IS PROVISION

Disclosure, § 3:92

ASSESSMENTS

Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives (this index)

ASSIGNMENTS

Land Trusts (this index)

ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS

Party designations, § 10:72

ATTORNEYS

Advisor, attorney as, § 1:7

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

Broker, use of in sale

 Generally, § 2:7

 Listing agreement, reviewing, § 1:11

Broker-attorney relationships

 Attorney unable to also act as broker, § 2:59

 Committees, lawyer-broker, § 2:152

 Form contracts, completing, § 2:151

Checklists

 Closing preparations

 Buyer, §§ 9:121; 9:122

 Seller, §§ 9:119; 9:120

 Time dockets for closings

 Buyer, § 9:121

 Seller, § 9:119

Closing preparations

 Generally, §§ 9:1 to 9:163

 Advance review by buyer's attorney, § 9:96

 Broker's fees, § 9:97

 Buyer's attorney's responsibilities, § 9:3

 Buyer's checklists, §§ 9:121; 9:122

 Condominium sale, assessment

 status

 First refusal letter, obtaining, §§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123

 Homeowner's association, fees

 status, § 9:14

 Timing considerations, § 9:15

 Waiver of rights, § 9:12

 Dual representation concerns, § 9:4

 Earnest money, § 9:97

 Easement problems, § 12:14

 Escrow balance status, § 9:33

 Forms preparation, § 9:95

INDEX

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Closing preparations—Cont'd
Land trust, obtaining deed from, § 9:35
Mortgage payment status, § 9:32
Overview, § 1:3
Powers of attorney for absent sellers, § 9:89
Preclosing problems, § 13:6
Property insurance
Generally, §§ 9:16; 9:19
Condominium or townhouse, § 9:18
Free-standing home, § 9:17
Release of prior mortgage, § 9:25
Repair problems, §§ 13:3; 13:4
Role of attorney, § 1:3
Scheduling the closing, § 9:110
Seller checklists, §§ 9:119; 9:120
Seller closings, § 9:98
Seller-provided mortgages, §§ 9:86; 9:87
Seller's attorney, §§ 1:19; 9:2
Scriatim closings, § 9:118
Statement, closing, § 9:109
Tax payment status, § 9:37
Tax status, § 9:33
Title insurance, ordering, § 9:5
Title insurance preparations, § 13:7
Trust deed, ordering, § 9:36
Walk-throughs, § 13:1
What to bring to closing, § 13:8
Condominium sales, practical aspects, §§ 16:251; 16:252
Consumer Fraud Act liabilities, § 14:212
Contingencies, monitoring status of
Generally, § 9:20
Mortgage contingencies, § 9:22
Notice of failure to obtain mortgage
Generally, § 9:24
Form, § 9:129
Request of extension of mortgage contingency, § 9:23
Sale of existing home
Generally, § 9:21
Contract review
Approval provisions
Generally, § 1:16

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Contract review—Cont'd
Approval provisions—Cont'd
Rider, §§ 5:216 to 5:230
Buyer defaults, § 14:14
Conditioned acceptance of offer, § 5:35
Damages provisions, § 14:14
Modification of contract by attorney
Rider, §§ 5:218 to 5:222; 5:229
Personal property, inclusion in sale generally, §§ 5:184; 5:185
Sales contract, negotiating, §§ 3:28; 3:31
Title company selection
Generally, § 5:129
Lender specification of, § 5:130
Title issues
Buyer's attorney, § 5:128
Seller's attorney, § 5:127
Cook County, overview of residential transactions, § 1:4
Coordinator, attorney as, § 1:8
Counselor, attorney acting as
Broker's agreement, § 1:11
Contract approvals, § 1:16
Overview of residential transactions, § 1:5
Downstate transfers, overview of residential transactions, § 1:4
Dual representation concerns, § 9:4
Easement problems, §§ 12:14; 14:13
Engagement letters, §§ 1:22 to 1:24
Engagement timetable, § 2:20
Financing; attorney contacts with lender, §§ 9:113; 9:114
Listing agreement, review of
Generally, § 1:11
Amending the agreement, § 2:132
Buyer defaults, effect of, § 2:126
Buyer's broker, § 2:130
Closing requirements, § 2:125
Early termination, § 2:135
Exclusive right to sell, explaining to client, § 2:124
Expiration of agreement, § 2:131
Rate of commission, § 2:127
Right to commission, § 2:128
Survey requirements, § 2:133

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Listing agreement, review of—Cont'd
 Termination date, **§ 2:134**
 Timing considerations, **§ 2:129**
 Title requirements, **§ 2:133**
 Loan commitment, review, **§ 7:106**
 Negotiator, attorney as, **§ 1:6**
 New construction contracts, review
 Generally, **§ 6:82**
 Approval of subcontractors, **§ 6:87**
 Assurance of sufficient funds for completion, **§ 6:92**
 Bonding, **§ 6:90**
 Certificate of occupancy provisions, **§ 6:93**
 Conditions, site, **§ 6:85**
 Contractor's insurance, **§ 6:89**
 Defects, responsibility for, **§ 6:84**
 Designation of subcontractors, **§ 6:87**
 Drawings, **§ 6:83**
 Escrow of payments, **§ 6:91**
 Plans, **§ 6:83**
 Site conditions, **§ 6:85**
 Specifications, **§ 6:83**
 Subcontractor approvals, **§ 6:87**
 Utilities, locating, **§ 6:86**
 Warranties, **§ 6:88**
 New construction risk counseling
 Generally, **§ 6:8**
 Bankruptcy, **§ 6:11**
 Construction defect risk, **§§ 6:9; 6:10**
 Cost overruns, **§ 6:12**
 Defects, **§ 6:10**
 Delay of completion, **§ 6:13**
 Design defect risk, **§ 6:9**
 Financial difficulties of builder, **§ 6:11**
 Liens, **§ 6:15**
 Pre-construction risk, **§ 6:23**
 Solvency of builder, **§ 6:11**
 Supervision, **§ 6:14**
 Timing of completion, **§ 6:13**
 Overview of residential transactions
 Advisor, attorney as, **§ 1:7**
 Attorney's perspective, **§ 1:2**
 Cook County, **§ 1:4**
 Coordinator, attorney as, **§ 1:8**

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Overview of residential transactions
 —Cont'd
 Counselor, attorney as, **§ 1:5**
 Downstate, **§ 1:4**
 Negotiator, attorney as, **§ 1:6**
 Role of attorney, **§ 1:3**
 Rural properties, **§ 1:4**
 Party walls, practical aspects, **§ 12:116**
 Purchaser's attorney, engagement letter, **§ 1:22**
 Refinancing, attorney involvement, **§ 7:180**
 Reverse mortgage counseling, **§ 7:201**
 Rural properties conveyances, **§ 1:4**
 Scheduling the closing, **§ 9:110**
 Seller's attorney
 Closing preparations, **§ 9:86**
 Closing responsibilities, **§ 1:19**
 Engagement letter, **§ 1:23**
 Standard form contracts, working with, **§ 2:151**
 Survey preparation
 Generally, **§ 9:6**
 Information for surveyor, **§ 9:11**
 Older survey, no change in
 Generally, **§ 9:9**
 Affidavit, **§ 9:10**
 Practical aspects, **§ 9:7**
 Requirements in listing agreements, **§ 2:133**
 Time to order, **§ 9:8**
 Time dockets for closings
 Buyer's, checklists, **§ 9:121**
 Seller's, checklists, **§ 9:119**
 Title company selection
 Generally, **§ 5:129**
 Lender specification of, **§ 5:130**
 Title insurance
 Closing preparations, **§ 9:5**
 Schedule A review, **§ 12:280**
 Schedule B review, **§ 12:289**
 Title requirements in listing agreements, **§ 2:133**

ATTORNEYS' FEES
 Generally, **§§ 14:52 to 14:63**
 Chicago Landlord and Tenant
 Ordinance, **§§ 17:49 to 17:54**

INDEX

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives
 Generally, § 16:102
 Assessment lien disputes, § 16:122
 Liens, assessment, § 16:139
 Records inspections, § 16:172
Consumer Fraud Act
 Generally, § 14:218
 Standard for award, § 14:219
Contingent fee, proof of fees, § 14:63
Contract provisions, § 14:59
Cooperatives. condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, above
Hearing, right to, § 14:67
Home Repair and Remodeling Act, § 6:138
Interest on security, § 13:25
Lease termination, proof of fees, § 14:62
Mortgage foreclosure, §§ 8:35; 8:36
Partition, § 14:270
Prevailing party, § 14:54
 Defendant, § 14:55
 Multiple claims, § 14:57
 Plaintiff, § 14:56
Proof of fees
 Generally, § 14:61
 Contingent fee, § 14:63
 Lease termination, § 14:62
 Reasonableness, § 14:64
 Time records, § 14:65
Pro se attorney, §§ 14:68; 14:69
Quiet title, action to, § 14:291
Reasonableness, proof of fees, § 14:64
Rescission, § 14:60
Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:96
Safe Homes Act, § 17:68
Security Deposit Return Act, §§ 13:24; 13:25
Seller financing, § 7:265
Slander of title, § 14:283
Statutory provisions, mandatory fees, § 14:58
Supreme Court Rule 137, pro se attorney, § 14:69
Tender, § 14:53
Time records, proof of fees, § 14:65

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Townhouses. condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, above
Trial judge discretion, § 14:66
AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS
Advance preparation, § 5:326
Agency status of auctioneers, § 5:327
BANKRUPTCY
Construction risks, § 6:11
Residence sales, tax considerations, § 15:99
BANKS AND BANKING
Exempt entities from predatory lending database, § 7:19
Predatory lending database, §§ 7:18; 7:19
BED BUGS
Chicago bed bugs ordinance
 Landlord obligations, §§ 17:61 to 17:63
 Tenant obligations, § 17:62
 Violation penalties, § 17:63
Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, board of managers, §§ 16:87; 16:88
Fact sheet, § 17:87
Pest management plan, § 17:86
Prevention, informational brochure, § 17:85
BILLS OF SALE
Generally, §§ 5:193; 5:369; 10:191
Additional grantors
 Generally, §§ 10:7; 10:10
 Corporations, § 10:9
 Estate grantors, § 10:9
 LLCs, § 10:9
 Partnerships, § 10:9
 Spouses signatures, § 10:8
 Trusts, § 10:9
Bulk transfer laws
 Generally, § 10:194
 Coordination with tax regulations
 State timing requirements, § 10:198
 10-day notice to state, § 10:197
 Definitions, § 10:195

BILLS OF SALE—Cont'd

Bulk transfer laws—Cont'd
 Illinois Department of Employment Security, § 10:200
 Priority of lien, § 10:201
 Priority of state lien, § 10:199
 Tax regulations, coordination with, § 10:196
 Tax regulations, coordination with, notice to Department of Revenue, § 10:295
 Condition of personality included in sale
 Generally, §§ 10:203; 10:204
 Form, § 10:297
 Repair of inspected items, § 10:205
 Repair of uninspected items, § 10:206
 Third-party warranties
 Generally, § 10:207
 Assignment form, § 10:298
 Document requirements, § 10:1
 Drafting bill of sale, § 10:202
 Drafting considerations, §§ 10:202 to 10:207
 Drafting requirements, § 10:1
 Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205; 10:206
 Forms, §§ 10:10; 10:293
 General requirements, § 10:2
 Legal requirements, § 10:3
 Lender, coordination with, § 10:6
 Real property sales contract provisions for, §§ 5:193; 5:369
 Title company, coordination with, § 10:6
 Title to personal property, warranties of, § 10:192
 UCC warranties, § 10:193
 Warranties of title to personal property, § 10:192

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS

Deeds, § 14:254
 Foreclosure, §§ 8:33; 8:34

BOONE COUNTY

Plat Act affidavits, § 11:84

BOUNDARIES

Generally, § 11:27
 Agreement between owners to establish borders, § 11:4

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd

ALTA/NSPS surveys, § 11:49
 Annexations by cities under Plat Act, § 11:58
 Common areas, § 12:114
 Condominiums boundary changes, § 16:45
 Crops, boundary determinations, § 11:34
 Disputed, adverse possession claims
 Generally, § 12:173
 Mistaken boundary cases, § 12:174
 Driveways, common, § 12:114
 Emblems, doctrine of, § 11:35
 Fences
 Boundary line fences, § 11:31
 Property line, fence beyond, § 11:30
 Form, Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63
 Land measurements map, § App 11A
 Lost boundaries
 Generally, §§ 11:28 to 11:35
 Crops, § 11:34
 Emblems, doctrine of, § 11:35
 Fence beyond property line, § 11:30
 Fence on boundary line, § 11:31
 Monuments and field notes, § 11:29
 Tree on boundary line, § 11:32
 Waterfront property, § 11:33
 Mistaken boundary cases, § 12:174
 Negligent survey, § 11:51
 NSPS surveys, § 11:49
 Parking areas, common, § 12:114
 Perimeter surveys, § 11:45
 Permits, surveys for, § 11:48
 Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63
 Plat surveys, § 11:44
 Public streets, § 11:59
 Spotted surveys, § 11:46
 Staked surveys, § 11:47
 Tree on boundary line, § 11:32
 Waterfront property, § 11:33

BRIDGES

Highways, Streets, and Bridges (this index)

BROCHURE

Bed bug prevention, informational brochure, § 17:85

INDEX

BROKERS	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)	—Cont'd
BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK	New construction—Cont'd
Building Codes (this index)	Alternative dispute resolution
Custom-built homes	—Cont'd
Generally, § 6:4	Performance to continue during process, § 6:44
Claims by owner, § 6:68	Time limits for claims, § 6:43
Contracts, § 6:33	Unknown conditions, § 6:45
Final payments, § 6:65	Applications for payment, § 6:53
Financing, § 6:117	Approval of subcontractors, attorney review, § 6:87
Inspection rights, § 6:64	Architects
Payments, § 6:66	Contract provisions, § 6:39
Substantial completion, § 6:64	Investigation pre-contract, § 6:25
Waiver of claims by contractor, § 6:67	Payment disputes, resolution, § 6:57
Damages	Assignment rights, § 6:109
Implied warranty of workmanlike performance, § 14:29	Assurance of sufficient funds for completion, attorney review of provisions, § 6:92
Lien on property owned by contractor, § 14:34	Attorneys (this index)
Lien on property owned by LLC by member, § 14:35	Bankruptcy risk, § 6:11
New construction, below	Brokers, oral representations by sales persons, § 6:26
Recovery of contract price by contractor, § 14:34	Builder financing, § 6:126
Electric vehicle requirements, § 6:2	Cancellation rights, § 6:109
Four corners rule, contracts, § 6:105	Certificate of occupancy provisions, attorney review, § 6:93
Investigation pre-contract, §§ 6:25 to 6:32	Changes
New construction	Generally, § 6:47
Generally, §§ 6:1 to 6:152	Executions of change requests, § 6:49
Acquiring lot, §§ 6:5 to 6:7	Minor changes, § 6:50
Additional costs claims, § 6:46	Payment for, § 6:55
Alternative dispute resolution	Punch lists
Generally, § 6:40	Generally, § 6:60
Additional costs claims, § 6:46	Walk through, preclosing, §§ 6:106; 13:5
Architects' decisions, § 6:57	Requests for changes
Claims	Generally, § 6:48
Generally, § 6:41	Execution of requests, § 6:49
Additional costs, § 6:46	
Time limits, § 6:43	Closings
Concealed conditions, § 6:45	Generally, § 6:108
Consequential damages, § 6:42	Remedies after, § 6:116
Continued performance during process, § 6:44	Completion, financing requirements, § 6:124
Damages, § 6:42	
Extras, claims for, § 6:46	

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK****—Cont'd**

New construction—Cont'd
 Conditions on site, attorney review, **§ 6:85**
 Consequential damages, **§ 6:42**
 Contingencies, **§ 6:102**
 Contractor, acquisition of lot from, **§ 6:7**
 Contractor responsibilities, **§ 6:38**
 Contractor's insurance
 Generally, **§ 6:71**
 Attorney approval of, **§ 6:89**
 Contracts
 Generally, **§ 6:33**
 Applications for payment, **§ 6:53**
 Approval of subcontractors, attorney review, **§ 6:87**
 Architect's responsibilities, **§ 6:39**
 Assignment rights, **§ 6:109**
 Assurance of sufficient funds for completion, attorney review of provisions, **§ 6:92**
 Attorney review
 Generally, **§ 6:82**
 Approval of subcontractors, **§ 6:87**
 Assurance of sufficient funds for completion, **§ 6:92**
 Bonding, **§ 6:90**
 Certificate of occupancy provisions, **§ 6:93**
 Conditions, site, **§ 6:85**
 Contractor's insurance, **§ 6:89**
 Defects, responsibility for, **§ 6:84**
 Designation of subcontractors, **§ 6:87**
 Drawings, **§ 6:83**
 Escrow of payments, **§ 6:91**
 Plans, **§ 6:83**
 Site conditions, **§ 6:85**
 Specifications, **§ 6:83**
 Subcontractor approvals, **§ 6:87**
 Utilities, locating, **§ 6:86**

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK****—Cont'd**

New construction—Cont'd
 Contracts—Cont'd
 Attorney review—Cont'd
 Warranties, **§ 6:88**
 Cancellation rights, **§ 6:109**
 Certificate of occupancy provisions, **§ 6:93**
 Changes
 Generally, **§ 6:47**
 Executions of change requests, **§ 6:49**
 Orders and requests for changes compared, **§ 6:48**
 Payment for, **§ 6:55**
 Punch lists, **§§ 6:60; 6:106; 13:5**
 Requests for changes, **§ 6:48**
 Substantial completion, **§ 6:59**
 Claims by owner, **§ 6:68**
 Closing provisions, **§§ 5:140; 6:108**
 Conditions on site, attorney review, **§ 6:85**
 Contingencies, **§ 6:102**
 Contractor responsibilities, **§ 6:38**
 Contractor's insurance, attorney review, **§ 6:89**
 Correction and completion of the work
 Generally, **§ 6:75**
 Owner completion, **§ 6:76**
 Corrections, **§ 6:107**
 Defects, responsibility for, **§ 6:84**
 Designation of subcontractors, attorney review, **§ 6:87**
 Documents, **§ 6:35**
 Down payments, semi-custom homes, **§ 6:96**
 Drawings, attorney review, **§ 6:83**
 Duration of warranties, **§ 6:114**
 Earnest money, semi-custom homes, **§ 6:96**

INDEX

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK	
—Cont'd	
New construction	—Cont'd
Contracts	—Cont'd
Executions of change requests, § 6:49	
Extras, payment for, § 6:96	
Four corners rule, § 6:105	
Indemnity provisions, § 6:115	
Inspection rights, § 6:64	
Insurance, § 6:70	
Integration clause, § 6:104	
Minor changes, § 6:50	
Multiple corrections, § 6:107	
Negotiability of terms, § 6:95	
Oral representations, §§ 6:104; 6:105	
Owner responsibilities, § 6:37	
Payment provisions	
Generally, § 6:52	
Applications for payment, § 6:53	
Architects' decisions, § 6:57	
Changes, § 6:55	
Claims by owner, § 6:68	
Custom built homes, § 6:65	
Documents, § 6:66	
Extras, § 6:96	
Materials, § 6:56	
Owner payment, § 6:58	
Progress payments, § 6:54	
Supplies, § 6:56	
Waiver of claims by contractor, § 6:67	
Performance bonds	
Generally, § 6:74	
Attorney approval of, § 6:90	
Plans, attorney review, § 6:83	
Preclosing walk through, §§ 6:106; 13:5	
Progress payments, § 6:54	
Punch list provisions	
Generally, § 6:60	
Walk through, preclosing, §§ 6:106; 13:5	
Remedies after closing, § 6:116	
Safety precautions, § 6:69	

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK	
—Cont'd	
New construction	—Cont'd
Contracts	—Cont'd
Semi-custom homes	
Generally, § 6:94	
Down payments, § 6:96	
Earnest money, § 6:96	
Extras, payment for, § 6:96	
Negotiability of terms, § 6:95	
Payment for extras, § 6:96	
Site conditions, attorney review, § 6:85	
Specifications, § 6:103	
Attorney review, § 6:83	
Subcontractor approvals, attorney review, § 6:87	
Substantial completion	
Generally, § 6:59	
Corrections, § 6:107	
Inspection rights, § 6:64	
Multiple corrections, § 6:107	
Occupancy rights, § 6:61	
Punch lists, §§ 6:60; 6:106; 13:5	
Warranties, §§ 6:62; 6:63	
Substitutions, § 6:103	
Suspension of, § 6:77	
Time provisions	
Generally, § 6:51	
Substantial completion, § 6:59	
Use approvals, § 6:147	
Utilities, locating, attorney review, § 6:86	
Waiver of claims by contractor, § 6:67	
Warranty provisions	
Generally, § 6:110	
Attorney review, § 6:88	
Disclaimer, § 6:113	
Duration, § 6:114	
Exclusions, § 6:111	
Habitability warranty, §§ 6:112; 6:148	
Time period, § 6:114	

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK
—Cont'd
New construction—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Warranty provisions—Cont'd
Waivers, §§ 6:63; 6:148; 6:151; 6:152
Work stoppage and termination by contractor, § 6:78
Corrections
Generally, §§ 6:75; 6:107
Owner completion, § 6:76
Cost overrun risk, § 6:12
Costs of upgrades, § 6:21
Custom-built homes
Generally, § 6:4
Claims by owner, § 6:68
Contracts, § 6:33
Final payments, § 6:65
Financing, § 6:117
Inspection rights, § 6:64
Payments, § 6:66
Substantial completion, § 6:64
Waiver of claims by contractor, § 6:67
Damages
Generally, § 14:27
Alternative dispute resolution, § 6:42
Defective work, § 14:28
Duty of contractor, § 14:32
Price, recovery by contractor, § 14:31
Quasi contract recovery, § 14:33
Uncompleted work, § 14:30
Date of contract, § 6:34
Defective work
Damages, § 14:28
Responsibility for, attorney review, § 6:84
Risks of, §§ 6:9; 6:10
Definitions, contracts, § 6:36
Delay damages, § 6:99
Delay of completion, § 6:13
Designation of subcontractors, attorney review, § 6:87
Downgrades, § 7:25
Down payments, § 6:96

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK
—Cont'd
New construction—Cont'd
Drawings, attorney review, § 6:83
Duration of warranties, § 6:114
Duty of contractor, § 14:32
Earnest money, § 6:96
Escrow of payments, attorney review, § 6:91
Extras
Buyer defaults, § 6:98
Claims for, alternative dispute resolution, § 6:46
Payment
Generally, § 6:97
Buyer defaults, § 6:98
Semi-custom homes, § 6:96
Financial difficulties of builder, § 6:11
Financing
Generally, §§ 6:117 to 6:126
Bridge loans, § 7:52
Builder financing, § 6:126
Completion and, § 6:124
Construction and permanent financing, § 6:119
Construction loans, §§ 6:120; 7:43
Custom built homes, § 6:117
Multi-unit development, § 6:123
Quality of work, § 7:129
Semi-custom home, § 6:121
Strictness of mortgage standards, § 6:122
Timing of completion and, § 6:124
Wraparound mortgage, § 7:53
Financing terms, § 6:118
Floor plans, § 6:18
Forms
Contract for new construction, § 6:146
Contractor's statements, § 6:149
General contractor's sworn statement, § 6:150
Habitability waiver, § 6:148
Use approvals, § 6:147

INDEX

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK
—Cont’d
New construction—Cont’d
Forms—Cont’d
 Waiver of warranties
 Full waiver, **§ 6:152**
 Habitability, **§ 6:148**
 Partial waiver, **§ 6:151**
General contractor’s sworn statement, **§ 6:15**
Improvements to real property, **§ 14:316**
Independent source, acquisition of lot from, **§ 6:6**
Inspection rights
 Generally, **§ 6:64**
 Walk-throughs, **§§ 6:106; 13:5**
Insurance
 Generally, **§ 6:70**
 Contractor’s
 Generally, **§ 6:71**
 Attorney approval of, **§ 6:89**
 Owner insurance, **§ 6:73**
 Performance bonds, **§ 6:74**
 Project Management Protective Liability Insurance (PMPLI), **§ 6:72**
Investigation, pre-contract
 Architects, **§ 6:25**
 Builders, **§ 6:25**
 Condominium projects, **§ 6:31**
 Cooperatives, **§ 6:31**
 Crime, **§ 6:30**
 Municipal matters, **§ 6:27**
 Oral representations by sales persons, **§ 6:26**
 Planned developments, **§ 6:32**
 Schools, **§ 6:29**
 Security, **§ 6:30**
 Townhouse developments, **§ 6:31**
 Zoning laws, **§ 6:28**
Lien risks, **§ 6:15**
Loan commitments, **§ 7:106**
Materials, payment provisions, **§ 6:56**
Minor changes, **§ 6:50**
Multiple corrections, **§ 6:107**

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK
—Cont’d
New construction—Cont’d
Occupancy rights, substantial completion, **§ 6:61**
Oral representations by sales persons, **§ 6:26**
Owner insurance, **§ 6:73**
Owner responsibilities, contract provisions, **§ 6:37**
Payments
 Generally, **§ 6:52**
 Applications for payment, **§ 6:53**
 Architects’ decisions, **§ 6:57**
 Buyer defaults, **§ 6:98**
 Claims by owner, **§ 6:68**
 Custom built homes, **§ 6:65**
 Escrow of payments, attorney review, **§ 6:91**
 Extras
 Generally, **§ 6:97**
 Buyer defaults, **§ 6:98**
 Semi-custom homes, **§ 6:96**
 Materials, **§ 6:56**
 Owner payment, **§ 6:58**
 Owner terminations of contract, **§ 6:80**
 Progress payments, **§ 6:54**
 Semi-custom homes, extras, **§ 6:96**
 Supplies, **§ 6:56**
 Waiver of claims by contractor, **§ 6:67**
 Work stoppage, payment after, **§ 6:79**
Performance bonds
 Generally, **§ 6:74**
 Attorney approval of, **§ 6:90**
Planned developments, **§ 6:32**
Plans, attorney review, **§ 6:83**
Preclosing walk through, **§§ 6:106; 13:5**
Pre-construction risk, **§ 6:23**
Price, recovery by contractor, **§ 14:31**
Progress payments, **§ 6:54**

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK****—Cont'd**

- New construction—Cont'd
 - Project Management Protective Liability Insurance (PMPLI), § 6:72
 - Proration, § 6:101
 - Punch list provisions
 - Generally, § 6:60
 - Walk through, preclosing, §§ 6:106; 13:5
 - Quality of work and financing requirements, § 7:129
 - Quasi contract recovery, § 14:33
 - Real estate taxes, §§ 6:100; 6:101
 - Remedies after closing, § 6:116
 - Requests for changes
 - Generally, § 6:48
 - Execution of requests, § 6:49
 - Residential Real Property
 - Disclosure Act exceptions, § 3:69
 - Risk counseling
 - Generally, § 6:8
 - Bankruptcy, § 6:11
 - Construction defect risk, §§ 6:9; 6:10
 - Cost overruns, § 6:12
 - Defects, §§ 6:9; 6:10
 - Delay of completion, § 6:13
 - Design defect risk, § 6:9
 - Financial difficulties of builder, § 6:11
 - Liens, § 6:15
 - Pre-construction risk, § 6:23
 - Solvency of builder, § 6:11
 - Supervision, § 6:14
 - Timing of completion, § 6:13
 - Safety precautions, § 6:69
 - Semi-custom homes
 - Contracts
 - Generally, § 6:94
 - Down payments, § 6:96
 - Earnest money, § 6:96
 - Extras, payment for, § 6:96
 - Negotiability of terms, § 6:95
 - Payment for extras, § 6:96
 - Financing, § 6:121

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK****—Cont'd**

- New construction—Cont'd
 - Semi-custom homes—Cont'd
 - Negotiability of terms, § 6:95
 - Pre-construction considerations, §§ 6:17 to 6:23
 - Site conditions, attorney review, § 6:85
 - Solvency of builder, § 6:11
 - Spec built homes, § 6:16
 - Specifications, contract
 - Generally, § 6:103
 - Attorney review, § 6:83
 - Statutes of limitation
 - Generally, § 14:302
 - Applicability, § 14:314
 - Counterclaims, § 14:310
 - Discovery rule, § 14:308
 - Fraudulent misrepresentations, § 14:317
 - Guarantees, § 14:318
 - Improvements to real property, §§ 14:305; 14:316
 - Investigation and tolling, § 14:309
 - Laches, § 14:319
 - Legislative intent, § 14:312
 - Outside limit, § 14:307
 - Parties covered, § 14:304
 - Precedence over other statutes, § 14:313
 - Repairs and tolling, § 14:309
 - Scope of statute, § 14:315
 - Third party claims, § 14:310
 - Tolling, § 14:309
 - Warranties, § 14:318
 - Subcontractor approvals, attorney review, § 6:87
 - Substantial completion
 - Generally, § 6:59
 - Corrections, § 6:107
 - Multiple corrections, § 6:107
 - Occupancy rights, § 6:61
 - Punch lists
 - Walk through, preclosing, §§ 6:106; 13:5
 - Warranties, § 6:62

INDEX

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK
—Cont’d
New construction—Cont’d
 Substitutions in construction
 Generally, § 6:24
 Contracts, § 6:103
 Supervision requirements, § 6:14
 Supplies, payment provisions, § 6:56
 Suspension of contract, § 6:77
 Termination of contract
 Generally, § 6:77
 Contractor terminations
 Generally, § 6:78
 Payment after, § 6:79
 Owner terminations, §§ 6:80; 6:81
 Time provisions, § 6:51
 Timing of completion
 Generally, § 6:13
 Financing, § 6:124
 Quality of work, § 6:125
 Types of, § 6:3
 Types of upgrades, § 6:20
 Uncompleted work, damages, § 14:30
 Upgrades, § 6:19
 Use approvals, § 6:147
 Utilities, locating, attorney review, § 6:86
 Variations in construction, § 6:24
 Warranties
 Generally, § 6:110
 Disclaimer, § 6:113
 Duration, § 6:114
 Exclusions, § 6:111
 Habitability
 Generally, § 6:112
 Waiver form, § 6:148
 Provisions, attorney review, § 6:88
 Substantial completion and, § 6:62
 Time period, § 6:114
 Waivers
 Generally, § 6:63
 Forms, § 6:148
 Full waiver, § 6:152

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK
—Cont’d
New construction—Cont’d
 Warranties—Cont’d
 Waivers—Cont’d
 Partial waiver, § 6:151
 Work stoppage and termination by contractor
 Generally, § 6:78
 Payment after, § 6:79
 Work stoppage and termination by owner
 Generally, § 6:80
 Rights of owner, § 6:81
New construction issues
 Generally, § 10:1
Permits, surveys for, § 11:48
Registration certificates
 Generally, §§ 9:61; 9:62
Semi-custom homes
 Generally, § 6:94
 Down payments, § 6:96
 Earnest money, § 6:96
 Extras, payment for, § 6:96
 Negotiability of terms, § 6:95
 Payment for extras, § 6:96
Surveys for, building permits, § 11:48
Types of new construction, generally, § 10:3
Warranty provisions. New construction, above

BUILDING CODES
Compliance, §§ 5:257 to 5:264
Contingencies in contracts of sale
 Generally, § 5:257
 Representations by seller, § 5:392
Damages for violations, seller financing, § 5:264
Dwelling Unit Installment Contract Act, § 5:260
Laches, violation claims and seller financing, § 5:263
Review in light of planned use, § 5:258
Violations, seller financing
 Damages, § 5:264
 Statutory requirements, § 7:233

BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURESParty walls, § **12:114****BULK TRANSFERS**Generally, § **10:194**Chicago ordinance, § **10:296**Definitions, § **10:195**Tax regulations, coordination with, § **10:196**Tax regulations, coordination with, notice to Department of Revenue, § **10:295****BURDEN OF PROOF**Resulting trusts, § **10:255****BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE**Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, § **16:56****CASUALTY LOSSES**Generally, § **15:64****CAUSATION**Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, duties of seller, § **3:77****CAVEAT EMPTOR**

Damages

Implied warranty of habitability, § **14:83****CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**Chicago, zoning compliance certificate, § **9:155**

Chicago utilities

Full payment certificate application form, § **9:153**

Forms

Certificate of trust, § **5:330****CHECKLISTS**

Attorneys

Closing preparations

Buyer, §§ **9:121; 9:122**Seller, §§ **9:119; 9:120**

Time dockets for closings

Buyer, § **9:121**Seller, § **9:119**Chicago land transfers, recordation of transfers, § **10:263****CHECKLISTS—Cont'd**

Closing

Buyers, §§ **9:121; 9:122**Sellers, §§ **9:119; 9:120**Condominium townhouse and cooperatives, bylaws, §§ **16:272; 16:273**Cook county land transfers, recordation, § **10:262**Deeds, §§ **10:11; 10:260**Limitation of actions, of statutes applicable to real property, § **14:320**Listing contract not yet executed, seller representation with broker where, § **3:127**

Records and recording

Chicago, § **10:263**Cook County land transfers, § **10:262**Non-Cook County transfers, §§ **10:261 to 10:263**Remote notaries and consumers, § **10:263**Statutes of limitations, of statutes applicable to real property, § **14:320**Submission of sale contract, §§ **3:128 to 3:130**

Time dockets for closings

Buyer, § **9:121**Seller, § **9:119**Title insurance, exceptions, of common exceptions, § **12:314****CHICAGO**

Certificates and certification

Full payment certificate application form, § **9:153**Condominium ordinance, §§ **16:168 to 16:170**Energy cost disclosure requirements, § **5:288**Records of inspection, condominium ordinance and, § **16:168**

Zoning and planning

Multiple dwelling registration, §§ **9:156; App 9A**Zoning compliance certificate, §§ **5:87; 5:356; 9:155**

INDEX

CHICAGO BED BUGS ORDINANCE
Condominium board of managers, §§ 16:87; 16:88
Landlord obligations, §§ 17:61 to 17:63
Tenant obligations, § 17:62
Violation penalties, § 17:63
Condominium board of managers, § 16:88
CHICAGO CONDOMINIUM CONVERSION ORDINANCE
Required filing and notice to purchaser, § 16:208
CHICAGO CONVERSION CONDOMINIUM ORDINANCE
Generally, §§ 16:208 to 16:211
CHICAGO HOME SHARING ORDINANCE
Generally, §§ 17:70 to 17:80
Disputing notice of ineligibility, § 17:76
Listing ineligibility, § 17:74
Operating requirements, § 17:78
Registration requirements, § 17:73
Required listing content, § 17:77
Restricted rental zone, § 17:80
Shared housing unit disclosure in lease and in sale, § 17:79
Size of building requirement, § 17:72
Terms and definitions, § 17:71
Unlawful acts, § 17:75
CHICAGO LANDLORD AND TENANT ORDINANCE
Generally, §§ App 17A; App B
Affirmative defense, attorney's fees, § 17:54
Attorney's fees
Affirmative defense, § 17:54
Counterclaim, § 17:54
Plaintiff prevails, § 17:50
Plaintiff prevails, amount of fees, § 17:52
Plaintiff prevails, expanded meaning, § 17:51
Plaintiff prevails, tender, § 17:53
Building, § 17:22
Counterclaim, attorney's fees, § 17:54

CHICAGO LANDLORD AND TENANT ORDINANCE—Cont'd
Dwelling units, § 17:21
Exclusions, protecting tenants in foreclosed properties, § 17:58
Exculpatory clause, § 17:28
Financial institution holding security deposit, disclosure of, § 17:42
Interest rate on security deposit, § App D
Landlord required summaries with the lease, § 17:31
Security deposit, § 17:32
Limitations, § 17:47
Notice to tenants, protecting tenants in foreclosed properties, § 17:59
Occupied by owner, § 17:20
Owner, §§ 17:19; 17:20
Private right of action by tenant for violation of municipal code, § 17:46
Property not covered by ordinance, § 17:55
Protecting tenants in foreclosed proper- ties, §§ 17:57 to 17:60
Purpose, § 17:24
Registration of foreclosed rental prop- erty, protecting tenants, § 17:60
Remedial and penal provisions, § 17:25
Required disclosure of code violation, § 17:30
Retaliatory conduct by landlord, § 17:45
Right of termination of lease for causes other than default, § 17:29
Right to terminate lease, § 17:44
Right to withhold rent, § 17:43
Security deposit
Generally, §§ 17:32 to 17:34
Commingling, §§ 17:33; 17:34
Damages, § 17:48
Damages, generally, §§ 17:48 to 17:54
Damages deducted from deposit, § 17:38
Disclosures, §§ 17:36; 17:42
Interest, § 17:35
Interest rate, § App D
IOLTA deposit by attorney, § 17:34
Subtenancy, § 17:40
Summary, § App C

CHICAGO LANDLORD AND TENANT ORDINANCE—Cont'd
Tenant's damages, § 17:39
Tenant's motives in evoking ordinance, § 17:26
Transfer to new property owner, § 17:41
Violations effect on enforceability of balance of lease, § 17:56
Willfulness, §§ 17:27; 17:37
CHICAGO LANDLORD TENANT ORDINANCE
Generally, § 17:18
Generally, §§ 17:18 to 17:56
CHICAGO LAND TRANSFERS
Generally, § 9:56
Building registration certificate
Generally, § 9:61
Where to obtain, § 9:62
Bulk transfer laws, § 10:296
Cook County transfer tax declaration form, § 9:148
Forms
Water certifications, § 9:64
Zoning certification application, § 9:71
Zoning certifications, § 9:155
Heating costs disclosures, § 9:69
Mortgages, recordation, § 10:185
Recordation of transfers
Generally, §§ 10:166; 10:182
Checklists, § 10:263
Exempt transactions, § 10:183
Grantor-grantee statements, § 10:183
Mortgages, § 10:185
Other recordable documents, § 10:185
Tax billing information, § 10:184
Tax billing information, § 10:184
Transfer taxes
Generally, §§ 9:54; 9:56; 9:57
Cook County transfer tax declaration form, § 9:148
Declaration form
County, § 9:148
Exemptions, §§ 9:59; 9:60
Included transfers, § 9:57

CHICAGO LAND TRANSFERS
—Cont'd
Transfer taxes—Cont'd
Reasonable cause for late payment ruling, § 9:149
Water certifications
Generally, § 9:63
Cost, § 9:68
Exempt transfers, § 9:67
Form, § 9:64
Full payment certificate application form, § 9:151
Necessary information, § 9:65
Time to order, § 9:68
Where to obtain, § 9:66
Zoning certifications
Generally, § 9:70
Applications, § 9:71
Contests, § 9:72
Form, § 9:155
Waivers, § 9:73
CHICAGO PROTECTING TENANTS IN FORECLOSED RENTAL PROPERTY ORDINANCE
Generally, §§ 17:57 to 17:60; App 17A; App B
Exclusions, § 17:58
Notice to tenants, § 17:59
Registration of foreclosed rental property, § 17:60
CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY
Cook County, extended coverage requirements, form, § 12:347
Extended coverage requirements, form
Chicago, § 12:346
Cook County, § 12:347
CHILDREN AND MINORS
Conservator's deed, § 10:39
Contract of sale by
Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60
Form, § 5:333
Representations as to majority
Generally, § 5:60
Form, § 5:337
Guardian and Ward (this index)
Guardian's deed, § 10:272

INDEX

CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd	CLOSINGS—Cont'd
Real estate sales	Buyer's checklists—Cont'd
Conservator's deed, § 10:39	Time docket, § 9:121
Contract of sale by	Buyer's settlement form, § 9:161
Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60	Buyer's time constraints, § 5:138
Form, § 5:333	Checklists
Representations as to majority	Buyers
Generally, § 5:60	Generally, § 9:122
Form, § 5:337	Time docket, § 9:121
Guardian's deed, § 10:272	Sellers
CIVIL UNIONS	Generally, § 9:120
Type of tenancy, § 4:26	Time docket, § 9:119
CLAIMS	Condominiums
Adverse possession, § 12:172	Generally, § 5:142
CLOSINGS	Property insurance, § 9:18
Generally, §§ 9:1 to 9:163; 13:1 to	Sale, assessment status. Condomin- 13:109
Absent sellers	ium sale, assessment status, above
Generally, § 9:88	Condominium sale, assessment status
Payment proceeds letter, § 9:90	First refusal letter, obtaining, §§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123
Powers of attorney, § 9:89	Homeowner's association, fees status, § 9:14
Pre-signing	Timing considerations, § 9:15
Generally, § 9:91	Waiver of rights, § 9:12
Counterparts, § 9:94	Contingencies, monitoring status of
Notarization requirements,	Generally, § 9:20
§ 9:93	Kick-out clauses, § 5:254
Principals' signatures, need for,	Mortgage contingencies, § 9:22
§ 9:92	Notice of failure to obtain mortgage
Principals' signatures, need for,	Generally, § 9:24
§ 9:92	Form, § 9:129
Advance review by buyer's attorney,	Request of extension of mortgage § 9:96
§ 9:96	contingency, § 9:23
Agent for closing	Sale of existing home
Generally, § 5:146	Generally, § 9:21
All cash deal, § 5:149	Broker listing, requiring, § 5:252
Services of, § 5:147	Kick-out clauses, § 5:254
Who may serve, § 5:148	Seller protections, § 5:251
Amount of time needed for closing,	Time for sale by buyer, § 5:253
§ 5:137	Contract provisions
Anticipatory breach, § 14:2	Generally, § 5:135
Attorney, role of, § 1:3	Amount of time needed for closing, § 5:137
Brokers, document procurement duties,	Buyer's time constraints, § 5:138
§ 2:37	Condominiums, § 5:142
Broker's fees, § 9:97	Date essential, § 5:143
Buyer's attorney's responsibilities,	Document requirements, § 11:86
§§ 9:3; 13:67	
Buyer's checklists	
Generally, §§ 9:121; 9:122	

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Contract provisions—Cont'd

- Documents to be furnished, **§ 5:274**
- Emailed or faxed documents, **§§ 5:280 to 5:282**
- Extended or continuing care facility, **§ 13:23**
- Inspection prior to closing
 - Generally, **§ 5:248**
 - Access to premises, **§ 5:279**
- Life Care Facilities Act, **§ 13:22**
- Method of closing, **§ 5:144**
- New construction, **§ 5:140**
- Place of closing, **§ 5:145**
- Possession issues, **§ 13:37**
- Possession on closing, **§ 5:158**
- Reasonable time for, **§ 5:136**
- Security Deposit Return Act, **§§ 13:22; 13:23**
- Seller's time constraints, **§ 5:139**
- Seriatim closings, **§ 5:150**
- Title company, scheduling with, **§ 5:141**
- Cooperative sales, **§§ 16:266; 16:267**
- Date essential, contract provisions, **§ 5:143**
- Death before closing
 - Affidavit, death of joint tenant, **§ 5:340**
 - Contingency clause, **§ 5:319**
 - Devise in will, **§ 5:318**
 - Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, **§ 5:340**
 - Purchase contract, **§ 5:316**
 - Sales contract, **§ 5:317**
- Declaration form, memorandum regarding completion of, **§ 9:144**
- Declaration form and instruction sheet, City of Evanston, **§ 9:150**
- Deed, failure to deliver at closing, **§ 13:39**
- Delay in closing, buyer's request for, **§§ 9:130; 9:135**
- Direction to convey, **§ 9:138**
- Disclosure
 - Closing settlement, difference between, **§ 9:100**
 - Confidentiality requirements, **§ 9:104**
- Exemptions, **§ 9:102**

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Disclosure—Cont'd

- Party responsible for preparation, **§ 9:101**
- Reviewing, **§§ 13:68 to 13:74**
- Sample form, **§ 9:163**
- Timing, **§ 9:103**
- Documents
 - Generally, **§ 5:274**
 - Procurement duties of brokers, **§ 2:37**
- Dry closings
 - Generally, **§ 13:63**
 - Personal undertakings, **§ 13:64**
 - Title indemnity agreement, **§ 13:65**
- Dual representation concerns, **§ 9:4**
- Earnest money, **§ 9:97**
- Earnest money preparations, **§ 9:97**
- Easement problems, **§§ 12:13; 12:14**
- Escrow balance status, **§ 9:33**
- Escrow instructions
 - Generally, **§ 13:47**
 - Deed and money escrow, generally, **§ 13:97**
 - Disbursement of proceeds, **§§ 13:58 to 13:60**
 - Gap coverage, **§§ 13:98; 13:99**
 - Loan, **§ 13:101**
 - New York style closing, **§ 13:100**
 - Sale without gap coverage, **§ 13:98**
 - Statement regarding disbursements before deposits have cleared, **§ 13:60**
- Escrows
 - Generally, **§ 13:45**
 - Agency closings
 - Generally, **§ 13:51**
 - Cook County, **§§ 13:52; 13:54**
 - Costs, **§ 13:55**
 - Use of, **§ 13:56**
 - Contract, effect of closing on, **§ 13:48**
 - Deed escrows, **§ 13:49**
 - Disbursement agreement, **§ 13:103**
 - Financing, **§ 13:50**
 - Instructions. Escrow instructions, above
 - New York style closings, **§ 13:53**
 - Payment, **§ 13:49**

INDEX

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Escrows—Cont'd

Trustees and escrowees
distinguished, **§ 13:46**

Extended or continuing care facility,
§ 13:23

Extension of time request, **§§ 9:130; 9:135**

Financing

Attorney contacts with lender,
§§ 9:113; 9:114

Escrows, **§ 13:50**

Policies of lender, **§§ 9:115; 9:116**

Underwriting, relationship to,
§ 9:117

Foreign Investments in Real Property

Tax Act (FIRPTA), **§ 13:83**

Forms

Generally, **§ 9:95**

Adjustments, **§ 13:84**

Advance review by buyer's
attorney, **§ 9:96**

Assignment of beneficial interest
endorsement, **§ 13:106**

Association questionnaire, **§ 9:126**

Buyer's settlement, **§ 9:161**

Closing statement, **§§ 9:159; 9:162**

Condominium resale disclosure
form, **§ 9:124**

Deed and money escrows, **§ 13:97**

Delay in closing, buyer's request
for, **§§ 9:130; 9:135**

Direction to convey, **§ 9:138**

Disclosure, closing, **§ 9:163**

Document requirements provision,
§ 11:86

Escrow

Deed and money, **§ 13:97**

Disbursement agreement,
§ 13:103

General form, **§ 13:96**

Payment, **§ 13:97**

To guarantee delivery of posses-
sion, **§ 13:95**

Extension of time request, **§§ 9:130; 9:135**

Future sale of other property by
purchaser, **§ 9:128**

Insurance binder for condominium
property, **§ 9:127**

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Insurance schedule, closing state-
ment, **§ 9:162**

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,
§ 5:340

Mechanics' liens indemnity,
§ 13:109

Mortgage statement request, **§ 9:136**

Notice of failure to obtain mortgage,
§ 9:129

Paid assessment right of first refusal
letter, **§ 9:123**

Payment escrow, **§ 13:97**

Payment for delayed delivery,
§ 13:94

Payoff letters, **§ 9:137**

Payoff statement

Letter, **§ 9:137**

Request, **§ 9:136**

Personal undertaking in lieu of
probate, **§ 5:341**

Personal undertakings, **§§ 13:104; 13:106**

Possession

Delivery, **§ 13:92**

Escrow to guarantee delivery,
§ 13:95

Possession prior to closing

Agreements, **§§ 9:132 to 9:134**

Request, **§ 9:131**

Preparation, **§ 9:95**

Proration of real estate taxes,
§ 13:86

Prorations, **§ 13:84**

Real estate taxes proration, **§ 13:86**

Rent schedule, closing statement,
§ 9:162

Representations, seller's, **§§ 13:91; 14:321**

Reproration of real estate taxes

Escrow, **§ 13:90**

General form, **§ 13:87**

Increase/decrease limits, **§ 13:88**

Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89

Request to condominium associa-
tion for closing documentation,
§ 9:125

Seller's settlement, **§ 9:160**

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- Service contract assignment, § 13:85
- Settlement sheet, § 13:102
- Statement, closing, §§ 9:159; 9:162
- Title indemnity deposit agreement, § 13:107
- Townhouse resale disclosure form, § 9:124
- Warranties, seller's, §§ 13:91; 14:321
- Gap coverage, §§ 13:98; 13:99
- Holding over, § 13:43
- Inspections, closing walk-throughs
 - Generally, § 13:1
 - New construction, § 13:5
- Land trust, obtaining deed from, § 9:35
- Lender, scheduling the closing with
 - Generally, § 9:112
 - Closing policies of lender, §§ 9:115; 9:116
- Lien clearing, §§ 12:249; 12:250
- Life Care Facilities Act, § 13:22
- Listing agreement closing requirements, § 2:125
- Loan closings, §§ 7:111 to 7:113
- Mechanics' liens indemnity, § 13:109
- Method of closing, § 5:144
- Mortgage payment status, § 9:32
- Mortgages** (this index)
- Municipal code considerations, §§ 9:81; 9:83
- New construction, § 6:108
- New York style closing, escrow instructions, § 13:100
- New York style closings, § 13:53
- Notice of failure to obtain mortgage
 - Generally, § 9:24
 - Form, § 9:129
- Occupancy payments
 - Generally, § 13:41
 - Form, § 13:93
- Order survey, affidavit of no change in survey, form, § 9:10
- Overview of residential transactions
 - Generally, §§ 1:3; 1:20
 - Post-closing, § 1:21

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Overview of residential transactions

- Cont'd
- Seller's attorney, responsibilities of, § 1:19
- Paid assessment right of first refusal letter, § 9:123
- Payment
 - Generally, § 13:61
 - Proceeds letter, absent sellers, § 9:90
- Payoff letters
 - Generally, § 9:27
 - Accuracy of, § 9:31
 - Contents, § 9:28
 - Faxing payoff letters, § 9:34
 - Form, § 9:137
 - Insurance escrow balance, § 9:33
 - Mortgage payments, § 9:32
 - Ordering, § 9:30
 - Request for statement, § 9:136
 - Sufficiency of, § 9:29
 - Tax balances, § 9:33
- Place of closing, contract provisions, § 5:145
- Possession issues
 - Generally, §§ 13:38; 13:40
 - Agreed payments, § 13:42
 - Buyer in possession before closing, § 13:44
 - Contract specifications, § 13:37
 - Deed, failure to deliver at closing, § 13:39
 - Escrow to guarantee delivery, § 13:95
 - Failure to deliver deed at closing, § 13:39
 - Holding over, § 13:43
 - Occupancy and use payments
 - Generally, § 13:41
 - Form, § 13:93
 - Payment for delayed delivery, § 13:94
 - Possession on closing, § 5:158
 - Prior to closing
 - Agreements, §§ 9:132 to 9:134
 - Request, § 9:131
 - Powers of attorney for absent sellers, § 9:89

INDEX

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Preclosing problems, § 13:6
Preparations
 Generally, §§ 9:1 to 9:163
 Advance review by buyer's attorney, § 9:96
 Broker's fees, § 9:97
 Buyer's attorney's responsibilities, § 9:3
 Closing statement vs. closing disclosure, § 9:100
 Condominium sale, assessment status
 First refusal letter, obtaining, §§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123
 Homeowner's association, fees status, § 9:14
 Timing considerations, § 9:15
 Waiver of rights, § 9:12
 Dual representation concerns, § 9:4
 Earnest money, § 9:97
 Easement problems, § 12:14
 Escrow balance status, § 9:33
 Forms preparation, § 9:95
 Land trust, obtaining deed from, § 9:35
 Mortgage payment status, § 9:32
 Preclosing problems, § 13:6
 Property insurance
 Generally, §§ 9:16; 9:19
 Condominium or townhouse, § 9:18
 Free-standing home, § 9:17
 Repair problems, §§ 13:3; 13:4
 Seller-provided mortgages, § 9:87
 Seller's attorney, §§ 9:2; 9:86
 Seller's closings, § 9:98
 Seriatim closings, § 9:118
 Tax payment status, § 9:37
 Tax status, § 9:33
 Title insurance, ordering, § 9:5
 Title insurance preparations, § 13:7
 Trust deed, ordering, § 9:36
 Walk-throughs, § 13:1
 What to bring to closing, §§ 13:8 to 13:12
Pre-signing by absent sellers
 Generally, § 9:91
 Counterparts, § 9:94

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Pre-signing by absent sellers—Cont'd
 Notarization requirements, § 9:93
 Principals' signatures, need for, § 9:92
Property insurance
 Generally, §§ 9:16; 9:19
 Condominium or townhouse, § 9:18
 Free-standing home, § 9:17
Real estate transfer tax form and information sheet, Village of Skokie, § 9:152
Reasonable time for, contract provisions, § 5:136
Release of prior mortgage, § 9:25
 Generally, § 9:25
 Certificate of Release Act, §§ 9:26; 9:27
Repair problems, §§ 13:3; 13:4
Representations, seller's, §§ 13:91; 14:321
Role of attorney, § 1:3
Role of closer, § 13:62
Scheduling the closing
 Generally, § 9:110
Lender
 Generally, § 9:112
 Closing policies, §§ 9:115; 9:116
 Seriatim closings, § 9:118
 Title company, § 9:111
Security Deposit Return Act, §§ 13:22; 13:23
Seller checklists, §§ 9:119; 9:120
Seller closings, § 9:98
Seller-provided mortgages, §§ 9:86; 9:87
Seller's attorney, §§ 1:19; 9:2; 13:66
Seller's checklists
 Generally, § 9:120
 Time docket, § 9:119
Seller's closings preparations, § 9:98
Seller's settlement
 Form, § 9:160
 Statement, closing, § 9:107
Seller's time constraints, contract provisions, § 5:139
Seriatim closings, § 9:118
 Contract provisions, § 5:150

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Seriatim closings, **§ 9:118**—Cont'd
 Preparations, **§ 9:118**
 Service contract assignment, **§ 13:85**
 Settlement
 Generally, **§ 13:61**
 Charges
 Borrower's three day right of rescission, **§ 13:82**
 Buyer, **§ 13:81**
 Seller, **§ 13:79**
 Form of settlement sheet, **§ 13:102**
 Statement, closing
 Generally, **§§ 9:105; 9:109**
 Closing disclosure, difference between, **§ 9:100**
 Form, **§ 9:159**
 Information required, **§§ 9:105; 9:108**
 Insurance schedule, **§ 9:162**
 Operative principles, **§ 9:106**
 Optional information, **§ 9:108**
 Rent schedule, **§ 9:162**
 Request to condominium association for closing documentation, **§ 9:125**
 Seller's settlement, **§ 9:107**
 Survey preparation
 Generally, **§ 9:6**
 Information for surveyor, **§ 9:11**
 Older survey, no change in
 Generally, **§ 9:9**
 Affidavit, **§ 9:10**
 Practical aspects, **§ 9:7**
 Time to order, **§ 9:8**
 Tax payment status, **§ 9:37**
 Tax status, **§ 9:33**
 Time dockets
 Buyer's, checklists, **§ 9:121**
 Seller's, checklists, **§ 9:119**
 Time extension requests, **§§ 9:130; 9:135**
 Title company, scheduling with, **§§ 5:141; 9:111**
 Title insurance, ordering, **§ 9:5**
 Title insurance preparations, **§§ 9:5; 13:7**
 Transmittal of closing statement, **§ 9:99**
 Trust deed, ordering, **§ 9:36**

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Trustees and escrowees distinguished, **§ 13:46**
 Use payments
 Generally, **§ 13:41**
 Form, **§ 13:93**
 Walk-throughs, **§ 13:1**
 Warranties, seller's
 Generally, **§ 13:91**
 Form, **§ 14:321**
 Water billing affidavit, City of Evans-ton, **§ 9:151**
 What to bring to closing, **§§ 13:8 to 13:12**
COMMISSIONS
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)
COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITY ASSOCIATIONS
 Generally, **§§ 16:269 to 16:272**
 Common Interest Community Associations Act, **§§ 16:270 to 16:272**
 Differences from Condominium Property Act, **§ 16:271**
 Small association exemption, **§§ 16:271; 16:272**
COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE
 Chicago, zoning compliance certificate, **§ 9:155**
 Escrow agreement, **§ 5:297**
CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES
 Generally, **§§ 16:1 to 16:282**
 Accountings, **§§ 16:215; 16:216**
 Acknowledgments and waivers by boards of managers, **§ 5:359**
 Actions
 Assessment liens, **§ 16:124**
 Records demand, **§§ 16:233; 16:234**
 Statutes of limitations, **§§ 16:197; 16:198**
 Add-on condominium, **§ 16:13**
 Adjustments, **§§ 16:276 to 16:279**
 Administration prior to election of managers, **§§ 16:189; 16:190**

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd	CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd
Alterations of units, § 16:161	Assessments—Cont'd
Amendments of condominium instruments, § 16:43	Reserves—Cont'd
Amendments of information provided to buyers, §§ 16:246; 16:247	Elections to waive, § 16:111
Appeal	Waiver elections, § 16:111
Associations, § 16:156	Right of owners to nullify special assessment or budget, § 16:116
Assessments	Special assessments, § 16:115
Generally, § 16:103	Time of payment, § 16:114
Amount of payment, § 16:114	Unit owner responsibilities, § 16:105
Bartless Letter, collection under Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 16:118	Associations
Budgets and, § 16:109	Bylaws, right of review, § 5:357
Developer's responsibilities, § 16:105	Property taxes, § 16:154
Dispute with association, offset of assessment, § 16:107	Questionnaires, § 9:126
Expense prior to conveyance of first unit, § 16:104	Request to condominium association for closing documentation, § 9:125
Expenses, lien, § 16:121	Tax considerations, §§ 16:252; 16:253
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, §§ 16:117; 16:118	Attorneys' fees
First unit conveyance, expenses prior to, § 16:104	Generally, § 16:102
Liens, assessment, § 16:119	Assessment liens, § 16:122
Limited common elements, § 16:113	Liens, assessment, § 16:139
Managers' responsibilities, § 16:68	Records inspections, § 16:172
Payment, § 16:114	Attorney's fees
Preclosing status	Records inspections, § 16:172
First refusal letter, obtaining	Availability of records of association, § 16:165
Generally, §§ 9:12; 9:13	Ballots, §§ 16:228; 16:229
Letter form, § 9:123	Bearing walls as common elements, § 16:98
Homeowner's association, fees status, § 9:14	Board of managers
Timing considerations, § 9:15	Generally, §§ 16:54 to 16:89
Waiver of rights, § 9:12	Adequacy of reserves, §§ 16:194; 16:195
Proportionate shares, § 16:105	Chicago bed bugs ordinance, §§ 16:87; 16:88
Proportionate shares, unit owner's responsibility, § 16:105	Chicago home sharing ordinance, § 16:89
Representations of sellers, §§ 16:277; 16:278	Non-board derivative claims, § 16:60
Reserves	Penalties for violation of Chicago bed bug ordinance, § 16:88
Generally, §§ 16:110 to 16:112	Boards
Disclosures of reserve waivers, § 16:112	Administration prior to election of managers, §§ 16:189; 16:190

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Boards—Cont'd

- Developer deliveries to, §§ 16:192; 16:193
- Initial elections, §§ 16:190 to 16:192
- Liens, board actions creating, § 16:150
- Liens by, § 16:134
- Master association requirements, §§ 16:238; 16:239
- Organization, §§ 16:189; 16:190
- Waivers, §§ 16:278; 16:279

Boundary changes, § 16:45

Budgets

- Generally, § 16:67
- Assessments, § 16:109
- Master association requirements, §§ 16:214; 16:215

Bulk sale, § 16:159

Business judgment rule, § 16:56

Buyers' inspections of property, § 3:10

Bylaws

- Generally, § 16:42
- Amendments, § 16:43
- Boundary changes, § 16:45
- Checklists, §§ 16:272; 16:273
- Consents to amendments of instruments, § 16:49
- Errors, §§ 16:46; 16:47
- Fiduciary duties, § 16:57
- Meetings of unit owners, § 16:48
- Omissions, § 16:46
- Procedures for amendments, § 16:50
- Scrivener's errors, § 16:47
- Statutory regulation, § 16:3
- Voting on changes, § 16:44

Cable television, § 16:84

Cancellation of developer agreements, §§ 16:240; 16:241

Ceilings as common elements, § 16:97

Changes to unit, § 16:39

Checklists, bylaws, §§ 16:272; 16:273

Chicago bed bugs ordinance

- Board of managers, §§ 16:87; 16:88
- Penalties for violation, § 16:88

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Chicago condominium ordinance

- Inspection and records of association, § 16:168
- Landlord duty to tenant relocation assistance, § 16:209
- Notice to tenants, § 16:208
- Product and timing, inspection of records of association, § 16:169
- Proper purpose of inspection of records of association, § 16:170
- Tenant right of first refusal, § 16:208
- Violation of ordinance, § 16:210

Chicago Conversion Condominium Ordinance

- Landlord duty to tenant relocation assistance, § 16:210
- Notice to tenants, § 16:209
- Required filing and notice to purchaser, §§ 16:208 to 16:211
- Tenant right of first refusal, § 16:209
- Violation of ordinance, § 16:211

Chicago home sharing ordinance, board of managers, § 16:89

Closings (this index)

Combinations of units, § 16:161

Common areas

- Generally, § 12:114
- Expenditures, §§ 16:226; 16:227

Common assets, rights in, § 16:81

Common elements

- Generally, §§ 16:93 to 16:101
- Bearing walls, § 16:98
- Ceilings, § 16:97
- Condominium instruments, § 16:96
- Definitions, § 16:7
- Ducts, § 16:98
- Floors, § 16:97
- Limited common elements
- Assessments for, § 16:113
- Distinguishing, §§ 16:94 to 16:101

Limited distinguishing, § 16:94

Partition attempts, § 16:41

Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 16:101

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Common elements—Cont'd

- Separate appurtenances included in limited common elements, **§ 16:99**
- Transfers of limited common elements, **§ 16:100**
- Walls, **§ 16:97**
- Wires, **§ 16:98**

Common expenses, definition, **§ 16:15**

Common Interest Community Association Act, §§ **16:249; 16:250; 16:269 to 16:272**

Consents to amendments of instruments, **§ 16:49**

Constructive fraud, exercise of fiduciary care, **§ 16:58**

Contracts of sale

- Generally, **§ 5:134**
- Cancellation periods, §§ **16:195 to 16:197**
- Closing provisions, **§ 5:142**
- Identification of property, **§ 5:81**
- Insurance provision, **§ 5:360**
- Practical aspects of sale, §§ **16:251; 16:252**

Conversions

- Generally, §§ **16:198; 16:199**
- Certificate of developer, §§ **16:202; 16:203**
- Deed, **§ 10:284**
- Definitions, **§ 16:12**
- Developers' certificates, §§ **16:202; 16:203**
- First refusal rights, §§ **16:204; 16:205**
- Notice of intent, §§ **16:200 to 16:203**
- Notice of intent, owner liability for failure to provide notice, **§ 16:202**
- Notice of intent, timing, **§ 16:201**
- Requirements, §§ **16:198; 16:199**
- Schedule of selling prices, §§ **16:203; 16:204**
- Tenants' rights, §§ **16:205 to 16:207; 16:275; 16:276**

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Cooperatives

- Generally, §§ **16:256; 16:257**
- Closings, §§ **16:266; 16:267**
- Financing, §§ **16:264; 16:265**
- First refusal rights, §§ **16:263; 16:264**
- Forcible detainer, §§ **16:262; 16:263**
- Leases, proprietary, §§ **16:260; 16:261**
- Ownership, form of, §§ **16:257 to 16:260**
- Practical considerations, §§ **16:267; 16:268**
- Proprietary leases, §§ **16:260; 16:261**
- Real estate taxation, §§ **16:265; 16:266**
- Sales, income tax gain exclusions, **§ 15:100**
- Statutory requirements, §§ **16:258; 16:259**

Corrections of information provided to buyers, §§ **16:246; 16:247**

Damages, board's right to lease unit to recover, §§ **16:138 to 16:140**

Declarations

- Generally, §§ **16:28 to 16:33**
- Amendments, **§ 16:43**
- Boundary changes, **§ 16:45**
- Consents to amendments of instruments, **§ 16:49**
- Contract rules, **§ 16:29**
- Errors, §§ **16:46; 16:47**
- Leasehold condominiums, **§ 16:24**
- Master association requirements, §§ **16:225; 16:226**
- Meetings of unit owners, **§ 16:48**
- Omissions, **§ 16:46**
- Procedures for amendments, **§ 16:50**
- Recordation of changes, **§ 16:33**

Records and Recording (this index)

- Right of review, **§ 5:357**
- Scrivener's errors, **§ 16:47**
- Senior citizen limitations, **§ 16:30**

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd
Declarations—Cont'd
Statutory regulation, § 16:3
Voting on changes, § 16:44
Zoning limitations, § 16:31
Dedications, § 16:83
Deeds
Conversion, § 10:284
Description of property, § 10:285
Recordation of declaration, § 16:37
Title exceptions, § 10:111
Transfer, § 10:283
Definitions
Add-on condominium, § 16:13
Common elements, § 16:7
Common expenses, § 16:15
Condominium instruments, § 16:14
Conversion condominium, § 16:12
Leasehold condominiums, § 16:23
Limited common elements, § 16:8
Majority of board of managers, § 16:10
Majority of unit owners, § 16:9
Master association, § 16:18
Meeting of board of managers, § 16:11
Property, § 16:19
Reserves, § 16:16
Unit owner, § 16:20
Unit owners' association, § 16:17
Deposits by purchasers, §§ 16:188; 16:189
Description of property in deed, § 10:285
Determination of condominium law, § 16:2
Developers
Certificates of conversions, §§ 16:202; 16:203
Deliveries to boards, §§ 16:192; 16:193
Duties, §§ 16:235; 16:236
Notices, master association requirements, §§ 16:237; 16:238
Options to purchase, §§ 16:279; 16:280

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd
Developers—Cont'd
Post-election duties, §§ 16:239; 16:240
Developer's owners
Responsibilities for assessments Generally, § 16:106
Development liens
Generally, § 16:146
Releases, § 16:147
Disapproval on resale, § 16:175
Disclosure, liability under Municipal Code for failure to disclose upon initial sale, §§ 16:186; 16:187
Disclosures by sellers
Summary, Chicago required, establishment of condominium, § 16:26
Disclosures on resale, §§ 16:176 to 16:179
Association may charge fee, § 16:179
Buyer's right to terminate contract, § 16:181
Owner to furnish name of lender, §§ 16:177; 16:178
Time at which information to be furnished, § 16:177
Disclosures upon initial sale, §§ 16:182 to 16:188
Conversion condominium, § 16:183
Definition of initial sale, § 16:188
Failure to disclose, § 16:185
Failure to disclose, liability of third party for condition report in the property report, § 16:186
Time at which information to be furnished, § 16:184
Distressed property, § 16:163
Driveways, common, § 12:114
Ducts as common elements, § 16:98
Establishment of condominium
Generally, § 16:21
Disclosure summary, Chicago required, § 16:27
Leasehold establishment, § 16:22
Plat, § 16:25

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd
Establishment of condominium
—Cont'd
 Property report, Chicago required, **§ 16:26**
Expenses
 Accountings, §§ **16:215; 16:216**
 Lien, **§ 16:121**
 Repairs, **§ 16:64**
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, collection of assessments, §§ **16:117; 16:118**
Federal mortgage compliance requirements, **§ 16:51**
Fiduciary duties
 Bylaw provisions, **§ 16:57**
 Managers, **§ 16:55**
Financial records, **§ 16:76**
Financing cooperatives, §§ **16:264; 16:265**
Fines
 Managers, **§ 16:80**
 Master association requirements, §§ **16:223; 16:224**
First refusal, exercise of right of, **§ 16:82**
First refusal letter, obtaining
 Generally, §§ **9:12; 9:13**
 Letter form, **§ 9:123**
First refusal rights
 Conversions, §§ **16:204; 16:205**
 Cooperatives, §§ **16:263; 16:264**
First unit conveyance, assessments for expenses prior to, **§ 16:104**
Floors as common elements, **§ 16:97**
Forcible entry and detainer
 Generally, §§ **16:138 to 16:140**
 Cooperatives, §§ **16:262; 16:263**
 Master association requirements, §§ **16:250; 16:251**
Foreclosures of assessment liens, §§ **16:129; 16:136; 16:140**
Forms
 Adjustments, §§ **16:276 to 16:279**
 Assessment representations of sellers, §§ **16:277; 16:278**
 Associations questionnaire, **§ 9:126**

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
 Board waivers, §§ **16:278; 16:279**
 Condominium resale disclosure form, **§ 9:124**
 Conversions, tenants' rights, §§ **16:275; 16:276**
 Deed provisions, §§ **16:274; 16:275**
Deeds
 Conversion, **§ 10:284**
 Description of property, **§ 10:285**
 Transfer, **§ 10:283**
Delivery of condominium documentation on resale, §§ **16:272 to 16:274**
Description of property in deed, **§ 10:285**
Developer's option to purchase, §§ **16:279; 16:280**
Documentation, delivery on resale, §§ **16:273; 16:274**
First refusal letter, **§ 9:123**
Insurance, §§ **16:280; 16:281**
Insurance binder for condominium property, **§ 9:127**
Notice of intent forms, §§ **16:281; 16:282**
Option to purchase, developer's, §§ **16:279; 16:280**
Prorations, §§ **16:276; 16:277**
Representations of sellers regarding assessments, §§ **16:277; 16:278**
Request to condominium association for closing documentation, **§ 9:125**
Resale. delivery of condominium documentation on, §§ **16:273; 16:274**
Tenants' rights on conversion, §§ **16:275; 16:276**
Townhouse resale disclosure form, **§ 9:124**
Waivers, §§ **16:278; 16:279**
General Not For Profit Corporation Act, inspection of records, **§ 16:167**
Gross income requirement, **§ 16:254**
 Generally, §§ **16:254 to 16:256**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Gross income requirement, **§ 16:254**
—Cont'd
 Filing of returns, **§ 16:256**
 Taxable income, **§ 16:255**

Homeowners' associations
 Applicability, **§ 16:5**
 Condominiums distinguished,
 § 16:4
 Statutory regulation, **§ 16:4**

Homestead defense to assessment liens,
 §§ 16:141 to 16:145

Identification of property in contract of
 sale, **§ 5:81**

Illinois Condominium Property Act,
 § 16:1

Improvements, **§ 16:66**

Incorporation of not-for-profit corpora-
 tion
 Generally, **§ 16:158**
 Boards of directors, **§ 16:159**

Information provided to prospective
 buyers, master association require-
 ments, **§§ 16:243 to 16:246**

Initial elections
 Generally, **§§ 16:190 to 16:192**
 Master association requirements,
 §§ 16:236; 16:237

Inspection by buyer
 Generally, **§ 3:10**
 New construction, **§ 6:31**
 Records of association, **§ 16:166**

Installment sale buyers, voting rights,
 §§ 16:221; 16:222

Instruments, condominium, definition,
 § 16:14

Insurance
 Generally, **§ 16:157**
 Binder for condominium property,
 § 9:127
 Forms, **§§ 5:360; 16:280; 16:281**
 Managers, **§ 16:70**

Land trust voting rights, **§§ 16:230;**
 16:231

Late payment charges, **§ 16:79**

Leasehold condominiums, **§§ 16:22;**
 16:23

Leasing restrictions, **§ 16:32**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Liens
 Assessment
 Generally, **§ 16:119**
 Actions to extinguish, **§ 16:124**
 Attorneys' fees, **§§ 16:122;**
 16:139
 Boards, liens in favor of,
 § 16:134
 Board's right to lease unit to
 recover damages, **§§ 16:138**
 to 16:140
 Deed in lieu of foreclosure,
 §§ 16:130; 16:131
 Expenses, **§ 16:121**
 Forcible entry and detainer,
 §§ 16:138 to 16:140
 Foreclosures, **§§ 16:129;**
 16:136; 16:140
 Homestead defense, **§§ 16:141**
 to 16:145
 Liability of mortgagee taking
 title through foreclosure,
 §§ 16:130; 16:131
 Notices, **§§ 16:125 to 16:128**
 Partial payment of post foreclo-
 sure sale assessments,
 § 16:131
 Priorities, **§ 16:123**
 Purchasers at foreclosures,
 § 16:129
 Recordation, **§ 16:120**
 Third party purchaser taking
 title through judicial foreclo-
 sure, **§ 16:135**
 Assessments, foreclosure controls,
 § 16:140
 In favor of the board, forcible entry
 and detainer, right of board to
 lease the unit to recover damages,
 § 16:138
 Limited common elements
 Assessments for, **§ 16:113**
 Definition, **§ 16:8**
 Majority of board of managers, defini-
 tion, **§ 16:10**
 Majority of unit owners, definition,
 § 16:9

INDEX

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Managers

- Generally, **§ 16:54**
- Access to units, **§ 16:77**
- Assessments, **§ 16:68**
- Budgets, **§ 16:67**
- Business judgment rule, **§ 16:56**
- Cable television, **§ 16:84**
- Dedications, **§ 16:83**
- Expenditures for repairs, **§ 16:64**
- Fiduciary duties, **§ 16:55**
- Financial records, **§ 16:76**
- Fines, **§ 16:80**
- Handicapped owners, **§ 16:86**
- Improvements, **§ 16:66**
- Insurance, **§ 16:70**
- Late payment charges, **§ 16:79**
- Ownership of units, **§ 16:71**
- Personnel, **§ 16:69**
- Property tax relief, **§ 16:85**
- Repair, replacement or restoration, **§ 16:65**
- Repair of common elements, **§§ 16:63 to 16:66**
- Representative capacity, **§§ 16:59 to 16:62**
- Representative capacity, enforce condominium claims, exclusive right to, **§ 16:61**
- Representative capacity, non-board derivative claims, **§ 16:60**
- Representative capacity, other remedies, **§ 16:62**
- Rights in common assets, **§ 16:81**
- Rules and regulations, **§ 16:72**
- Street and utility dedications, **§ 16:83**
- Tax responsibilities, **§ 16:78**
- Unit ownership, **§ 16:71**

Master or umbrella associations

- Generally, **§§ 16:212 to 16:251**
- Accountings, **§§ 16:215; 16:216**
- Actions to obtain records, **§§ 16:233; 16:234**
- Amendments of information provided to buyers, **§§ 16:246; 16:247**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Master or umbrella associations

- Cont'd
- Ballots, **§§ 16:228; 16:229**
- Board organization, **§§ 16:238; 16:239**
- Budgets, **§§ 16:214; 16:215**
- Cancellation of developer agreements, **§§ 16:240; 16:241**
- Common area expenditures, **§§ 16:226; 16:227**
- Common interest community associations, **§§ 16:249; 16:250**
- Corrections materially or adversely affecting property rights, **§ 16:248**
- Corrections of information provided to buyers, **§§ 16:246; 16:247**
- Declarations, **§§ 16:225; 16:226**
- Definition, **§ 16:18**
- Developer notices, **§§ 16:237; 16:238**
- Developers duties, **§§ 16:235; 16:236**
- Developers' post-election duties, **§§ 16:239; 16:240**
- Expenses accountings, **§§ 16:215; 16:216**
- Fines, **§§ 16:223; 16:224**
- Forceible entry and detainer, **§§ 16:250; 16:251**
- Information provided to prospective buyers, **§§ 16:243 to 16:246**
- Initial elections, **§§ 16:236; 16:237**
- Installment sale buyers, voting rights, **§§ 16:221; 16:222**
- Land trust voting rights, **§§ 16:230; 16:231**
- Meetings, **§§ 16:216; 16:217; 16:219; 16:220**
- Minutes of meetings, **§§ 16:227; 16:228**
- Necessary provisions, **§§ 16:214 to 16:248**
- Note distributions, **§§ 16:237; 16:238**
- Not-for-profit corporation records, **§§ 16:229; 16:230**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Master or umbrella associations
—Cont'd
 Notice of meetings, §§ 16:216; 16:217
 Open meetings, §§ 16:217; 16:218
 Posting of meeting notices, §§ 16:220; 16:221
 Proxies, §§ 16:228; 16:229
 Record copying costs, §§ 16:232; 16:233; 16:244; 16:245
 Recording of meetings, §§ 16:218; 16:219
 Record keeping, §§ 16:225 to 16:231
 Records requests, §§ 16:231; 16:232
 Standing to sue, §§ 16:234; 16:235
 Statutes of limitations, §§ 16:242; 16:243
 Unit associations, relationship to, §§ 16:212; 16:213
 Utility collections, §§ 16:222; 16:223
 Voting, §§ 16:228; 16:229; 16:241; 16:242
 Voting rights, installment buyers, §§ 16:221; 16:222

Meetings
 Definition, § 16:11
 Master association requirements, §§ 16:216; 16:217; 16:219; 16:220
 Minutes, §§ 16:227; 16:228
 Open meetings, §§ 16:217; 16:218
 Unit owners, § 16:48
Multiple units, liens against, § 16:149
New construction, inspection and investigation by buyer, § 6:31
Note distributions, §§ 16:237; 16:238
Not-for-profit corporation records, §§ 16:229; 16:230
Notices
 Assessment liens, §§ 16:125 to 16:128
 Meetings, §§ 16:216; 16:217
Offset of assessment due to dispute with association, § 16:107

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Open meetings, §§ 16:217; 16:218
Option to purchase, developer's, §§ 16:279; 16:280
Parking areas, common, § 12:114
Partition of common elements, § 16:41
Personnel managers, § 16:69
Pet rules, § 16:52
Plat, establishment of condominium, § 16:25
Posting of meeting notices, §§ 16:220; 16:221
Post-unit sale development liens, § 16:148
Priorities, assessment liens, § 16:123
Procedures for amendments
 Generally, § 16:50
 Federal mortgage compliance requirements, § 16:51
Property administration before initial board election, developer's deliverables
 Detailed accounting, § 16:194
Property definition, § 16:19
Property report, Chicago required, establishment of condominium, § 16:26
Proportionate share assessments
 Generally, §§ 16:105 to 16:106
 Insurance exceptions, § 16:108
Prorations, §§ 16:276; 16:277
Proxies, §§ 16:228; 16:229
Purchasers at foreclosures of assessment liens, § 16:129
Purchasers request for condominium documents, form, §§ 16:272; 16:273
Recordation of assessment liens, § 16:120
Recordation of declaration
 Generally, § 16:35
 Changes, § 16:33
 Changes to unit, § 16:39
 Deed requirements, § 16:37
 Partition of common elements, § 16:41
 Percentage ownership
 Generally, § 16:38
 Changes, § 16:40

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd	CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd
Recordation of declaration—Cont'd	Reserves—Cont'd
Timing, § 16:36	Assessments for
Record copying costs, master association requirements, §§ 16:232; 16:233; 16:244; 16:245	Disclosures of reserve waivers, § 16:112
Recording of meetings, §§ 16:218; 16:219	Elections to waive, § 16:111
Record keeping	Waiver elections, § 16:111
Master association requirements, §§ 16:225 to 16:231	Definition, § 16:16
Minutes of meetings, §§ 16:227; 16:228	Developer's delivery of adequate reserves to board of managers, §§ 16:194; 16:195
Records and Recording (this index)	Disclosures of reserve waivers, § 16:112
Records of association	Elections to waive, § 16:111
Generally, §§ 16:164 to 16:174	Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 16:101
Attorney's fees, § 16:172	Restrictions arising from general plan of development
Availability, § 16:165	Generally, § 12:84
Copying costs, §§ 16:171; 16:232; 16:233; 16:244; 16:245	Omission from deed or plat, § 12:86
Exceptions, § 16:173	Requirements, § 12:85
Inspection, § 16:166	Restrictions run with the land, § 16:34
Master associations, §§ 16:229; 16:230	Right of owners to nullify special assessment or budget, § 16:116
Not-for-profit corporations, §§ 16:229; 16:230	Rights in common assets, § 16:81
Public policy, § 16:174	Rules and regulations
Requests for records, §§ 16:231; 16:232	Disciplinary action against unit owner, § 16:75
Repairs	Limits on, §§ 16:73; 16:74
Expenses, repairs, § 16:64	Managers, § 16:72
Managers	Pets, § 16:52
Expenditures for repairs, § 16:64	Restrictive covenants, § 16:74
Replacement or restoration, § 16:65	Sales
Repairs of common elements	Condominium property, entire, § 16:160
Board of managers, §§ 16:63 to 16:66	Deposits by purchasers, §§ 16:188; 16:189
Replacement or restoration	Disclosures upon initial sales, §§ 16:182 to 16:188
Repairs, § 16:65	Seller financing, § 7:224
Representations of sellers, assessments, §§ 16:277; 16:278	Senior citizen limitations, § 16:30
Resale disclosure form, § 9:124	Separate appurtenances included in limited common elements, § 16:99
Reserves	Solar energy, § 16:53
Generally, §§ 16:110 to 16:112	Special assessments, § 16:115

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd
Standing to sue—Cont'd
Unit owners' associations, § 16:91
Statutes of limitations, §§ 16:242; 16:243
Statutory regulation
Generally, § 16:2
Cooperatives, §§ 16:258; 16:259
Declarations and bylaws, § 16:3
Homeowner associations, § 16:4
Removal from Condominium Act, § 16:162
Scope of act, § 16:5
Terminology, § 16:6
Street and utility dedications, § 16:83
Streets, easements for owners within subdivision, § 12:144
Taxation, cooperatives
Generally, §§ 16:153; 16:265; 16:266
Appeals of taxes levies, § 16:155
Association properties, § 16:154
Managers' responsibilities, § 16:78
Tenants' conversion rights
Generally, §§ 16:205 to 16:207
Forms, §§ 16:275; 16:276
Terminology
Generally, § 16:6
Third party liens
Board actions creating, § 16:150
Development liens
Generally, § 16:146
Post-unit sale, § 16:148
Releases, § 16:147
Eminent domain notices to lienholders, § 16:151
Multiple units, liens against, § 16:149
Post-unit sale development liens, § 16:148
Title, deed exceptions, § 10:111
Title exceptions, § 5:361
Title insurance
Condominium endorsements, § 12:308
Homeowner's association endorsements, § 12:309

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd
Townhouses
Eminent domain notices to lienholders, § 16:152
Resale disclosure form, § 9:124
Transfer deed, § 10:283
Transfers of limited common elements, § 16:100
Umbrella associations. Master or umbrella associations, above
Unit owners
Alterations, § 16:161
Associations
Definition, § 16:17
Ownership of property, § 16:92
Powers, §§ 16:90 to 16:92
Relationship to master associations, §§ 16:212; 16:213
Standing to sue, § 16:91
Combinations, § 16:161
Definition, § 16:20
Managers' access, § 16:77
Multiple units, liens against, § 16:149
Ownership, § 16:71
Post-unit sale development liens, § 16:148
Responsibilities for assessments
Generally, § 16:105
Insurance exceptions, § 16:108
Utility collections, §§ 16:222; 16:223
Voting
Cancellation of developer agreements, §§ 16:241; 16:242
Initial elections, §§ 16:190 to 16:192
Installment buyers' rights, §§ 16:221; 16:222
Instrument changes, § 16:44
Master association requirements, §§ 16:221; 16:222; 16:228; 16:229; 16:241; 16:242
Waivers of board of managers, § 5:359
Walls as common elements, § 16:97
Wires as common elements, § 16:98
Zoning limitations, § 16:31

INDEX

CONFIDENTIALITY

Generally, § 10:233
Brokers, § 2:29
Closings, disclosure, confidentiality requirements, § 9:104
Evidentiary considerations, § 10:234

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER

Generally, §§ 14:115 to 14:122
Exceptions
 Generally, § 14:118
 Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88; 14:119
Executory agreements in contract, § 14:120
Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88; 14:119
Inspection rights and
 Generally, § 14:118
 Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88; 14:119
Misrepresentations, § 14:116
Mutual mistake, § 14:116
Negotiations, § 14:122
Real estate tax prorations, § 14:121
Representations, § 14:117
Survival clause, § 5:267
Warranty defenses
 Generally, § 14:117
 Contract of sale survival clause, § 5:267

CONSOLIDATIONS OF PARCELS

Real Estate (this index)

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS

Judgment liens, § 12:234
Oral contracts affecting real property, § 5:304

CONSUMER FRAUD ACT

Generally, § 14:175
Active concealment, § 14:190
Appraisers, claims against, § 14:213
Attorneys, § 14:212
Attorneys' fee awards
 Generally, § 14:218
 Standard for award, § 14:219
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Bait and switch, § 14:183
Brokers
 Generally, § 14:205

CONSUMER FRAUD ACT—Cont'd

Brokers—Cont'd
 Disclosure duties, § 2:45
 Innocent misrepresentations, § 14:206
 Liability for latent defects, § 14:193
 Self dealing, § 14:207
Case by case test, § 14:188
Concealment, active, § 14:190
Contract disputes, § 14:192
Damages, § 14:216, 14:217
Damage to plaintiff as element of cause of action, § 14:197
Deceptive act or practice, §§ 14:181 to 14:183
Elements of action, §§ 14:177 to 14:213
 Illinois Attorney General or State's Attorney action, § 14:178
 Standard of proof, § 14:179
Elements of cause of action
 Common law fraud and fraud, differences under Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:180
 Damage to plaintiff, § 14:197
Federal Trade Commission Act, § 14:186
Half truths, § 14:189
Home inspectors, claims against, § 14:210
Incomplete disclosures, § 14:189
Innocent misrepresentations, § 14:206
Intent, § 14:187
Jury trial, right to, § 14:214
Landlord liabilities, § 14:209
Law, misrepresentations of, § 14:194
Legislative declaration, § 14:176
Lenders
 Generally, § 14:202
 Disclosures, § 7:92
 Title insurance steering, § 14:203
 Truth in Lending Act claims, § 14:204
Mortgage Rescue Fraud Act, §§ 14:225 to 14:227
Owners, sales by, §§ 14:199; 14:211
Predatory lending database cause of action, § 14:223
Puffing, § 14:191

CONSUMER FRAUD ACT—Cont'd
 Real estate transactions, application to,
 § 14:201
 Reliance, **§ 14:196**
 Remedies, **§ 14:215**
 Single sales, **§ 14:199**
 Title insurance companies, claims
 against
 Generally, **§ 14:208**
 Lender steering, **§ 14:203**
 Trade or commerce requirement,
 §§ 14:198; 14:200
 Unfair act or practice, **§§ 14:182; 14:184**
 Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act,
 §§ 14:185 to 14:195
 Venue, **§ 14:220**
 Zoning ordinances, misrepresentations
 re, **§ 14:195**

CONTINGENCIES
Mortgages (this index)

CONTRACTOR PROMPT PAYMENT ACT
 Generally, **§§ 6:142 to 6:145**
 Damages, **§ 6:145**
 Obligations of owner, **§ 6:143**
 Subcontractor, contractor obligation to
 pay, **§ 6:144**

CONTRACTORS
Contractor Prompt Payment Act (this
 index)
 Definition of contractor, **§ 6:128**
 Mechanics' liens, subcontractor claims,
 owner obligations, **§ 12:240**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
 Anticipatory repudiation
 Repudiation of the contract, **§ 14:3**
Attorneys (this index)
 Breach of contract
 Anticipatory breach, **§ 14:2**
 Good faith obligations, **§ 14:74**
 Representations, **§ 14:77**
 Warranty breach, **§ 10:22**
 Warranty breach, buyer's knowledge of, **§ 10:23**
Building and Construction Contracts and Work (this index)

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
 —Cont'd
 Building codes compliance, **§§ 5:257 to 5:264**
 Chicago zoning certificate requirement,
 § 5:87
Closings (this index)
Contracts for Sale (this index)
 Date of contract
 Generally, **§§ 1:13; 5:12**
 Deed, **§ 7:210**
 New construction, **§ 6:34**
 Death while property transfer is under
 contract, **§ 5:323**
 Deed, date of contract, **§ 7:210**
 Mold and mildew inspection rider,
 § 5:245
 Mortgage commitment contingency
 Effect, **§ 5:232**
Mortgages (this index)
 Names of seller and purchaser, **§§ 5:37 to 5:77**
 New construction, date of contract,
 § 6:34
 Nominee and trust agreement, **§ 5:348**
 Notice to agent, **§ 3:139**
 Offer and acceptance
 Generally, **§ 1:12**
 Brokers commissions, **§ 2:16**
Option Contracts (this index)
Option Contracts (this index)
Oral Contracts (this index)
Parol Evidence (this index)
Powers of Attorney (this index)
Prorations (this index)
 Representations, **§ 14:73**
 Review in light of planned use, compliance
 with building codes, **§ 5:258**
 Right of first refusal
 Cancellation of third party offer,
 § 5:323
 Notice, **§ 5:324**
 Requirements of notice, **§ 5:325**
Sale and Transfer of Property (this
 index)
Specific Performance (this index)
Statute of Frauds (this index)
 Statutory short form for power of
 attorney, **§§ 3:114 to 3:117; 3:140**

INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

Title and Ownership (this index)

Trust other than land trust, § 5:49

Unformed legal entity, names of seller and purchaser, § 5:52

CONTRACTS FOR SALE

Abstract of title, § 5:131

Acknowledgments of signatures

Generally, § 10:124

Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128

Condominium boards of managers, § 5:359

Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130

Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126

Individual, acknowledgment by, § 10:125

Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131

Partnership, acknowledgment by, § 10:127

Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Public officer, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Trustee, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Agent, signature by, § 5:41

Agent for closing

Generally, § 5:146

All cash deal, § 5:149

Services of, § 5:147

Who may serve, § 5:148

All cash deal

Generally, § 5:105

Agent for closing, § 5:149

Anticipatory breach, § 14:2

Approval provisions

Generally, § 1:16

Attorney approval, § 1:16

Rider, §§ 5:216 to 5:230

As is disclaimers

Habitability warranties, § 14:106

Personal property included in sale, § 5:201

“As is” provision, § 5:214

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Association bylaws, right of review, § 5:357

Assumption of mortgage

Generally, § 5:108

Indemnification of seller, § 5:353

Attorney review of contracts

Generally, §§ 5:1 to 5:4

Approval provisions

Rider, §§ 5:216 to 5:230

Ascertaining proper sellers and purchasers, § 5:38

Conditioned acceptance of offer, § 5:35

Contact with client, §§ 5:224 to 5:226

Inquiries as to ownership, § 5:40

Modification of contract by attorney Rider, §§ 5:218 to 5:222; 5:229

Out-of-state property, § 5:4

Out of state property, § 5:230

Personal property, inclusion in sale generally, §§ 5:184; 5:185

Preparing contract, § 5:1

Title company selection

Generally, § 5:129

Lender specification of, § 5:130

Title issues

Buyer's attorney, § 5:128

Seller's attorney, § 5:127

Attorneys' fees provision, §§ 14:59 to 14:65

Balance of purchase price, § 5:104

Blank spaces in form, § 5:13

Broker provisions

Generally, § 5:269

No-close commission provision, § 5:270

Other brokers warranty, § 5:272

Payment of commission, § 5:271

Broker's role

Attorney engagement, § 2:20

Disclosure duties, exculpatory clauses, § 2:44

Earnest money, obtaining, § 2:17

Preparation, § 2:16

Presentation to seller, § 2:18

Signatures to sale contract, format, § 5:397

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd	
Broker's role—Cont'd	
Signing of contract, § 2:19	
Building code contingencies	
Generally, § 5:257	
Representations by seller, § 5:392	
Buyers	
Generally, § 5:37	
Defaults, § 14:14	
Sale of existing home, sale contingent on, §§ 5:249; 5:250	
Cancellation periods, condominiums, §§ 16:195 to 16:197	
Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133	
Certified funds, § 5:106	
Certified mail, § 5:210	
Closing provisions	
Generally, § 5:135	
Amount of time needed for closing, § 5:137	
Buyer's time constraints, § 5:138	
Condominiums, § 5:142	
Date essential, § 5:143	
Document requirements, § 11:86	
Documents to be furnished, § 5:274	
Early possession by buyer, § 5:171	
Inspection prior to closing Generally, § 5:248	
Access to premises, § 5:279	
Method of closing, § 5:144	
New construction, § 5:140	
Per diem payment by seller in pos- session	
Generally, §§ 5:166; 5:167	
Form, § 5:363	
Place of closing, § 5:145	
Possession	
Generally, § 13:37	
Closing, on, § 5:158	
Reasonable time for, § 5:136	
Seller in possession	
Damages during, § 5:170	
Post closing inspections, § 5:169	
Status recitals, § 5:168	
Seller's time constraints, § 5:139	
Seriatim closings	
Generally, § 5:150	
Scheduling, § 9:118	

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd	
Closing provisions—Cont'd	
Title company, scheduling with, § 5:141	
Common law principles, §§ 5:6 to 5:11	
Compliance of acceptance, § 5:30	
Computation of time, § 5:152	
Conditioned acceptance	
Generally, § 5:34	
Attorney approval, § 5:35	
Conditioned acceptance of offer, § 5:35	
Condition of premises, § 5:213	
Condominiums	
Generally, § 5:134	
Cancellation periods, §§ 16:195 to 16:197	
Closing provisions, § 5:142	
Identification of property, § 5:81	
Insurance, § 5:360	
Practical aspects of sale, §§ 16:251; 16:252	
Constructive trust to enforce oral contract, § 5:304	
Contingencies and riders	
Generally, §§ 5:215 to 5:288	
Attorney approvals, §§ 5:216 to 5:230	
Attorney modifications, §§ 5:218 to 5:222; 5:229	
Brokers' right to commission, § 2:105	
Building code contingencies	
Generally, § 5:257	
Representations by seller, § 5:392	
Buyer's sale of existing home, §§ 5:249; 5:250	
Closing preparation	
Generally, § 9:20	
Kick-out clauses, § 5:254	
Court approval, §§ 5:57; 5:58	
Death of party, § 5:319	
FHA and VA loan requirements, § 5:266	
First refusal rights prior to fulfill- ment, § 5:389	
Health code compliance	
Generally, § 5:265	
FHA and VA loan requirements, § 5:266	

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd
Contingencies and riders—Cont'd
 Modifications of contract by attorney, §§ 5:218 to 5:222; 5:229
 New construction, § 6:102
 Sale of existing home
 Generally, § 9:21
 Broker listing, requiring, § 5:252
 Kick-out clauses, § 5:254
 Seller protections, § 5:251
 Time for sale by buyer, § 5:253
 Zoning contingencies, §§ 5:255; 5:256
Contract for deed, § 5:109
Contract provisions
 Recitals, § 5:20
Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
Cooperatives, identification of property, § 5:81
Counteroffers, § 5:32
Court approval required
 Generally, § 5:57
 Certified copy of order, § 5:58
 Deed, court-ordered, § 10:41
Covenants, conditions, and restrictions, title subject to, § 5:355
Currency reporting requirements, § 5:107
Damages provisions
 Buyer defaults
 Generally, § 14:13
 Attorney review of contract, § 14:14
 Seller defaults, § 14:10
 Date of contract, § 5:1
 Deadlines for acceptance
 Generally, §§ 5:22 to 5:26
 Practical considerations, §§ 5:23 to 5:26
 Death before closing, contract provisions
 Affidavit, death of joint tenant, § 5:340
 Contingency clause, § 5:319
 Devise in will, § 5:318
 Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd
Death before closing, contract provisions—Cont'd
 Purchase contract, § 5:316
 Sales contract, § 5:317
Debris removal provision, § 5:204
Deceased title holder
 Generally, §§ 5:62 to 5:74
 Affidavit, death of joint tenant, § 5:340
 Bond in lieu of probate
 Generally, § 5:64
 Form, § 5:341
 Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343
 Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344
 Executor's deed, § 5:345
 Heirs
 Disclaim, right to, § 5:70
 Sale to, § 5:69
 Independent administration, § 5:66
 Intestacy, § 5:67
 Legatees
 Disclaim, right to, § 5:70
 Sale to, § 5:69
 No power to sell, § 5:68
 Notice of probate, § 5:342
 Personal undertaking in lieu of probate, § 5:341
 Probate sales
 Generally, § 5:64
 Ownership during probate, § 5:65
 Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346
 Supervised administration, § 5:68
 Title company requirements, § 5:71
Declaration of condominium, right of review, § 5:357
Deed requirements
 Generally, § 5:113
 Quitclaim deeds, §§ 5:116; 5:117
 Special warranty deeds, § 5:115
 Warranty deeds, § 5:114
Default events
 Generally, § 5:273
 Damages, § 5:398
 Purchaser defaults, § 5:399

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Delivery of acceptance, **§ 5:41**
 Delivery of possession, **§ 5:362**
 Description of property
 Certified legal description order
 form, **§ 5:372**
 Disclosures
 Heating costs, **§ 5:288**
 Insulation, **§ 5:287**
 Mold, **§ 5:383**
 Residential Real Property
 Disclosure Act, **§ 5:285**
 Disputed fixtures, **§ 5:187**
 Documents to be furnished, **§ 5:274**
 Early possession by buyer, **§ 5:171**
 Earnest money deposits, generally,
§§ 5:89 to 5:103
 Easements, reservation to seller for
 ingress and egress, **§ 12:316**
 Effect of contract formation, **§ 5:33**
 Effect of exercise of option, **§ 5:310**
 Electronic contract, **§ 5:5**
 Emailed or faxed documents, **§§ 5:280
 to 5:282**
 E-mail notices, **§ 5:211**
 Escrow provisions
 Closing and contract execution,
 § 13:48
 Seller in possession, **§§ 5:159;
 5:160; 5:165**
 Exceptions, generally
 Title, **§ 12:4**
 Exceptions to title, generally, **§ 12:8**
 Exculpatory clauses
 Generally, **§ 5:283**
 Brokers' disclosure duties, **§ 2:44**
 Execution by escrow closing, **§ 13:48**
 Executor's deed, **§ 5:345**
 Exercise of option, **§ 5:308**
 Faxed documents, **§§ 5:280 to 5:282**
 FHA loan requirement contingency pro-
 visions, **§ 5:266**
 Financing
 Assumption of mortgage
 Generally, **§ 5:108**
 Indemnification of seller,
 § 5:353
 Contract for deed, **§ 5:109**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Financing—Cont'd
 FHA loan requirement contingency
 provisions, **§ 5:266**
 Title, form in which buyer takes,
 § 5:77
 Title company selection, **§ 5:130**
 VA loan requirement contingency
 provisions, **§ 5:266**
 Foreign country executions, **§ 10:132**
 Foreign real estate, **§ 5:73**
 Forms
 Acknowledgments
 Signatures, **§ 10:125**
 Waivers of board of managers,
 § 5:359
 Adjustments, **§ 5:366**
 Administrator, exculpation of,
 § 5:344
 Assessments, sellers representa-
 tions, **§ 5:358**
 Association bylaws, right of review,
 § 5:357
 Attorney in fact, acknowledgment
 by, **§ 10:128**
 Beneficiaries of land trustee seller,
 undertakings of, **§ 5:332**
 Bill of sale for personal property
 included in sale, **§ 5:369**
 Bond in lieu of probate, **§ 5:341**
 Broker format for signatures to sale
 contract, **§ 5:397**
 Building code representations,
 § 5:392
 Cancellation rights if another offer
 received, **§ 5:390**
 Cancellation rights if mortgagee
 increases interest, **§ 5:352**
 Certificate of trust, **§ 5:330**
 Closing of pending sale of
 purchaser's other property,
 § 5:391
 Condominium insurance, **§ 5:360**
 Condominium titles, **§ 5:361**
 Conveyances Act form acknowledg-
 ment, **§ 10:130**
 Corporate seller, provision for deed
 from, **§ 10:281**
 Corporation, acknowledgment by,
 § 10:126

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
Covenants, conditions, and restrictions, title subject to, **§ 5:355**
Damage to property prior to closing, **§ 5:401**
Deceased title holder, bond in lieu of probate, **§ 5:341**
Declaration of condominium, right of review, **§ 5:357**
Default events
 Damages, **§ 5:398**
 Earnest money as liquidated damages, **§ 5:399**
 Purchaser defaults, **§§ 5:398; 5:399**
 Seller defaults, **§ 5:400**
Delivery of possession, **§ 5:362**
Disclaimer of intent to form contract, **§ 5:402**
Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, **§ 5:343**
Document requirements provision, **§ 11:86**
Earnest money
 Liquidated damages, as, **§ 5:399**
 Payment by check, **§§ 5:338; 5:339; 5:349**
Escrow, possession, where seller in possession, **§ 5:364**
Exculpation of executor or administrator, **§ 5:344**
Exculpatory clause, sale by guardian, **§§ 5:335; 5:336**
Executor, exculpation of, **§ 5:344**
Executor's deed, **§ 5:345**
First refusal rights, **§ 5:405**
First refusal rights prior to fulfillment, **§ 5:389**
Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, **§ 5:388**
Future sale of other property by purchaser, **§§ 5:387; 9:128**
Guardian, sale by, exculpatory clause, **§§ 5:335; 5:336**
Incompetent seller, **§ 5:334**
Interest increase cancellation rights
 Generally, **§ 5:352**
Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, **§ 5:340**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
Letter of intent, **§ 5:402**
Liquidated damages, earnest money as, **§ 5:399**
Military service person, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:131**
Minors, sales by, **§ 5:333**
Mold disclosure, **§ 5:383**
Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, **§ 5:353**
Mortgage contingencies
 Generally, **§ 5:374**
 Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, **§ 5:377**
 Payment schedule, **§ 5:375**
 Request for extension of time, **§ 5:378**
 Variable interest rate, **§§ 5:375; 5:376**
Mortgage interest increase cancellation rights, **§ 5:352**
Notice, **§ 5:373**
Notice of probate, **§ 5:342**
Option contract, **§ 5:403**
Other property of purchaser, pending sale of, **§ 5:391**
Ownership representations, **§ 5:328**
Partnership, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:127**
Payment for delayed possession, **§ 5:365**
Pending sale of purchaser's other property, **§ 5:391**
Per diem payment by seller in possession, **§ 5:363**
Personal property included in sale
 Bill of sale, **§ 5:369**
 Condition representations, **§§ 5:368; 10:297**
 Warranty of title, **§ 5:369**
 Warranty transfer, **§ 5:370**
Personal representative, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:129**
Possession, **§ 5:362**
Possession escrow, **§ 5:364**
Prorations, **§ 5:366**
Public officer, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:129**
Purchaser defaults, **§ 5:398**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd	
Forms—Cont'd	
Purchaser's nominee, name of, §§ 5:347; 10:282	
Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346	
Representations	
Purchaser, § 5:395	
Seller, §§ 5:394; 13:91; 14:321	
Survival of, § 5:393	
Time of making, § 5:396	
Risk of loss, §§ 5:278; 5:401	
Second offer cancellation rights, § 5:390	
Seller defaults, § 5:400	
Seller in possession	
Escrow, possession, § 5:364	
Per diem payment by, § 5:363	
Septic system test, § 5:385	
Signatures, § 5:329	
Soil test, § 5:386	
Spouse signature, § 5:331	
Survey requirements, §§ 5:371; 11:78	
Survival of representations and warranties, § 5:393	
Termite inspection, § 5:382	
Title	
Matters affecting, § 5:354	
Time for objection to title evidence, § 12:315	
Title subject to existing financing	
Generally, § 5:350	
Consent of mortgagee, §§ 5:351; 7:273	
Trustee, acknowledgment by, § 10:129	
Waivers of board of managers, § 5:359	
Warranties	
Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91	
Form, § 14:321	
Survival of, § 5:393	
Time of making, § 5:396	
Title to personal property included in sale, § 5:369	
Water test, § 5:385	
Fraud claims, size of property, § 5:84	
Futile notices, § 5:212	

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd	
Future sale of other property by purchaser, § 9:128	
Good faith obligations, § 14:74	
Guardian	
Exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335; 5:336	
Limitation of liability of, § 5:59	
Health code compliance contingencies	
Generally, § 5:265	
FHA and VA loan requirements, § 5:266	
Heating costs disclosures, § 5:288	
Homestead rights, § 5:44	
Husband and wife, signatures by, § 5:42	
Identification of real property, § 5:78	
Property index number (PIN), § 5:79	
Implied terms, specific performance claims, § 14:137	
Incompetent persons	
Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60	
Form, § 5:334	
Incorporation of existing law in contracts, § 5:6	
Inquiries as to ownership, § 5:40	
Inspection riders	
Generally, §§ 5:240; 5:242; 5:380	
Closing	
Generally, § 5:248	
Access to premises, § 5:279	
Inclusion in contract, for, § 5:381	
Mold disclosure, § 5:383	
Preclosing	
Generally, § 5:248	
Access to premises, § 5:279	
Radon, § 5:243	
Radon testing, § 5:244	
Septic system test, § 5:385	
Soil test, § 5:386	
Standards for inspection, § 5:241	
Termite inspection, § 5:382	
Unsatisfactory reports, provision for, § 5:247	
Water test, § 5:385	
Insulation disclosures, § 5:287	
Joint owners, § 5:47	
Joint tenants	
Generally, § 5:63	

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Joint tenants—Cont'd
Affidavit of death of joint tenant, § 5:340

Land trusts
Generally, §§ 5:48; 5:74
Beneficiaries of land trustee seller, undertakings of, § 5:332

Lease with option to buy
Generally, §§ 5:311 to 5:314
Strict compliance with option terms, § 5:313
Termination of lease, § 5:314

Legal contract requirements, § 5:284

Legal description, party designated to supply, § 5:85

Loss, sale at loss to seller, § 5:110

Mailbox rule, §§ 5:209; 5:210

Mailing notices, § 5:208

Manifestation of acceptance of offer, § 5:29

Manner of acceptance of offer, §§ 5:27; 5:28

Memorandum of option agreement, § 5:404

Merger doctrine and executory agreements in contract, § 14:120

Method of closing, § 5:144

Minors, sales by
Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60
Form, § 5:333
Representations as to majority
Generally, § 5:60
Form, § 5:337

Modification of contract by attorney
Rider, §§ 5:218 to 5:222; 5:229

Mold disclosure provision, § 5:383

Mortgage assumptions
Generally, § 5:108
Indemnification of seller, § 5:353

Mortgage contingencies
Generally, §§ 5:231 to 5:239
Buyer to apply for loan, § 5:237

Closing preparation
Generally, § 9:22
Notice of failure to obtain, §§ 9:24; 9:129
Request for extension, § 9:23

Damages for default, § 14:12

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Mortgage contingencies—Cont'd
Extension of time request, § 5:378
Failure to obtain necessary financing, notice of, § 5:377

Forms
Generally, § 5:374
Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377
Payment schedule, § 5:375
Request for extension of time, § 5:378
Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375; 5:376

Inability to obtain financing, notice, § 5:238

Notice of failure to obtain
Generally, §§ 5:377; 9:24
Form, § 9:129
Inability, § 5:238

Notices, § 5:234

Option, seller to secure financing, § 5:235

Pre-qualification of buyer, § 5:239

Purchase money financing by seller, § 5:236

Request for extension of time, §§ 5:378; 9:23

Seller financing
Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:203
Options, § 5:235

Mutual cancellation agreement, notice of inability to satisfy contingency and/or, § 5:379

Names of seller and purchaser, generally, § 5:37

New construction
Generally, § 6:33
Closing provisions, § 5:140

Nominee of buyer, § 5:75

Nonownership of purported seller, § 5:51

No signature by owner, § 5:50

Notarization of signatures
Generally, § 10:124
Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133

Foreign country executions, § 10:132

Remote notarization, § 10:138

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd	
Notice provisions	
Generally, §§ 5:207; 5:373	
Certified mail, § 5:210	
E-mail notices, § 5:211	
Exercise of option, § 5:309	
Faxed notices, § 5:211	
Futile notices, § 5:212	
Inability to obtain financing, § 5:238	
Mailbox rule, §§ 5:209; 5:210	
Mailing notices, § 5:208	
Probate, § 5:342	
Receipt of notices, § 5:208	
Transmitting notices, § 5:208	
Offer and acceptance	
Generally, § 5:50	
Cancellation rights if another offer received, § 5:390	
Compliance of acceptance, § 5:30	
Conditioned acceptance, §§ 5:34; 5:35	
Counteroffers, § 5:32	
Deadlines	
Generally, §§ 5:22 to 5:26	
Practical considerations, §§ 5:23 to 5:26	
Delivery of acceptance, § 5:41	
First refusal rights	
Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325	
Different from option, § 5:322	
Form, § 5:405	
Formal counteroffers, § 5:17	
Identification as offer, § 5:18	
Manifestation of acceptance, § 5:29	
Manner of acceptance, §§ 5:27; 5:28	
Matters to which acceptance is subject, §§ 5:34; 5:35	
Option contracts, § 5:305	
Oral acceptance, § 5:31	
Second offer cancellation rights, § 5:390	
Time limit on offer, § 5:19	
Option contracts	
Generally, §§ 5:305 to 5:320	
Effect of exercise, § 5:310	
Exercise of option, § 5:308	

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd	
Option contracts—Cont'd	
First refusal rights	
Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325	
Form, § 5:405	
Lease with option	
Generally, §§ 5:311 to 5:314	
Strict compliance with option terms, § 5:313	
Termination of lease, § 5:314	
Notice to exercise option, § 5:309	
Recordation, § 5:403	
Requirements for option, § 5:306	
Title insurance endorsements, § 12:302	
Option of seller to secure financing, § 5:235	
Oral acceptance, § 5:31	
Oral contracts	
Generally, § 5:299	
Constructive trust to enforce, § 5:304	
Specific performance, § 14:139	
Out-of-state property, §§ 5:4; 5:73	
Overview	
Approval by attorney, § 1:16	
Attorney's perspective, § 1:2	
Client's perspective, § 1:1	
Owners and ownership issues	
Generally, § 5:39	
Representation of ownership, § 5:328	
Parol evidence rule, §§ 5:8 to 5:11	
Generally, § 5:8	
Exceptions to rule, § 5:10	
Scope of rule, § 5:11	
Payment	
Delayed possession, § 5:365	
Earnest money recitals, § 5:349	
Per diem payment by seller in possession, § 5:166	
Generally, §§ 5:166; 5:167	
Form, § 5:363	
Seller in possession, § 5:164	
Specific performance, essential contract terms, § 14:138	
Personal property, inclusion in sale generally, §§ 5:184; 5:185	

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Personal property included in sale
 Generally, §§ 5:181; 5:192
 Buyer's considerations, § 5:190
Condition representations
 Generally, §§ 5:198; 10:203
 As is recital, § 5:201
 Form, §§ 5:368; 10:297
 Good working condition,
 § 5:199
 Silent as to condition, § 5:200
 Used condition, § 5:201
 Warranties, purchased, § 5:203
 Working order, §§ 5:199; 5:202
Debris removal, § 5:204
Disputed fixtures, § 5:187
Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205;
 10:206
Inclusion in sale generally,
 §§ 5:184; 5:185
Inspections
 Generally, § 10:204
 Repair of inspected items,
 § 10:205
 Repair of uninspected items,
 § 10:206
Liens
 Generally, § 5:194
 Buyer considerations, § 5:196
 Seller considerations, § 5:195
 UCC search, § 5:197
Listing of personalty, § 5:188
Pricing separately, § 5:191
Removability considerations,
 § 5:186
Repair of inspected items, § 10:205
Repair of uninspected items,
 § 10:206
Schedules, § 5:188
Seller's considerations, § 5:189
Title to personal property, warranties of, § 10:192
UCC lien search, § 5:197
Warranties
 Generally, § 14:80
 Third party
 Generally, § 10:207
 Assignment form, § 10:298
 Title, §§ 5:369; 10:192

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Personal property included in sale
 —Cont'd
 Warranties—Cont'd
 Transfer, § 5:370
Place of closing, § 5:145
Plat Act requirements, § 11:65
Possession provisions
 Generally, § 5:156
 Closing
 Possession on, § 5:158
 Possession rights, § 13:37
 Date certain, possession on, § 5:158
 Definition, § 5:157
 Escrow, seller in possession
 Generally, §§ 5:159; 5:160
 Time calculations, § 5:165
 Payment by seller in possession,
 § 5:164
 Per diem payment
 Generally, §§ 5:166; 5:167
 Form, § 5:363
Powers of Attorney (this index)
Price particulars
All cash deal
 Generally, § 5:105
 Agent for closing, § 5:149
Assumption of mortgage, § 5:108
Balance of purchase price, § 5:104
Certified funds, § 5:106
Contract for deed, § 5:109
Currency reporting requirements,
 § 5:107
Loss, sale at loss to seller, § 5:110
Mortgage assumption, § 5:108
Personalty included in sale, § 5:191
Probate sales
 Generally, § 5:64
 Ownership during probate, § 5:65
Proper sellers and purchasers, § 5:38
Prorations, generally, §§ 5:172; 5:179;
 13:13
Purchase money financing by seller,
 § 5:236
Purchase price, generally, §§ 5:88 to
 5:110
Purchasers
 Generally, § 5:37

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd	
Purchasers—Cont'd	
Nominee, name of	
Generally, § 5:347	
Deed form, § 10:282	
Purported seller, nonownership of,	
§ 5:51	
Quitclaim deeds, §§ 5:116; 5:117	
Radon	
Generally, § 5:243	
Testing inspection rider, § 5:244	
Receipt of notices, § 5:208	
Recordable title, § 5:132	
Record owner, § 5:39	
Remote notarization, § 10:138	
Representations	
Marital status of seller, § 5:46	
Purchaser's representations, § 5:395	
Seller's	
Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91	
Form, § 14:321	
Selling signatories, § 5:61	
Survival of, § 5:393	
Time of making, § 5:396	
Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 5:285	
Restrictive covenants, § 5:126	
Riders. Contingencies and riders, above	
Sale of buyer's existing home, sale contingent on, §§ 5:249; 5:250	
Seller financing	
Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:204; 7:208	
Mortgage contingencies	
Generally, § 7:203	
Option, § 5:235	
Seller in possession	
Damages during, § 5:170	
Escrow	
Generally, §§ 5:159; 5:161	
Form, § 5:364	
Indemnification, § 5:162	
Instructions, § 5:163	
Mechanics of escrow, § 5:160	
Payment, § 5:164	
Time calculations, § 5:165	
Post closing inspections, § 5:169	
Status recitals, § 5:168	
Septic system test provision, § 5:385	
Signature defined, § 5:14	

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd	
Signing, broker's role, § 2:19	
Size of property	
Generally, § 5:82	
Fraud claims, § 5:84	
Surveys, § 5:83	
Soil test provision, § 5:386	
Special warranty deeds, § 5:115	
Specific performance, essential contract terms	
Generally, § 14:132	
Ambiguities, § 14:134	
Description, § 14:133	
Implied terms, § 14:137	
Payment provisions, § 14:138	
Price and payment methods, § 14:136	
Spousal rights, § 5:43	
Statutory contract requirements, § 5:284	
Street address of property, § 5:80	
Survey requirements	
Generally, §§ 5:205; 5:206; 11:39	
Form, §§ 5:371; 11:78	
Size of property, § 5:83	
Standards, § 11:42	
Survival of warranties, § 5:267	
Tenants by the entireties, § 5:63	
Termite inspection provision, § 5:382	
Time calculations, seller in possession, § 5:165	
Time limit on offer, § 5:19	
Time of the essence	
Generally, § 5:151	
Computation of time, § 5:152	
Effect of clause, § 5:153	
Enforcement, § 5:154	
Waiver of provision, § 5:155	
Time provisions	
Amount of time needed for closing, § 5:137	
Buyer's time constraints, § 5:138	
Condominiums, § 5:142	
Date essential, § 5:143	
New construction, § 5:140	
Offer, time limit on, § 5:19	
Reasonable time for closing, § 5:136	
Seller's time constraints, § 5:139	

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Time provisions—Cont'd

- Seriatim closings
 - Generally, **§ 5:150**
 - Scheduling, **§ 9:118**
- Title company scheduling, **§ 5:141**

Title company selection

- Generally, **§ 5:129**
- Lender specification of, **§ 5:130**

Title insurance provisions, §§ **12:270; 12:276**

Title issues

- Buyer's attorney, **§ 5:128**
- Seller's attorney, **§ 5:127**

Title of contract, §§ **5:16 to 5:19**

Title requirements

- Generally, §§ **5:111; 12:252**
- Abstract of title, **§ 5:131**
- Affidavit of title, **§ 5:118**
- Buyer's attorney, considerations for, **§ 5:128**
- Evidence of title, **§ 5:119**
- Exceptions
 - Generally, **§ 5:123**
 - Handling exceptions, **§ 12:8**
 - Normal exceptions, **§ 5:124**
 - Review of exceptions, **§ 5:125**
 - Time for objection to title evidence, **§ 12:315**
- Form in which buyer takes
 - Generally, **§ 5:76**
 - Lender's considerations, **§ 5:77**
- Insurance, **§ 5:122**
- Normal exceptions, **§ 5:124**
- Recordable title, **§ 5:132**
- Restrictive covenants, **§ 5:126**
- Review of exceptions, **§ 5:125**
- Seller's attorney, considerations for, **§ 5:127**
- Subject to existing financing, **§ 5:350**
 - Consent of mortgagee, §§ **5:351; 7:273**
- Title company selection
 - Generally, **§ 5:129**
 - Lender specification of, **§ 5:130**
- Torrens System
 - Generally, **§ 5:120**
 - Generally, **§ 10:187**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Title requirements—Cont'd

- Torrens System—Cont'd
 - Generally, **§ 12:253**
 - Deregistration, **§ 5:121**

Townhouses, identification of property, **§ 5:81**

Transmitting notices, **§ 5:208**

Treatment in sales transactions

- Title
 - Generally, **§ 12:4**

VA loan requirement contingency provisions, **§ 5:266**

Vendor's lien, **§ 10:258**

Waiver of time of the essence provision, **§ 5:155**

Warranties

- Seller's
 - Generally, §§ **5:394; 13:91**
 - Form, **§ 14:321**
 - Survival of, §§ **5:267; 5:393**
 - Time of making, **§ 5:396**
- Warranty deeds, **§ 5:114**
- Water test provision, **§ 5:385**
- Wife and husband, signatures by, **§ 5:42**
- Writing after signature, **§ 5:14**

Zoning contingencies, **§ 5:255**

Zoning particulars, inclusion in identification of property, **§ 5:86**

CONVEYANCES ACT

Deeds, **§ 10:13**

Title requirements, **§ 5:112**

COOK COUNTY

Land transfers. **Cook County Land Transfers** (this index)

Zoning and planning

- Multi-dwelling unit registration requirements, **§ 9:158**
- Zoning certificate application, **§ 9:157**

COOK COUNTY LAND TRANSFERS

Agency closings, §§ **13:52; 13:54**

Escrows, §§ **13:52; 13:54**

Mapping information, §§ **10:184; 10:294**

Mortgages, recordation, **§ 10:185**

COOK COUNTY LAND TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Overview of residential transactions, § 1:4
Property tax mapping information, §§ 10:184; 10:294
Recordation
Generally, §§ 10:166; 10:182
Checklists, § 10:262
Exempt transactions, § 10:183
Grantor-grantee statements, § 10:183
Mortgages, § 10:185
Other recordable documents, § 10:185
Tax billing information, §§ 10:184; 10:186
Tax billing information, §§ 10:184; 10:186
COOPERATIVES
Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives (this index)
CORPORATE OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS
Real estate sale approval, §§ 10:76; 10:280
Sale approval, §§ 10:76; 10:280
CORPORATIONS
Acknowledgment form, § 10:126
Adverse possession, corporate officers, § 12:175
Brokerage licenses, § 2:23
Condominiums
Generally, § 16:158
Boards of directors, § 16:159
Not-for-profit corporations, §§ 16:229; 16:230
Contract provision for deed from corporation, § 10:281
Conveyance by, language of, § 10:77
Cooperative apartments, § 16:256
Deed designations
Generally, §§ 10:71; 10:267
Directors' approval of sale, §§ 10:76; 10:280
Good standing, certificate of, § 10:74
Grantor corporation, § 10:73

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Deed designations—Cont'd
Language of corporate conveyance, § 10:77
Quitclaim deeds, § 10:31
Shareholder approval of sale, § 10:75
Signatories to corporate deed, § 10:78
Signatures, §§ 10:9; 10:115
Form of deed, corporate grantor, § 10:267
Good standing, certificate of, § 10:74
Grantor corporation, deed designation, § 10:73
Language of corporate conveyance, § 10:77
Shareholder approval of sale, § 10:75
Signature requirements, §§ 10:9; 10:115
COTENANCY AND JOINT OWNERSHIP
Affidavit of death of joint tenant, § 5:340
Agreement, severance by, § 4:14
Beneficial interest in land trust, § 4:23
Consent to severance, § 4:12
Contracts of sale by
Generally, § 5:63
Affidavit of death of joint tenant, § 5:340
Joint owners, § 5:47
Conveyance by grantor to themselves and third party as grantees, § 4:7
Death of joint tenancy contract prior to closing, § 4:8
Death of tenant affidavit, § 12:351
Deed issues
Agreement, severance by, § 4:14
Beneficial interest in land trust, § 4:23
Consent to severance, § 4:12
Conveyance by grantor to themselves and third party as grantees, § 4:7
Death of joint tenancy contract prior to closing, § 4:8
Divorce and severance, § 4:15
Effect of severance, § 4:18

INDEX

COTENANCY AND JOINT OWNERSHIP—Cont'd
Deed issues—Cont'd
 Mortgage by one
 Death of mortgagor, § 4:21
 Real Property Transfer on Death
 Instrument Act, severance, § 4:13
 Responsibilities of cotenancy, § 4:24
 Severance, §§ 4:11; 4:12
 Severance of joint tenancy
 Mortgage by one
 Generally, § 4:19
 Effect of severance, § 4:18
 Failure to specify types, § 4:3
 Form, warranty deed, § 10:265
 Joint ownership
 Generally, §§ 4:6 to 4:24
 Mineral rights, § 4:5
 Mortgage by one tenant
 Death of mortgagor, § 4:21
 One joint tenant selling entire parcel owned in joint tenancy, right of, § 4:9
 Ownership issues, § 5:63
 Partition of joint tenancy, § 4:10
 Responsibilities of co-tenants
 Joint tenancies, § 4:24
 Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:45
 Severance, §§ 4:11; 4:14 to 4:24
 Severance of joint tenancy
 Mortgage by one tenant
 Generally, § 4:19
 Tax liens, § 12:205
 Tenants in common, § 4:4
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, § 10:223
 Warranty deed form, § 10:265

COVENANTS
Land, covenants running with
 Generally, §§ 12:87 to 12:102
 Change in character of the area, § 12:95
 Enforcement, § 12:93
 Form, title subject to, § 5:355
 Intent of parties, § 12:90
 Neighborhood change defense, § 12:95
 Original intent of parties, § 12:90
 Privity of estate, §§ 12:92; 13:106

COVENANTS—Cont'd
Land, covenants running with—Cont'd
 Recordation, § 12:96
 Subdivisions, violations of restrictions in, § 12:94
 Title impairment
 Generally, § 12:262
 Insurance endorsements, § 12:306
 Touch and concern requirement, § 12:91
 Variance procedure, § 12:97
 Violations of restrictions in subdivisions, § 12:94
Tax deed, existing covenants, § 10:63
Title impairment
 Generally, § 12:262
 Insurance endorsements, § 12:306

DAMAGES
Generally, §§ 14:1 to 14:122
Actual damages
 Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:216
 Anticipatory breach, § 14:3
 Attorney fee awards, §§ 14:52 to 14:69
 Broker's listing agreement, termination of, §§ 2:89; 2:92
Building and Construction Contracts and Work (this index)
Buyer defaults, § 14:11
 Generally, §§ 14:11 to 14:21
 Conditional mortgage commitment, § 14:12
 Contract provisions
 Generally, § 14:13
 Attorney review of contract, § 14:14
 Forfeiture of earnest money
 Generally, §§ 14:15; 14:19
 Broker involvement, § 14:21
 Exclusivity of remedy, § 14:18
 Option, seller's, §§ 14:16; 14:17
 Return as liquidated damages, § 14:20
 Liquidated damages
 Generally, § 14:19
 Return of earnest money as, § 14:20
Conditional mortgage commitment defaults, § 14:12

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, board's right to lease unit to recover, **§§ 16:138 to 16:140**

Consequential damages, construction dispute, **§ 6:42**

Consumer Fraud Act, **§ 14:217**

Contract provisions

- Buyer defaults
 - Generally, **§ 14:13**
 - Attorney review of contract, **§ 14:14**
 - Seller defaults, **§ 14:10**
- Crop losses, **§ 14:41**
- Defects found after conveyance, **§ 14:26**
- Demolition of property, **§ 14:39**
 - Notice requirements, **§ 14:40**
- Duty to disclose defects, fraud and damages, **§§ 14:24; 14:25**
- Easements, intentional interference, **§ 12:87**
 - Balancing equities, **§ 12:88**
- Evidence, **§ 14:9**
- Extras outside scope of contract, **§§ 14:36; 14:37**
- Fair market value, **§ 14:8**
- Flooding, **§ 14:276**
- Foreseeability, **§ 14:7**
- Forfeiture of earnest money
 - Generally, **§ 14:15**
 - Broker involvement, **§ 14:21**
 - Exclusivity of remedy, **§ 14:18**
 - Liquidated damages
 - Generally, **§ 14:19**
 - Return of earnest money as, **§ 14:20**
 - Option, seller's, **§§ 14:16; 14:17**
 - Return as liquidated damages, **§ 14:20**
- Good faith obligations, **§ 14:74**
- Implied duty of workmanlike performance, defective work, **§ 14:29**
- Implied warranty of habitability, **§§ 14:82 to 14:114**
 - Caveat emptor, **§ 14:83**
- Liquidated damages
 - Generally, **§§ 14:19; 14:22**
 - Earnest money as, **§§ 14:20; 14:149**
 - Specific performance and, **§ 14:148**

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Measure, seller defaults, **§ 14:6**

Misrepresentation, **§ 14:23**

New construction, **Building and Construction Contracts and Work**
(this index)

Offer to perform

- Generally, **§ 14:1**
- Anticipatory breach, **§ 14:3**
- Repudiation of the contract, **§ 14:3**

Prevailing party, attorney fee awards on multiple claims, **§ 14:57**

Punitive damages

- Consumer Fraud Act, **§ 14:217**
- Habitability warranty, **§ 14:114**
- Real estate recovery fund claims, **§ 2:149**

Purchaser defaults, **§ 5:398**

Quasi contract or unjust enrichment, **§ 14:37**

Real estate agents and brokers

- Real estate recovery fund punitive damages, **§ 2:149**
- Termination of listing agreement
 - Generally, **§ 2:89**
 - Liquidated damages, **§ 2:90**
 - Revocation after buyer secured, **§ 2:92**

Real property, **§§ 14:1 to 14:122**

Remedial or penal damages, **§§ 17:25; 17:27**

Remedial or penal damages, **§ 17:27**

Representations, contractual

- Generally, **§§ 14:71 to 14:81**
- Contractual creation, **§ 16:72**
- Good faith, **§ 14:74**
- Good working order, **§ 14:76**
- Types of representations, **§ 14:75**

Repudiation of the contract, **§ 14:3**

Rescission

- Impossibility of performance, **§ 14:155**
- Timeliness of exercise, **§ 14:154**

Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:83**

Seller defaults

- Generally, **§ 14:5**
- Contract provisions, **§ 14:10**

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Seller defaults—Cont'd
Earnest money as liquidated damages, § 14:149
Evidence, § 14:9
Fair market value, § 14:8
Foreseeability, § 14:7
Liquidated damages, earnest money as, § 14:149
Measure, § 14:6
Post-closing damage to property, § 5:170
Representations, § 14:71
Warranties, § 14:71
Seller financing, building codes violations, § 5:264
Slander of title, punitive damages for, § 14:282
Snow and ice removal
Actual or constructive knowledge, § 14:46
Common law, §§ 14:45 to 14:47
Snow and Ice Removal Act
Accumulations due to design defects, § 14:50
Driveways and walkways, § 14:49
Immunity from liability, § 14:48
Sidewalks, § 14:48
Willful or wanton misconduct, § 14:51
Voluntary undertaking to remove, § 14:47
Specific performance and, §§ 14:123; 14:151
Termination of listing agreement
Generally, § 2:89
Liquidated damages, § 2:90
Revocation after buyer secured, § 2:92
Warranties
Generally, §§ 14:71 to 14:81
Contractual creation, § 16:72
Good faith, § 14:74

DEATH

Closings (this index)
Contracts for Sale (this index)
Decedents' Estates (this index)

DEATH—Cont'd

Residential Real Property Transfer on Death Instrument Act (this index)
Sale and Transfer of Property (this index)
Wrongful Death (this index)

DECEDENTS' ESTATES

Additional grantors, signature requirements, § 10:9
Administrator's deed, § 10:270
Bond in lieu of probate
Generally, § 5:64
Form, § 5:341
Closing, contract provisions for death prior to
Affidavit, death of joint tenant, § 5:340
Contingency clause, § 5:319
Devise in will, § 5:318
Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340
Purchase contract, § 5:316
Sales contract, § 5:317
Contingency clause in sales contract, § 5:319
Deeds
Additional grantors, signature requirements, § 10:9
Executor's deed, §§ 10:40; 10:271
Quitclaim deeds, § 10:31
Devise in will, sales contract provision, § 5:318
Executor's deed
Generally, §§ 5:345; 10:40
Form, §§ 5:345; 10:271
Forms
Administrator, exculpation of, § 5:344
Administrator's deed, § 10:270
Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341
Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343
Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344
Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344
Executor's deed, §§ 5:345; 10:271
Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Release of estate's interest in real estate, **§ 5:346**

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, **§ 5:70**
Sale to, **§ 5:69**

Inheritances, basis for tax purposes, **§ 15:10**

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, **§§ 5:340; 12:351**

Judgment lien, deceased debtor, **§ 12:231**

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, **§ 5:70**
Sale to, **§ 5:69**

Ownership during probate, **§ 5:65**

Probate sales

Generally, **§ 5:64**
Ownership during probate, **§ 5:65**

Purchase contract, provision for death prior to, **§ 5:316**

Release of estate's interest in real estate, **§ 5:346**

Sales contract, provision for death prior to, **§ 5:317**

Title holder deceased

Generally, **§§ 5:62 to 5:74**
Bond in lieu of probate

Generally, **§ 5:64**
Form, **§ 5:341**

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, **§ 5:70**
Sale to, **§ 5:69**

Independent administration, **§ 5:66**

Intestacy, **§ 5:67**

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, **§ 5:70**
Sale to, **§ 5:69**

No power to sell, **§ 5:68**

Probate sales

Generally, **§ 5:64**
Ownership during probate, **§ 5:65**

Supervised administration, **§ 5:68**

Title company requirements, **§ 5:71**

DECEIT**Fraud and Deceit (this index)****DECREES****Judgments, Orders and Decrees (this index)****DEDICATION**

Acceptance by municipality, **§ 12:132**

Common law dedication

Generally, **§ 12:139**

Abandonment, **§ 12:149**

Acceptance, **§§ 12:142; 12:143**

Death of owner before acceptance, **§ 12:143**

Donative intent, **§ 12:140**

Easements for owners within subdivision, **§ 12:144**

Intent to donate, **§ 12:140**

Maintenance by public authorities, **§ 12:147**

Plat reference, creation by, **§ 12:141**

Prescription and, **§§ 12:145; 12:146**

Public maintenance, **§ 12:147**

Subdivision owners, easements for, **§ 12:144**

Condominium street and utility dedications, **§ 16:83**

Platted roads in subdivision

Ownership of vacated road, **§ 12:155**

Owner's rights, **§ 12:152**

Vacating by municipality, **§§ 12:154; 12:155**

Vacating by owners, **§ 12:153**

Public highways, **§ 12:128**

Statutory, **§ 12:128**

DEEDS

Generally, **§§ 10:11 to 10:149**

Acceptance

Generally, **§ 10:161**

Obligations, deed entailing, **§ 10:162**

Possession of property, **§ 10:163**

Presumptive acceptance, **§ 10:164**

Acknowledgments of signatures

Generally, **§ 10:123**

Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:128**

Certificate of acknowledgment, **§ 10:133**

INDEX

DEEDS—Cont'd

Acknowledgments of signatures
—Cont'd
 Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, **§ 10:130**
 Corporation, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:126**
 Foreign country executions, **§ 10:132**
 Individual, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:125**
 Military service person, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:131**
 Notary, before a, **§ 10:124**
 Partnership, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:127**
 Personal representative, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:129**
 Public officer, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:129**
 Remote notarization, **§ 10:138**
 Remote notarization, audio-video communication requirements, **§ 10:140**
 Remote notarization, establishing the signature is that of the person, **§ 10:139**
 Trustee, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:129**
Additional grantees to tenants by the entireties, **§ 4:30**
Additional grantors
 Generally, §§ **10:7; 10:10**
 Corporations, **§ 10:9**
 Estate grantors, **§ 10:9**
 LLCs, **§ 10:9**
 Partnerships, **§ 10:9**
 Spouses signatures, **§ 10:8**
 Trusts, **§ 10:9**
Administrator's deed, **§ 10:270**
Administrator's deed form, **§ 10:270**
After-acquired title
 Quitclaim deeds, **§ 10:34**
 Warranty deed transfer, **§ 10:24**
Assignment of beneficial interest, land trust facsimile
 Generally, **§ 10:179**
 Preparation, **§ 10:180**
 Recordation, §§ **10:181; 10:291**

DEEDS—Cont'd

Beneficial interest in land trust, joint tenancies, **§ 4:23**
Business entity as grantor or grantee, **§ 10:71**
Checklists, §§ **10:11; 10:260 to 10:263**
Closing, failure to deliver at, **§ 13:39**
Common areas, **§ 12:114**
Condominiums
 Exceptions to title, **§ 10:111**
 Form
 Conversion, **§ 10:284**
 Description of property, **§ 10:285**
 Transfer, **§ 10:283**
 Recordation of declaration, **§ 16:37**
 Solar energy, **§ 10:112**
 Special provisions for deeds, §§ **16:274; 16:275**
Consent to severance of joint tenancy, **§ 4:12**
Conservator's deed
 Generally, **§ 10:38**
 Minor title holder, **§ 10:39**
Consideration not needed, **§ 10:86**
Contract of sale requirements
 Generally, §§ **5:109; 5:113**
 Quitclaim deeds, §§ **5:116; 5:117**
 Special warranty deeds, **§ 5:115**
 Warranty deeds, **§ 5:114**
Conveyance, words of, **§ 10:17**
Conveyance by grantor to themselves and third party as grantees, joint tenancies, **§ 4:7**
Conveyances Act, **§ 10:13**
Conveyance to self, **§ 10:67**
Cook county
 Clerk instructions to correct a previously recorded document, **§ 10:287**
Co-ops, tenancies by the entireties, **§ 4:28**
Corporations as grantor or grantee
 Generally, **§ 10:71**
 Directors' approval of sale
 Generally, **§ 10:76**
 Authorizing resolution, **§ 10:280**
 Form, **§ 10:267**

DEEDS—Cont'd

Corporations as grantor or grantee
 —Cont'd
 Good standing, certificate of, § 10:74
 Grantor corporation, § 10:73
 Language of corporate conveyance, § 10:77
 Provision for deed from, § 10:281
 Quitclaim deeds, § 10:31
 Shareholder approval of sale, § 10:75
 Signatories to corporate deed, § 10:78
 Signature requirements, §§ 10:9; 10:115

Cotenancy and Joint Ownership (this index)
 Court-ordered deed, § 10:41
 Covenants types, § 10:16
 Creation language
 Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:27
 Date, §§ 7:210; 10:120
 Date of deed, § 10:14
 Death of joint tenancy contract prior to closing, joint tenancies, § 4:8
 Delivery
 Generally, § 10:150
 Effect of, § 10:156
 Escrow, §§ 10:155; 13:49
 Intent, § 10:152
 Lost deed, § 10:158
 Manual, § 10:154
 Methods of, §§ 10:153 to 10:155
 Presumptive, §§ 10:146; 10:160
 Relationship to recording, § 10:157
 What is delivery, § 10:151
 Descriptions of property, §§ 10:89; 10:90
 Dissolution of marriage, judge's deed
 Generally, § 10:273
 Form of deed, § 10:274
 Form of supporting affidavit, § 10:275
 Severance of joint tenancy, § 4:15
 Document requirements, § 10:1
 Drafting requirements, § 10:1
 Driveways, common, § 12:114

DEEDS—Cont'd

Easements, drafting considerations
 Generally, § 12:46
 Reservation of easement, § 12:65
 Effect of delivery, § 10:156
 Effect of no acknowledgment, § 10:149
 Effect of severance of joint tenancy, § 4:18
 Entitlement to homesteads, § 10:92
 Entity as grantor or grantee, § 10:71
 Erroneous grantees, § 10:66
 Escrow delivery of, § 10:155
 Escrowed, § 13:49
 Estate planning purposes for inter vivos trust, tenancy by the entireties, § 4:37
 Estates
 Additional grantors, signature requirements, § 10:9
 Executor's deed, § 10:40
 Quitclaim deeds, § 10:31
 Exceptions to title
 Generally, § 10:109
 Condominiums, § 10:111
 Language used, § 10:110
 Restrictions, § 10:113
 Solar energy, § 10:112
 Execution, proof of, § 10:145
 Executor's deed form, § 10:271
 Extent of estate conveyed
 Generally, § 10:87
 Mineral rights, § 10:88
 Facsimile assignment of beneficial interest, land trust
 Generally, § 10:179
 Preparation, § 10:180
 Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:291
 Fictitious grantees, § 10:66
 Forged deed, § 10:240
 Format requisites for recordation
 Generally, §§ 10:174 to 10:178
 Noncompliant deeds, § 10:175
 Older documents, § 10:176
 Forms
 Condominium deeds
 Conversion, § 10:284
 Description of property, § 10:285
 Special provisions for deeds, §§ 16:274; 16:275

INDEX

DEEDS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- Condominium deeds—Cont'd
 - Transfer, § 10:283
- Corporate grantor, §§ 10:267; 10:281
- Customary forms, § 10:10
- Executor's deed, § 10:271
- Grantor and grantee sample statement, § 10:292
- Guardian's deed, § 10:272
- Individual to individual, warranty deed, § 10:264
- Joint tenancy warranty deed, § 10:265
- Judge's deed, dissolution of marriage
 - Generally, § 10:273
 - Form of deed, § 10:274
 - Form of supporting affidavit, § 10:275
- Judicial sale deed, § 10:279
- Naming of purchaser's nominee, § 10:282
- Quitclaim deed, § 10:268
- Sheriff's deed, § 10:276
- Special warranty deed, § 10:267
- Tenancy by the entireties warranty deed, § 10:266
- Trustee's deed, § 10:269
- Warranty deeds, §§ 10:264 to 10:266
- General requirements, § 10:2
- Gift, lost deed, § 10:159
- Grant
 - Generally, § 10:18
- Grant, bargain and sell
 - Implied covenant of good title and quiet enjoyment, § 10:28
- Grantor, marital status and civil unions, § 10:70
- Grantor and grantee, sample statement, § 10:292
- Guardian's deed form, § 10:272
- Homesteads
 - Generally, §§ 10:91; 10:96
 - Entitlement to, § 10:92
 - Exceptions from homestead exemption, § 10:95

DEEDS—Cont'd

Homesteads—Cont'd

- Loss of homestead rights of spouse, § 10:106
- Mortgage conveyances, § 10:102
- One spouse not owner, §§ 10:104; 10:105
- Partitions, § 10:97
- Tenancies by the entireties, §§ 4:32; 4:33
- Trust conveyances, § 10:102
- Types of ownership, § 10:93
- Vetoing spouse, § 10:105
- Waivers
 - Generally, § 10:98
 - Acknowledgment, § 10:99
 - Both spouses granting, § 10:100
 - Effect of non-waiver, § 10:103
 - Non-waiver, effect of, § 10:103
 - One spouse granting, § 10:101
- Implied covenants, special warranty deeds, § 10:28
- Information and items included, § 10:11
- Interpretation of, § 10:12
- Joint ownership. **Cotenancy and Joint Ownership** (this index)
- Joint tenancy
 - Bankruptcy by one tenant, § 4:22
 - Real Property Transfer on Death Instrument Act, severance, § 4:13
 - Severance agreement, § 4:14
 - Severance of joint tenancy
 - Creditor, levy by, § 4:20
 - Warranty deed form, § 10:265
- Judge's deed
 - Generally, § 10:273
 - Form of deed, § 10:274
 - Form of supporting affidavit, § 10:275
- Judicial sales, § 10:42
 - Generally, §§ 10:42 to 10:45
 - Equitable powers, § 10:43
 - Judgment lien, § 10:44
 - Sheriff's deed, § 10:45
 - Statutory form, § 10:45
- Land trusts
 - Generally, § 10:81
 - Conveyance between land trusts, § 10:84

DEEDS—Cont'd

Land trusts—Cont'd
 Conveyance to another trustee,
§ 10:85
 Facsimile assignment of beneficial
 interest
 Generally, **§ 10:179**
 Preparation, **§ 10:180**
 Recordation, **§§ 10:181; 10:291**
 Language to be used, **§ 10:83**
 Power of trustee, **§ 10:82**
 Signature of trustee, **§ 10:37**
 Language required
 Land trusts, **§ 10:83**
 Quitclaim deeds, **§ 10:30**
 Legal requirements, **§ 10:3**
 Lender, coordination with, **§ 10:6**
 LLC as grantor or grantee; signatures,
§§ 10:9; 10:117
 Lost deed, **§§ 10:158; 10:159**
 Manual delivery, **§ 10:154**
 Marital property
 Generally, **§§ 10:241 to 10:249**
 Concept of marital property,
§ 10:243
 Explanation on deed, **§ 10:242**
 Intent to defeat marital rights,
§ 10:244
 Marital status of grantor, **§ 10:69**
 Mark, signature by, **§ 10:118**
 Methods of delivery, **§§ 10:153 to**
10:155
 Mineral rights, conveyance of, **§ 10:88**
 Minor title holder, conservator's deed,
§ 10:39
 Mistake, reformation for, **§§ 14:251;**
14:253
 Mistaken attempt to create tenancy by
 the entireties, **§ 4:31**
 Multiple quitclaim deeds, **§ 10:33**
 Multiple-unit building, tenancies by the
 entireties, **§ 4:46**
 Naming of purchaser's nominee,
§ 10:282
 Obligations, acceptance of deed entail-
 ing, **§ 10:162**
 Parking areas, common, **§ 12:114**
 Partnership as grantor or grantee
 Grantor partnership, **§ 10:79**
 Signatures, **§§ 10:9; 10:80; 10:116**

DEEDS—Cont'd

Party designations, **§§ 10:64 to 10:85**
 P.I.N. and common address, **§ 10:107**
 P.I.N. and common address, require-
 ment of, **§ 10:108**
 Possession of property and acceptance
 of deed, **§ 10:163**
 Presumptions
 Acceptance, **§ 10:164**
 Delivery, **§§ 10:146; 10:160**
 Validity, **§ 10:144**
 Printed name of grantor, **§ 10:119**
 Prohibited transfer fees, **§ 10:259**
 Proof of execution, **§ 10:145**
 Quiet enjoyment, implied covenant,
§ 10:28
 Quieting title, forged deed, **§ 14:290**
 Quitclaim deed, **§ 10:29**
 Quitclaim deeds
 Generally, **§§ 10:29 to 10:35**
 After-acquired title, **§ 10:34**
 Contract of sale requirements,
§§ 5:116; 5:117
 Corporations, **§ 10:31**
 Custom as to use of word quitclaim,
§ 10:32
 Estates, **§ 10:31**
 Form, **§ 10:268**
 Language required, **§ 10:30**
 Multiple quitclaims, **§ 10:33**
 Statutory form, **§ 10:35**
 Trusts, **§ 10:31**
 Records and recording
 Condominium declarations, **§ 16:37**
 Delivery, relationship to recording,
§ 10:157
 Drafting considerations, **§ 10:4**
 Format requisites
 Generally, **§ 10:174**
 Noncompliant deeds, **§ 10:175**
 Older documents, **§ 10:176**
 Necessity of recording, **§§ 10:167**
to 10:170
 Recordability, drafting
 considerations, **§ 10:4**
 Reformation of deeds
 Generally, **§§ 10:253; 14:250 to**
14:255
 Bona fide purchasers, **§ 14:254**

INDEX

DEEDS—Cont'd

Reformation of deeds—Cont'd
 Evidentiary requirements, § **14:249**
 Law, mistake of, § **14:245**
 Mistake
 Generally, §§ **14:251; 14:253**
 Mutual, §§ **14:242; 14:243**
 Proof standard, § **14:255**
 Scrivener's error, § **14:243**
 Time of mistake, § **14:253**
 Unilateral mistake, § **14:244**
Remote notaries and consumers,
 § **10:263**
Responsibilities of cotenancy
 Joint tenancies, § **4:24**
 Tenancies by the entireties, § **4:45**
Restrictions
 Generally, § **10:113**
 General plan of development, omission from deed, arising from,
 § **12:86**
Revocable inter vivos trust, tenancy by
 the entireties, § **4:29**
Scrivener's error, reformation of deed,
 § **14:243**
Seals, § **10:121**
Self conveyance, § **10:67**
Sellers' names, § **10:68**
Severance
 Joint tenancies, §§ **4:11 to 4:13**
 Tenancies by the entireties, § **4:43**
Sheriff's deeds
 Certificate of sale, § **10:278**
 Form, § **10:276**
 Judicial sale form, § **10:277**
 Statutory form, § **10:45**
Signatures, generally, § **10:114**
Special warranty deeds, § **10:26**
 Generally, §§ **10:26; 10:27**
 Contract of sale requirements,
 § **5:115**
 Form, § **10:267**
 Good title, implied covenant,
 § **10:28**
 Implied covenants, § **10:28**
 Quiet enjoyment, implied covenant,
 § **10:28**
Standardization of forms legislation,
 § **10:283**

DEEDS—Cont'd

Statutory forms
 Generally, § **10:19**
 Judicial sales, § **10:45**
 Quitclaim deeds, § **10:35**
 Sheriff's deed, § **10:45**
 Warranty deed, §§ **10:25; 10:27**
Tax deeds
 Generally, §§ **10:46 to 10:63**
 Challenge, § **10:59**
 Constructive notice, § **10:49**
 Equitable redemption, § **10:58**
 Existing easements and covenants,
 § **10:63**
 Indemnity fund in tax foreclosures,
 § **10:62**
 Notice requirements, §§ **10:48 to 10:50**
 Persons entitled to redeem, § **10:53**
 Post-sale redemption, § **10:57**
 Pre-issuance redemption, § **10:54**
 Prior liens, effect of, § **10:61**
 Procedures for obtaining tax deed,
 § **10:52**
Redemption
 Generally, § **10:53**
 Extension of period of redemption, §§ **10:55; 10:56**
 Post-sale redemption, § **10:57**
 Pre-issuance redemption,
 § **10:54**
 Strict compliance with notice
 requirements, § **10:51**
 Time limit to take, § **10:60**
Tenancy by the entireties, warranty
 deed, § **10:266**
Title company, coordination with,
 § **10:6**
Trust deeds
 Generally, §§ **7:170; 10:36; 10:81**
 Conveyance between land trusts,
 § **10:84**
 Conveyance to another trustee,
 § **10:85**
 Form, § **10:269**
 Land trustee, § **10:37**
 Language to be used, § **10:83**
 Mortgages (this index)
 Power of trustee, § **10:82**

DEEDS—Cont'd

Trust deeds—Cont'd
 Quitclaim deeds, **§ 10:32**
 Signature requirements, **§ 10:9**
 Typed name of grantor, **§ 10:119**
 Types of deeds, **§ 10:15**
 Types of warranties and covenants, **§ 10:16**
 Unincorporated associations as grantor or grantee, **§ 10:72**
 Variations in names, **§ 10:65**
 Warranty deeds, **§ 10:20**
 Generally, **§§ 10:20 to 10:25**
 After-acquired title, **§ 10:24**
 Breach of warranty, **§ 10:22**
 Breach of warranty, buyer's knowledge of, **§ 10:23**
 Contract of sale requirements, **§ 5:114**
 Individual to individual form, **§ 10:264**
 Joint tenancy form, **§ 10:265**
 Land trusts; form, **§ 4:95**
 Statutory form, **§ 10:25**
 Tenancy by the entireties form, **§ 10:266**
 Title warranties, **§ 10:21**
 Warranty types, **§ 10:16**
 Wild deeds, **§ 14:296**
 Witnesses, **§ 10:122**
 Words of conveyance, **§§ 10:17 to 10:19**

DEFAULT

Brokers' commissions
 Buyer default, **§§ 2:109; 2:126**
 Seller default, **§ 2:108**
 Contract provisions
 Generally, **§ 5:273**
 Buyer defaults, **§ 5:398**
 Seller defaults, **§ 5:400**
 Installment contracts
 Generally, **§ 7:217**
 Reinstatement rights, **§§ 7:218 to 7:222**
 New construction, **§ 6:98**
 Purchaser's default; seller reserves right to hold purchaser liable for damages, **§ 14:323**
 Title defects, **§ 14:4**

DEFAULT JUDGMENT

Foreclosure, vacating default judgment for lack of standing, form, **§ 8:15**

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT

Mortgage foreclosure, **§§ 8:19; 8:20**

DEMOLITION AND DEMOLITION WORK

Damages, **§ 14:39**

DESCRIPTION AND IDENTIFICATION

Generally, **§§ 11:1 to 11:35**

Acreage

Generally, **§ 11:26**

Land measurements map, **§ App 11A**

Adjacency, **§ 11:9**

ALTA/NSPS surveys, **§ 11:49**

Annexations by cities under Plat Act, **§ 11:58**

City, **§ 11:8**

Condominium deed, **§ 10:285**

Condominiums, cooperatives and town homes, **§ 5:81**

Crops, boundary determinations, **§ 11:34**

Deeds, **§§ 10:89; 10:90**

Definiteness of description, **§ 11:3**

Easements, drafting considerations, **§ 12:58**

Emblems, doctrine of, **§ 11:35**

Fences

Boundary line fences, **§ 11:31**

Property line, fence beyond, **§ 11:30**

Implied terms, specific performance requirements, **§ 14:137**

Inconsistent descriptions, **§§ 11:10; 14:12**

Incorporation by reference, **§ 11:15**

Land measurements map, **§ App 11A**

Legal description

Generally, **§§ 11:6 to 11:9**

Party designated to supply, **§ 5:85**

Lot and block system, **§§ 11:23; 11:24**

Mechanic Lien Act, **§ 11:5**

Metes and bounds description

Generally, **§§ 11:12; 11:13**

Reviewing, **§ 11:16**

Monuments, **§ 11:14**

INDEX

DESCRIPTION AND IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd	
Negligent survey, § 11:51	
NSPS surveys, § 11:49	
Party designated to supply, § 5:85	
Perimeter surveys, § 11:45	
Permits, surveys for, § 11:48	
Plat surveys, § 11:44	
Property, identification of, § 5:80	
Public streets, § 11:59	
Purpose of description, § 11:2	
Ranges, rectangular survey system, § 11:20	
Rectangular survey system	Generally, §§ 11:17 to 11:22
	Basis of system, § 11:18
	Ranges, § 11:20
	Sections, § 11:22
	Townships, § 11:19
	Township squares, § 11:21
Resubdivision, § 11:25	
Sections in rectangular survey system, § 11:22	
Size of property	Generally, § 5:82
	Fraud claims, § 5:84
	Surveys, § 5:83
Specific performance requirements	Generally, § 14:133
	Ambiguities, § 14:134
	Implied terms, § 14:137
Spotted surveys, § 11:46	
Staked surveys, § 11:47	
State, § 11:8	
Street address, §§ 5:80; 11:7	
Subdivisions	Lot and block system, §§ 11:23; 11:24
	Resubdivision, § 11:25
Townships	Rectangular survey system, § 11:19
	Squares, § 11:21
Tree on boundary line, § 11:32	
Waterfront property, § 11:33	
Zoning particulars, § 5:86	
DESIGNATION	
Agents, generally, § 2:29	

DISCLOSURES	
Chicago Landlord and Tenant Ordinance, security deposit, § 17:36	
Closings (this index)	
Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, liability for failure to disclose upon initial sale, §§ 16:186; 16:187	
Financial institution holding security deposit, § 17:42	
Fraud in the inducement, § 3:41	
Fraudulent concealment, § 3:40	
Lead Disclosure Laws (this index)	
Mold, § 5:383	
Mortgages	Consumer Fraud Act, § 7:92
	Hidden fees, § 7:13
	Private mortgage insurance, § 7:27
	Resales of mortgages, § 7:23
	RESPA requirements, §§ 7:91; 7:92
	TILA requirements, §§ 7:93; 7:94 to 7:97
On resale	Condominium, townhouses, and cooperatives
	Generally, §§ 16:176 to 16:179
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)	
Resale	Association may charge fee
	No private right of action, §§ 16:179; 16:180
Residential Real Property Disclosure Act (this index)	
Sellers, by	Generally, §§ 3:32 to 3:98
	Active concealment, § 14:190
	Active concealment vs silence, § 3:39
	Actual knowledge, § 5:33
	Advising sellers, § 3:89
	Affirmative falsehoods, § 3:38
	Amending disclosures, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:79
	Assessments, sellers representa- tions, § 5:358
	Building code contingency representations, § 5:392
	Buyer reliance, § 3:80

DISCLOSURES—Cont'd

Sellers, by—Cont'd
 Buyer's knowledge of error
 Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:81**
 Chicago land transfers, heating costs disclosures, **§ 9:69**
 Concealment, active, §§ 3:39; **14:190**
 Condominium common area disclosures, **§ 3:93**
 Condominium initial sales, §§ 16:182 to 16:188
 Condominium resales Form, **§ 9:124**
 Court ordered transfers, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act exceptions, **§ 3:83**
 Definitions Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:64**
 Easements, **§ 12:17**
 Errors, knowledge of, **§ 3:75**
 Extent of disclosure, **§ 3:37**
 Failure to disclose lead levels, effect of, **§ 3:51**
 Fiduciary transfers, **§ 3:68**
 Forms
 Assessments, sellers representations, **§ 5:358**
 Condominium resale disclosure form, **§ 9:124**
 Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:71**
 Townhouse resale disclosure form, **§ 9:124**
 Zoning and land planning restrictions, **§ 12:321**
 Fraud disclosures, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:63**
 Half truths, **§ 14:189**
 Heating costs
 Generally, **§ 5:288**
 Chicago land transfers, **§ 9:69**
 Insulation, **§ 5:287**
 Incomplete disclosures, **§ 14:189**
 Inspection, need for, **§ 3:33**
 Inspections of property and, generally, **§ 3:33**
 Insulation, **§ 5:287**

DISCLOSURES—Cont'd

Sellers, by—Cont'd
 Investigative duties of seller, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:78**
 Knowledge of errors, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, §§ 3:75; 3:81
 Limited usefulness cautions, **§ 3:94**
 Material defects, common law, **§ 3:36**
 Misrepresentation, concealment as, **§ 14:168**
 Need for inspection, **§ 3:33**
 New construction, **§ 3:69**
 Personal property included in sale, condition representations, **§ 5:368**
 Practical aspects of disclosure documents, **§ 3:87**
 Radon, §§ 3:42 to 3:46
 Reliance
 Generally, **§ 3:80**
 Consumer Fraud Act, **§ 14:196**
 Residential Real Property Disclosure Act
 Generally, §§ 3:55 to 3:98
 Amending disclosures, **§ 3:79**
 Applicability, **§ 3:64**
 Buyer's knowledge of error, **§ 3:81**
 Contract provision, **§ 5:285**
 Court ordered transfers, **§ 3:46**
 Damages liability, §§ 3:83; 3:84
 Definitions, **§ 3:64**
 Duties of seller, §§ 3:73 to 3:79
 Errors, knowledge of, **§ 3:75**
 Excepted properties, §§ 3:65 to 3:70
 Fiduciary transfers, **§ 3:68**
 Foreclosure transfers, **§ 3:67**
 Form, **§ 3:71**
 Fraud disclosures, **§ 3:63**
 Investigative duties of seller, **§ 3:78**
 Knowledge of error, **§ 3:81**
 Knowledge of errors, **§ 3:75**
 New construction, **§ 3:69**
 Practical aspects of disclosure document, **§ 3:87**

INDEX

DISCLOSURES—Cont'd
Sellers, by—Cont'd
 Residential Real Property
 Disclosure Act—Cont'd
 Reliance on disclosure statement, purchaser's, § 3:80
 Scope of disclosure, § 3:74
 Seller obligations, §§ 3:58; 3:59
 Statute of limitations, § 3:85
 Statutory and common law duties, § 3:62
 Termination rights of buyer, § 3:82
 Timeliness of information, §§ 3:88 to 3:94
 Updating disclosures, § 3:79
 Silence vs active concealment, § 3:39
 Standard of proof, § 3:35
 Statute of limitations, § 3:85
 Termination rights of buyer, § 3:82
 Townhouse resale disclosure form, § 9:124
 Updating disclosures, § 3:79
 Zoning and land planning restrictions
 Generally, §§ 12:122; 14:195
 Form, § 12:321
 Non-conforming uses, § 12:123

DISCRIMINATION
Actions and remedies, § 14:70
Damages, § 14:49

DIVISIBILITY
Separability or Divisibility (this index)

DIVISIONS AND CONSOLIDATIONS OF PARCELS
Real Estate (this index)

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION
Court directed transfers, § 10:247
Dissolution of marriage, generally, § 10:245
Effect of marriage and divorce, §§ 10:241 to 10:249
Intent to defeat marital rights, § 10:244
Joint tenancy properties, § 10:248

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION
—Cont'd
Judges' deeds
 Generally, § 10:273
 Form of deed, § 10:274
 Form of supporting affidavit, § 10:275
Liens, preexistent, effect on, § 10:249
Mortgage, effect on, § 10:249
Partition action, land trust, § 14:269
Real property
 Generally, § 10:245
 Court directed transfers, § 10:247
 Effect of marriage and divorce, §§ 10:241 to 10:249
 Intent to defeat marital rights, § 10:244
 Joint tenancy properties, § 10:248
 Judges' deeds
 Generally, § 10:273
 Form of deed, § 10:274
 Form of supporting affidavit, § 10:275
 Liens, preexistent, effect on, § 10:249
 Mortgage, effect on, § 10:249
 Wills, effect on, § 10:246
 Wills, § 10:246

DOWNPAYMENTS
Semi-custom homes, construction of, § 6:96

DRAINS AND DRAINAGE
Easements
 Generally, § 12:40
 Covered drains, § 12:42
 Owners' rights, § 12:41

DRIVEWAYS, COMMON
Generally, § 12:114

EARNEST MONEY
Generally, §§ 5:89 to 5:103
Broker, use of, § 2:5
Broker obtaining, § 2:17
Check, payment by, § 5:349
Closing preparations, § 9:97
Disclaimer language for earnest money check, sample, § 5:338
Escrow agreement for, § 5:339

EARNEST MONEY—Cont'd

- Exclusivity of remedy, **§ 14:18**
- Forfeiture on breach
 - Generally, **§ 14:15**
 - Broker involvement, **§ 14:21**
 - Exclusivity of remedy, **§ 14:18**
 - Income tax considerations, **§ 15:77**
 - Liquidated damages
 - Generally, **§ 14:19**
 - Return of earnest money as, **§ 14:20**
 - Option, seller's, §§ **14:16; 14:17**
 - Income tax considerations, **§ 15:77**
 - Liquidated damages
 - Return of earnest money as, **§ 14:149**
 - Treatment as, **§ 5:399**
 - Overview of residential transactions, **§ 1:15**
 - Sales by owner vs brokered sales, **§ 2:5**
 - Semi-custom homes, construction of, **§ 6:96**

EASEMENTS

- Generally, §§ **12:11 to 12:89**
- Abandonment, termination by
 - Generally, **§ 12:37**
 - Street, **§ 12:149**
- Access, easement for, **§ 12:56**
- Adverse Possession** (this index)
- Adverse use, easements by, **§ 12:71**
- Appurtenant
 - Generally, **§ 12:22**
 - Continuance, **§ 12:24**
- Chain of title
 - Constructive notice, **§ 12:18**
 - Inquiry notice, **§ 12:19**
- Closing preparations, **§ 12:14**
- Common usage
 - Owners of servient and dominant estates, **§ 12:33**
- Consent of owner, easements by, **§ 12:71**
- Continuance of easement appurtenant, **§ 12:24**
- Continuous use and easement by necessity, **§ 12:64**
- Convey, use of term, **§ 12:53**
- Creation, **§ 12:15**

EASEMENTS—Cont'd

- Cross easement agreement for driveway, **§ 12:320**
- Damages, intentional interference with easement, **§ 12:87**
- Descriptions, drafting considerations, **§ 12:58**
- Dominant estate, **§ 12:23**
- Dominant owner, use by, §§ **12:26 to 12:28**
- Drafting considerations
 - Generally, **§ 12:46**
 - Access, easement for, **§ 12:56**
 - Ambiguity, **§ 12:50**
 - Between parties, **§ 12:47**
 - Convey, use of term, **§ 12:53**
 - Description, **§ 12:58**
 - “Four corners” rule, **§ 12:49**
 - Grant of right, **§ 12:52**
 - Intent of parties, §§ **12:48; 12:49**
 - Language, **§ 12:51**
 - Limitations, **§ 12:54**
 - Maintenance, **§ 12:59**
 - Pipeline, easement for, **§ 12:57**
 - Purpose limitations, **§ 12:54**
 - Warrant, use of term, **§ 12:53**
- Drainage
 - Generally, **§ 12:40**
 - Covered drains, **§ 12:42**
 - Good husbandry exception, **§ 12:44**
 - Owners' rights, **§ 12:41**
 - Servient owner, right of, §§ **12:43 to 12:45**
- Driveway cross easement agreement, **§ 12:320**
- Estoppel, easement by, **§ 12:83**
- Extension to accommodate additional land, **§ 12:27**
- Floating easement, **§ 12:35**
- Forms
 - Driveway cross easement agreement, **§ 12:320**
 - Gas pipe lines, **§ 12:319**
 - General form, **§ 12:317**
 - Reservation to seller for ingress and egress, **§ 12:316**
 - Right of way, **§ 12:318**
 - Seller ingress and egress, reservation of, **§ 12:316**

INDEX

EASEMENTS—Cont'd

Gas pipe lines, **§ 12:319**
General plan of development, restrictions arising from
 Generally, **§ 12:84**
 Deed or plat, omission from,
 § 12:86
 Requirements, **§ 12:85**
Grant and reservation of easement,
 § 12:65
Grant of right, **§ 12:52**
Implication, easement by
 Generally, **§ 12:60**
 Area covered, **§ 12:67**
 Grant and reservation of easement,
 § 12:65
 Preexisting use, **§ 12:61**
 Reservation of easement, **§ 12:65**
 Time of determination, **§ 12:66**
Improvement rights, **§§ 12:28; 12:30**
In gross, **§ 12:21**
Intentional interference with easement
 Balancing equities, **§ 12:88**
Licenses and easements distinguished
 Generally, **§§ 12:12; 12:99; 12:100**
 Injunctive relief, **§ 12:106**
 Oral easements, **§ 12:104**
 Roof encroachment, **§ 12:107**
 Trespass, **§§ 12:105 to 12:107**
Limitations, drafting considerations,
 § 12:54
Location and modification of easement,
 § 12:34
Maintenance, **§ 12:59**
Mechanic's liens, **§ 12:55**
Merger, termination by, **§ 12:38**
Necessity, easement by
 Generally, **§ 12:62**
 Requirements, **§ 12:63**
 Use, **§ 12:64**
Non-use, **§ 12:36**
Notice to purchasers, **§§ 12:17 to 12:19**
Obstruction
 Generally, **§ 12:31**
 Servient owner, obstruction by,
 § 12:32
Ownership interests not created by easements, **§ 12:16**
Pipeline, easement for, **§ 12:57**

EASEMENTS—Cont'd

Practical aspects, **§ 12:13**
Preexisting use and easement by implication, **§ 12:61**
Prescription, easements by, **§ 12:71**
Prescriptive easements
 Generally, **§ 12:68**
 Acquiescence by servient owner,
 § 12:70
 Adverse use, **§ 12:69**
 Alterations by dominant owner,
 § 12:82
 Claim of right, use under, **§ 12:77**
 Continuous use, **§ 12:74**
 Exclusive use, **§ 12:73**
 Licenses and easements distinguished, **§ 12:100**
 Maintenance by dominant owner,
 § 12:82
 Owner's use, **§ 12:81**
 Permissive use, **§ 12:78**
 Requirement to show necessity,
 § 12:72
 Seasonal use, **§ 12:75**
 Servient owner, acquiescence by,
 § 12:70
 Streets, **§§ 12:145; 12:146**
 Tacking, **§ 12:80**
 Term of use, **§ 12:79**
 Uninterrupted use, **§ 12:76**
 Use by owner, **§ 12:81**
Problems, **§§ 12:13; 12:14**
Purpose limitations, drafting considerations, **§ 12:54**
Repair rights, **§ 12:28**
Requirement to show necessity, prescriptive easements, **§ 12:72**
Reservation of easement, **§ 12:65**
Reservation to seller for ingress and egress, **§ 12:316**
Responsibilities of owner, **§ 12:29**
Revesting title in owner on termination,
 § 12:39
Right of way, **§ 12:318**
Run with the land, **§ 12:25**
Seller ingress and egress, reservation of,
 § 12:316
Servient estate
 Generally, **§ 12:23**

EASEMENTS—Cont'd

Servient estate—Cont'd

Acquiescence by owner in prescriptive easement, **§ 12:70**

Improvement of, **§ 12:30**

Servient owner, obstruction by, **§ 12:32**

Streets

Prescriptive easements, **§§ 12:145; 12:146**

Termination of easement by abandonment, **§ 12:149**

Tax deed, existing easements, **§ 10:63**

Termination

By abandonment

Generally, **§ 12:37**

Street, **§ 12:149**

By merger, **§ 12:38**

Title insurance, easement endorsements, **§ 12:305**

20-year period, **§§ 12:79; 12:80**

Unrecorded utility easements, **§ 11:77**

Use

Generally, **§§ 12:26 to 12:28**

Easement by necessity, **§ 12:64**

Warrant, use of term, **§ 12:53**

E-MAIL

Notice provisions in contracts of sale, **§ 5:211**

EMBLEMATES

Doctrine of, **§ 11:35**

ENCROACHMENT

Generally, **§ 12:108**

Common areas, **§ 12:114**

Driveways, common, **§ 12:114**

Intentional, **§ 12:110**

Parking areas, common, **§ 12:114**

Public streets, **§ 12:112**

Title insurance

Generally, **§ 12:113**

Encroachment endorsements, **§ 12:291**

Trees, **§ 12:111**

Unintentional, **§ 12:109**

ENCUMBRANCES

Liens and Encumbrances (this index)

ENFORCEMENT

RESPA, closing review, **§ 13:76**

ENGAGEMENT

Generally, **§§ 1:22 to 1:24**

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

Merchandise title and environmental problems, environmental laws, **§ 12:261**

EQUIPMENT

Disclosure requirements, heating costs, **§ 5:288**

Mechanics' liens, **§ 12:239**

EQUITABLE CONVERSION

Seller financing

Generally, **§§ 7:208; 7:211 to 7:268**

Limitations of doctrine, **§ 7:212**

EQUITABLE MORTGAGES

Generally, **§§ 7:138; 10:226 to 10:231**

Clear and convincing evidence, **§ 10:229**

Debt, existence of, **§ 10:228**

Evidentiary considerations

Clear and convincing evidence, **§ 10:229**

Parol evidence, **§ 10:230**

Factors taken into account, **§ 10:227**

Foreclosure, **§ 10:231**

Parol evidence, **§ 10:230**

Redemption, **§ 10:231**

ERRORS

Mistake (this index)

ESCROW

Account establishment; use of broker, **§ 2:6**

Agency closings

Cook County, **§ 13:54**

Costs, **§ 13:55**

Use of, **§ 13:56**

Broker, use of

Account establishment, **§ 2:6**

Funds disputes, **§ 2:6**

Brokers' lien disputes, **§ 2:141**

Closings (this index)

Contracts of sale

Effect of closing on, **§ 13:48**

Seller in possession, escrow, **§§ 5:159; 5:160; 5:165**

INDEX

ESCROW—Cont'd	ESCROW—Cont'd
Cook County agency closings, §§ 13:52; 13:54	Seller in possession
Deed escrows, § 13:49	Generally, § 5:159
Delivery of deed through, § 10:155	Agent, § 5:161
Disbursement agreement, § 13:103	Form, § 5:364
Earnest money and down payment, §§ 5:94 to 5:101	Indemnification, § 5:162
Earnest money deposits, § 5:339	Instructions, § 5:163
Financing, closing escrows, § 13:50	Mechanics of escrow, § 5:160
Forms	Time calculations, § 5:165
Escrow to guarantee delivery of possession, § 13:95	Tax considerations, § 15:27
General form, § 13:96	
Possession, escrow to guarantee delivery, § 13:95	
Funds disputes	ESTATES
Broker, use of, § 2:6	Decedents' Estates (this index)
Sales by owner vs brokered sales, § 2:6	
Illinois Mortgage Escrow Account Act, §§ 7:100 to 7:103	ESTOPPEL
Income taxation	Public highway, abandonment, § 12:150
Closing agents, reporting require- ments, § 15:102	Waiver and Estoppel (this index)
Escrow accounts, tax treatment, § 15:103	
Indemnification of seller in possession, escrow, § 5:162	EVANSTON, CITY OF
Instructions	Declaration form and instruction sheet, § 9:150
Closing escrows, § 13:47	Water billing affidavit, § 9:151
Seller in possession, escrow agent, § 5:163	
Mortgages (this index)	FACSIMILE MACHINES
New construction payments, § 6:91	Closings, payoff letters, § 9:34
New York style closings, § 13:53	Contracts for sale
Payment disbursement, §§ 13:49; 13:103	Email or faxed documents, §§ 5:280 to 5:282
Personal property included in sale, repair escrows, §§ 10:205; 10:206	Notice, § 5:211
Possession prior to closing	Finances and funds, payoff letters, § 9:34
Agreements, §§ 9:132 to 9:134	Land trusts, facsimile assignment of beneficial interests
Request, § 9:131	Generally, §§ 10:179; 10:181
Real estate taxation, § 15:27	Preparation, § 10:180
Reprorations, § 5:367	Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:291
RESPA, § 13:74	Mortgages, payoff letters, § 9:34
Sales by owner vs brokered sales	Notice provisions in contracts of sale, § 5:211
Account establishment, § 2:6	Payoff letters, § 9:34
Funds disputes, § 2:6	
	FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT
	Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, assessments, §§ 16:117; 16:118
	FAIR HOUSING LAWS
	Sales by owner vs brokered sales, § 2:3
	FEDERAL INCOME TAX
	Short sale, tax consequences, § 15:110

FEDERAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

- Discrimination in lending, **§ 7:21**
- Fair Credit Reporting Act, **§ 7:17**
- Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac
 - Generally, **§ 7:3**
 - Mortgage form, **§ 7:283**
 - Note form, **§ 7:288**
- Foreclosure, non-judicial, **§ 8:4**
- Ginnie Mae financing, **§ 7:3**
- Lead disclosures
 - Generally, **§§ 3:47 to 3:51; 3:54**
 - Cause of action, **§ 3:54**
- Lending discrimination, **§ 7:21**
- Private mortgage insurance (PMI), cancellation rights, **§ 7:85**
- Tax liens
 - Generally, **§ 12:241**
 - Paying off, **§ 12:242**
 - Perfection, **§ 12:244**
 - Priorities, **§ 12:243**

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT

- Generally, **§ 14:186**

FEES

- Attorneys' Fees** (this index)
- Mortgages** (this index)
- Real Estate Agents and Brokers** (this index)

FENCES AND FENCING

- Boundary establishment
 - Fence beyond property line, **§ 11:30**
 - Fence on boundary line, **§ 11:31**

FIDUCIARIES AND PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

- Acknowledgment by personal representative, **§ 10:129**
- Duties
 - Brokers
 - Consumer Fraud Act claims, **§ 14:207**
 - Right to commission, **§ 2:111**
 - Consumer Fraud Act claims, **§ 14:207**
 - Powers of attorney, **§§ 3:101 to 3:103**
 - Gifts, **§ 3:102**

FIDUCIARIES AND PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd

- Successor agent, **§ 3:103**

FINANCES AND FUNDS

- Exculpatory provision, use of land trust and escrow, **§ 7:229**
- Foreclosure** (this index)
- Mortgages** (this index)
- Refinancing** (this index)
- Seller Financing** (this index)

FINES AND PENALTIES

- Safe Homes Act, **§ 17:68**

FIRST REFUSAL OPTIONS

- Generally, **§§ 5:321 to 5:325**
- Condominiums
 - Conversions, **§§ 16:204; 16:205**
 - Sales, **§§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123**
- Cooperatives, **§§ 16:263; 16:264**
- Forms, **§§ 5:389; 5:405**
- Sale contingencies and alternative sale offers, **§ 5:389**

FIXTURES

- Contracts of sale provisions for
 - Generally, **§ 5:182**
 - Disputed fixtures, **§ 5:187**
 - Trade fixtures, **§ 5:183**
- Disputed fixtures, contracts of sale provisions for, **§ 5:187**
- Trade fixtures, contracts of sale provisions for, **§ 5:183**

FLOODS AND FLOODING

- Generally, **§ 14:274**
- Damages, **§ 14:276**
- Limitations, **§ 14:275**

FORECLOSURE

- Generally, **§§ 8:1 to 8:36**
- Acceleration, **§ 7:223**
- Acceleration assessment, installments, **§ 16:133**
- Alteration defense, **§ 8:14**
- Assignment of note and mortgage by mortgagee, **§ 8:7**
- Assignment of rents, **§ 8:23**
- Attorney's fees, **§§ 8:35; 8:36**
- Bona fide purchaser, **§§ 8:33; 8:34**

INDEX

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

Collateral assignment of land trust, §§ 4:78; 7:185
Complaint
 Generally, §§ 8:6 to 8:15
 Additional lender requirements in beginning action, § 8:8
 Alteration defense, § 8:14
 Assignment of note and mortgage by mortgagee, § 8:7
 Deceased mortgagor; necessary parties, § 8:10
 Effect of failure, file claim against the estate, § 8:11
 Junior mortgagee and necessary parties, § 8:9
 Mortgagee or agent as proper party plaintiff, § 8:6
 Necessary parties, §§ 8:9; 8:10
 Residential mortgage license, mortgagee failure to obtain, § 8:13
 Statute of limitations for action, § 8:12
 Condominium assessment liens, §§ 16:129; 16:136; 16:140
 Confirmation of sale, §§ 8:26 to 8:32
 Unconscionable sale, § 8:28
 Deceased mortgagor; necessary parties, § 8:10
 Effect of failure, file claim against the estate, § 8:11
 Deed in lieu of, §§ 8:3; 16:130; 16:131
 Deficiency judgment, §§ 8:19; 8:20
 Equitable mortgages, § 10:231
 Federal non-judicial foreclosure, § 8:4
 Federal response to crisis, § 8:1
 Illinois supreme court rules 113 and 114 on foreclosure cases, § 8:37
 Judicial sale, §§ 8:24; 8:25
 Junior mortgagee and necessary parties, § 8:9
 Land trusts, collateral assignment, §§ 4:78; 7:185
 Liability of mortgagee taking title through, §§ 16:130; 16:131
 Mechanic lien, compared, § 8:5
 Mortgagee or agent as proper party plaintiff, § 8:6

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

Mortgagee possession rights, §§ 8:21 to 8:23
Necessary parties, §§ 8:9; 8:10
Non-judicial, § 8:4
Partial payment of post foreclosure sale assessments, § 16:131
Predatory lending database, §§ 7:18; 7:19
Profit on resale by mortgagee, § 8:17
Public highways, § 12:151
Redemption right of junior mortgagee, § 8:18
Rents, assignment of, § 8:23
Residential mortgage license, mortgagee failure to obtain, § 8:13
Residential Real Property Disclosure Act exceptions, § 3:67
Seller financing
 Acceleration, § 7:223
 Defenses, §§ 7:221; 7:222
 Statutes applicable, § 7:219
 Statutes inapplicable, § 7:220
Short sale in foreclosure, §§ 8:16; 8:17
Statute of limitations for action, § 8:12
Tax foreclosures, indemnity fund, § 10:62
Tenant's possessory rights after, § 17:8
Third party purchaser taking title through judicial foreclosure, § 16:132
 Acceleration assessment, installments, § 16:133
Vacating default judgment for lack of standing, form, § 8:15

FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY

Contracts of sale, out-of-state property, § 5:73

Real estate contracts of sale, § 5:73

FORFEITURES

Broker considerations, § 14:21
Earnest Money (this index)
Purchaser defaults, §§ 14:126; 14:147
Specific performance defense, § 14:146

FORMS

Affidavit
 Corrective recordings, § 10:288
 Surviving tenant, §§ 4:93; 12:356

FORMS—Cont'd

Anti-Predatory Lending Program, requirements for recording under, **§ 7:299**
 Bills of sale, **§§ 10:10; 10:293**
 Boundaries, Plat Act exemptions, **§ 11:63**
 Brokers
 Affidavit, Lien Act, **§ 2:153**
 Lien Act affidavit, **§ 2:153**
 Notice of lien, **§ 2:155**
 Release of claim for lien, **§ 2:156**
 Standard form contracts, working with, **§ 2:151**
 Waiver of lien, **§ 2:154**
 Certificate of trust, **§ 5:330**
 Chicago land transfers
 Water certifications, **§ 9:64**
 Zoning certification application, **§ 9:71**
 Zoning certifications, **§ 9:155**
 Closings
 Generally, **§ 9:95**
 Adjustments, **§ 13:84**
 Advance review by buyer's attorney, **§ 9:96**
 Assignment of beneficial interest endorsement, **§ 13:106**
 Association questionnaire, **§ 9:126**
 Buyer's settlement, **§ 9:161**
 Condominium resale disclosure form, **§ 9:124**
 Deed and money escrows, **§ 13:97**
 Delay in closing, buyer's request for, **§§ 9:130; 9:135**
 Direction to convey, **§ 9:138**
 Disclosure, closing, **§ 9:163**
 Document requirements provision, **§ 11:86**
 Escrow
 Deed and money, **§ 13:97**
 Disbursement agreement, **§ 13:103**
 General form, **§ 13:96**
 Payment, **§ 13:97**
 To guarantee delivery of possession, **§ 13:95**
 Extension of time request, **§§ 9:130; 9:135**

FORMS—Cont'd

Closings—Cont'd
 Future sale of other property by purchaser, **§ 9:128**
 Insurance binder for condominium property, **§ 9:127**
 Insurance schedule, closing statement, **§ 9:162**
 Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, **§ 5:340**
 Mechanics' liens indemnity, **§ 13:109**
 Mortgage statement request, **§ 9:136**
 Notice of failure to obtain mortgage, **§ 9:129**
 Paid assessment right of first refusal letter, **§ 9:123**
 Payment escrow, **§ 13:97**
 Payment for delayed delivery, **§ 13:94**
 Payoff letters, **§ 9:137**
 Payoff statement
 Letter, **§ 9:137**
 Request, **§ 9:136**
 Personal undertaking in lieu of probate, **§ 5:341**
 Personal undertakings, **§§ 13:104; 13:106**
 Possession
 Delivery, **§ 13:92**
 Escrow to guarantee delivery, **§ 13:95**
 Possession prior to closing
 Agreements, **§§ 9:132 to 9:134**
 Request, **§ 9:131**
 Preparation, **§ 9:95**
 Prorations, **§§ 13:84; 13:86**
 Rent schedule, closing statement, **§ 9:162**
 Representations, seller's, **§§ 13:91; 14:321**
 Reparation of real estate taxes
 Escrow, **§ 13:90**
 General form, **§ 13:87**
 Increase/decrease limits, **§ 13:88**
 Vacant property assessments, **§ 13:89**
 Request to condominium association for closing documentation, **§ 9:125**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Closings—Cont'd

- Seller's settlement, **§ 9:160**
- Service contract assignment, **§ 13:85**
- Settlement sheet, **§ 13:102**
- Statement, closing, **§§ 9:159; 9:162**
- Title indemnity deposit agreement, **§ 13:107**
- Townhouse resale disclosure form, **§ 9:124**
- Warranties, seller's, **§§ 13:91; 14:321**

Condominiums

- Adjustments, **§§ 16:276 to 16:279**
- Assessment representations of sellers, **§§ 16:277; 16:278**
- Associations questionnaire, **§ 9:126**
- Board waivers, **§§ 16:278; 16:279**
- Condominium resale disclosure form, **§ 9:124**
- Conversions, tenants' rights, **§§ 16:275; 16:276**
- Deed provisions, **§§ 16:274; 16:275**
- Deeds
 - Conversion, **§ 10:284**
 - Description of property, **§ 10:285**
 - Illinois standardization, cook county document recording requirements, **§ 10:286**
 - Transfer, **§ 10:283**
- Delivery of condominium documentation on resale, **§§ 16:272; 16:274**
- Description of property in deed, **§ 10:285**
- Developer's option to purchase, **§§ 16:279; 16:280**
- Documentation, delivery on resale, **§§ 16:272; 16:274**
- First refusal letter, **§ 9:123**
- Insurance, **§§ 16:280; 16:281**
- Insurance binder for condominium property, **§ 9:127**
- Option to purchase, developer's, **§§ 16:279; 16:280**
- Prorations, **§§ 16:276; 16:277**
- Representations of sellers regarding assessments, **§§ 16:277; 16:278**

FORMS—Cont'd

Condominiums—Cont'd

- Request to condominium association for closing documentation, **§ 9:125**
- Resale, delivery of condominium documentation on, **§ 16:274**
- Tenants' rights on conversion, **§§ 16:275; 16:276**
- Townhouse resale disclosure form, **§ 9:124**
- Waivers, **§§ 16:278; 16:279**

Contracts for sale

- Acknowledgments
 - Signatures, **§ 10:125**
 - Waivers of board of managers, **§ 5:359**
- Adjustments, **§ 5:366**
- Administrator, exculpation of, **§ 5:344**
- Assessments, sellers representations, **§ 5:358**
- Association bylaws, right of review, **§ 5:357**
- Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:128**
- Beneficiaries of land trustee seller, undertakings of, **§ 5:332**
- Bill of sale for personal property included in sale, **§ 5:369**
- Bond in lieu of probate, **§ 5:341**
- Broker format for signatures to sale contract, **§ 5:397**
- Building code representations, **§ 5:392**
- Cancellation rights if another offer received, **§ 5:390**
- Cancellation rights if mortgagee increases interest, **§ 5:352**
- Certificate of trust, **§ 5:330**
- Closing of pending sale of purchaser's other property, **§ 5:391**
- Condominium insurance, **§ 5:360**
- Condominium titles, **§ 5:361**
- Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, **§ 10:130**
- Corporate seller, provision for deed from, **§ 10:281**

FORMS—Cont'd

Contracts for sale—Cont'd

- Corporation, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:126**
- Covenants, conditions, and restrictions, title subject to, **§ 5:355**
- Damage to property prior to closing, **§ 5:401**
- Deceased title holder, bond in lieu of probate, **§ 5:341**
- Declaration of condominium, right of review, **§ 5:357**
- Default events
 - Damages, **§ 5:398**
 - Earnest money as liquidated damages, **§ 5:399**
 - Purchaser defaults, **§§ 5:398; 5:399**
 - Seller defaults, **§ 5:400**
- Delivery of possession, **§ 5:362**
- Disclaimer of intent to form contract, **§ 5:402**
- Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, **§ 5:343**
- Document requirements provision, **§ 11:86**
- Earnest money
 - Liquidated damages, as, **§ 5:399**
 - Payment by check, **§§ 5:338; 5:339; 5:349**
- Escrow, possession, where seller in possession, **§ 5:364**
- Exculpation of executor or administrator, **§ 5:344**
- Exculpatory clause, sale by guardian, **§§ 5:335; 5:336**
- Executor, exculpation of, **§ 5:344**
- Executor's deed, **§ 5:345**
- First refusal rights, **§ 5:405**
- First refusal rights prior to fulfillment, **§ 5:389**
- Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, **§ 5:388**
- Future sale of other property by purchaser, **§§ 5:387; 9:128**
- Guardian, sale by, exculpatory clause, **§§ 5:335; 5:336**
- Incompetent seller, **§ 5:334**
- Interest increase cancellation rights
 - Generally, **§ 5:352**

FORMS—Cont'd

Contracts for sale—Cont'd

- Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, **§ 5:340**
- Letter of intent, **§ 5:402**
- Liquidated damages, earnest money as, **§ 5:399**
- Military service person, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:131**
- Minors, sales by, **§ 5:333**
- Mold disclosure, **§ 5:383**
- Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, **§ 5:353**
- Mortgage contingencies
 - Generally, **§ 5:374**
 - Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, **§ 5:377**
- Payment schedule, **§ 5:375**
- Request for extension of time, **§ 5:378**
- Variable interest rate, **§§ 5:375; 5:376**
- Mortgage interest increase cancellation rights, **§ 5:352**
- Notice, **§ 5:373**
- Notice of probate, **§ 5:342**
- Option contract, **§ 5:403**
- Other property of purchaser, pending sale of, **§ 5:391**
- Ownership representations, **§ 5:328**
- Partnership, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:127**
- Payment for delayed possession, **§ 5:365**
- Pending sale of purchaser's other property, **§ 5:391**
- Per diem payment by seller in possession, **§ 5:363**
- Personal property included in sale
 - Bill of sale, **§ 5:369**
 - Condition representations, **§§ 5:368; 10:297**
 - Warranty of title, **§ 5:369**
 - Warranty transfer, **§ 5:370**
- Personal representative, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:129**
- Possession, **§ 5:362**
- Possession escrow, **§ 5:364**
- Prorations, **§ 5:366**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Contracts for sale—Cont'd
 Public officer, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
 Purchaser defaults, § 5:398
 Purchaser's nominee, name of, §§ 5:347; 10:282
 Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346
 Representations
 Purchaser, § 5:395
 Seller, §§ 5:394; 13:91; 14:321
 Survival of, § 5:393
 Time of making, § 5:396
 Risk of loss, §§ 5:278; 5:401
 Second offer cancellation rights, § 5:390
 Seller defaults, § 5:400
 Seller in possession
 Escrow, possession, § 5:364
 Per diem payment by, § 5:363
 Septic system test, § 5:385
 Signatures, § 5:329
 Soil test, § 5:386
 Spouse signature, § 5:331
 Survey requirements, §§ 5:371; 11:78
 Survival of representations and warranties, § 5:393
 Termite inspection, § 5:382
 Title
 Matters affecting, § 5:354
 Time for objection to title evidence, § 12:315
 Title subject to existing financing
 Generally, § 5:350
 Consent of mortgagee, §§ 5:351; 7:273
 Trustee, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
 Waivers of board of managers, § 5:359
 Warranties
 Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91
 Form, § 14:321
 Survival of, § 5:393
 Time of making, § 5:396
 Title to personal property included in sale, § 5:369

FORMS—Cont'd

Contracts for sale—Cont'd
 Water test, § 5:385
 Cook county clerk instructions, correct a previously recorded document, § 10:287
 Correct a previously recorded document, Cook county clerk instructions, § 10:287
 Corrective recording
 Affidavit, § 10:288
 Cotenancy and joint ownership, warranty deed, § 10:265
 Decedents' estates
 Administrator, exculpation of, § 5:344
 Administrator's deed, § 10:270
 Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341
 Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343
 Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344
 Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344
 Executor's deed, §§ 5:345; 10:271
 Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340
 Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346
Deeds
 Administrator's deed, § 10:270
 Condominium deeds
 Conversion, § 10:284
 Description of property, § 10:285
 Special provisions for deeds, §§ 16:274; 16:275
 Transfer, § 10:283
 Corporate grantor, § 10:281
 Customary forms, § 10:10
 Executor's deed, § 10:271
 Format requisites for recordation
 Generally, § 10:175
 Noncompliant deeds, § 10:175
 Older documents, § 10:176
 Grantor and grantee sample statement, § 10:292
 Guardian's deed, § 10:272
 Individual to individual, warranty deed, § 10:264

FORMS—Cont'd**Deeds—Cont'd**

- Joint tenancy warranty deed, **§ 10:265**
- Judge's deed, dissolution of marriage
 - Generally, **§ 10:273**
 - Deed, **§ 10:274**
 - Supporting affidavit, **§ 10:275**
- Judicial sale deed, **§ 10:279**
- Naming of purchaser's nominee, **§ 10:282**
- Quitclaim deed, **§ 10:268**
- Sheriff's deed, **§ 10:276**
- Special warranty deed, **§ 10:267**
- Tenancy by the entireties warranty deed, **§ 10:266**
- Trustee's deed, **§ 10:269**
- Warranty deeds, **§§ 10:264 to 10:266**

Easements

- Driveway cross easement agreement, **§ 12:320**
- Gas pipe lines, **§ 12:319**
- General form, **§ 12:317**
- Reservation to seller for ingress and egress, **§ 12:316**
- Right of way, **§ 12:318**
- Seller ingress and egress, reservation of, **§ 12:316**

Escrow

- Escrow to guarantee delivery of possession, **§ 13:95**
- General form, **§ 13:96**
- Possession, escrow to guarantee delivery, **§ 13:95**

**Finances and funds. Mortgages, below
First refusal options, **§§ 5:389; 5:405******Homeowner property tax exemptions information, **§ 3:131******Illinois standardization, cook county document recording requirements, **§ 10:286******Insurance**

- Closing statement, insurance schedule, **§ 9:162**
- Condominiums, **§§ 16:280; 16:281**

Landlord and tenant

- Allocation of rents, **§ 12:330**

FORMS—Cont'd**Landlord and tenant—Cont'd**

- Bed bugs
 - Fact sheet, **§ 17:87**
 - Pest management plan, **§ 17:86**
 - Prevention, informational brochure, **§ 17:85**
- Buyer's consent to lease executions, **§ 12:328**
- Commissioner's adjustment application for shared housing units and vacation rentals, **§ 17:88**
- Estoppel letter, **§ 12:326**
- Foreclosed rental property ordinance, protecting tenants in: notice to occupants form, **§ 17:81**
- Inclusion in prohibited buildings list, affidavit for, **§ 17:83**
- Listing of leases, **§ 12:323**
- Removal from prohibited buildings list, affidavit for, **§ 17:84**
- Rent loss protection, **§ 12:329**
- Representations of rental income, **§ 12:327**
- Right to review leases, **§ 12:323**
- Right to sue defaulting tenant, **§ 12:331**
- Schedule of tenancies, **§ 12:324**
- Security deposits indemnity, **§ 12:332**
- Land trusts
 - Agreement, **§ 4:96**
 - Assignment of beneficial interest, **§ 4:98**
 - Assignment of beneficial interest, direction to convey, **§ 4:99**
 - Frequently used provisions in describing beneficial interest holders, **§ 4:97**
 - Letter of direction, **§§ 4:94; 4:95**
 - Setting up land trust, **§ 4:61**
 - Warranty deed in trust, **§ 4:95**
- Lead disclosure laws
 - “Get the Lead Out,” Illinois Department of Public Health brochure, **§ 3:135**
 - Lessor's disclosure of information, sample form, **§ 3:134**
 - Seller's disclosure, sample form, **§ 3:133**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Legislation on standardization of forms, § 10:283

Letters of intent

- Generally, § 5:402
- Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402

Lis pendens, § 12:337

Marital property, spouse signature, § 5:331

Mortgages

- Anti-Predatory Lending Program, requirements for recording under, § 7:299
- Articles of agreement
 - DuPage County Bar Association; articles of agreement, § 7:306
- Escrow; documents retained, §§ 7:307 to 7:309

Assignment of beneficial interest endorsement, § 13:106

Assignment of interest in land trust, § 7:290

Assignment without consent prohibited, § 7:277

Assumption by purchaser of existing financing, § 7:282

Beneficial assignments of interest, § 7:290

Cancellation rights if mortgagee increases interest, § 5:352

Certificate of release, § 7:296

Commitment, § 7:272

Contingencies

- Generally, § 5:374
- General form, § 7:300
- Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377
- Payment schedule, § 5:375
- Prepayment, § 7:301
- Request for extension of time, § 5:378
- Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375; 5:376

Deed of release, § 7:291

DuPage County Bar Association; articles of agreement, § 7:306

FORMS—Cont'd

Mortgages—Cont'd

Escrow, documents retained; articles of agreement, §§ 7:307 to 7:309

Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac Mortgage form, § 7:283

- Note form, § 7:288

Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, § 5:388

Indemnity, taking subject to existing mortgage, § 7:275

Interest increase cancellation rights, § 5:352

Judgment lien, release of, § 7:295

Junior mortgage prepayment, § 7:151

Loan commitment, § 7:272

Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, § 5:353

Mortgage interest increase cancellation rights

- Generally, § 5:352

Partial release, §§ 7:292; 7:294

Payment record in lieu of release, § 7:297

Payoff letters, § 9:137

Predatory lending database memorandum, § 7:298

Prepayment, § 7:284

- Junior mortgages, § 7:151

Purchase money mortgage

- Identifying mortgage as, § 7:302
- Liability of seller on existing mortgage or seller gives, restrictions on purchaser's right to transfer if, §§ 7:275; 7:276; 7:278

Release of seller on title taken subject to financing, § 7:274

Rent assignments, §§ 7:304; 7:305

Residential loan application and accompanying documents given to borrower, example of, § 7:269

Satisfaction of mortgage, § 7:293

Single principal payment at maturity, § 7:289

Subrogation agreement, § 7:287

Taking subject to mortgage

- Indemnity, § 7:275

FORMS—Cont'd**Mortgages—Cont'd**

Taking subject to mortgage

—Cont'd

Release of seller, **§ 7:274**Tax escrow information and Escrow
Account Act notice given to bor-
rower, **§ 7:271**Title, accepting subject to existing
financing, **§§ 7:279 to 7:281**Variable interest rate mortgage
contingency, **§§ 5:375; 5:376**Notice to agent, **§ 3:139**Option contracts, **§§ 5:403; 5:405****Possession**Delivery of possession, **§ 5:362**Delivery on closing, **§ 13:92**Escrow to guarantee delivery of
possession, **§ 13:95**Payment for delayed delivery,
§ 13:94Possession, escrow to guarantee
delivery, **§ 13:95**Powers of attorney; acknowledgment,
§ 10:128Predatory lending database memoran-
dum, **§ 7:298****Property insurance**Closing statement, insurance sched-
ule, **§ 9:162**Condominiums, **§§ 16:280; 16:281**Property taxes; closing proration,
§ 13:86**Prorations**Generally, **§ 13:84**Condominiums, **§§ 16:276; 16:277**Real estate taxes, **§ 13:86**

Reprorations of real estate taxes

Escrow, **§ 13:90**General form, **§ 13:87**Increase/decrease limits, **§ 13:88**Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89Purchaser's default; seller reserves right
to hold purchaser liable for damages,
§ 14:323**Real estate agents and brokers**Affidavit, Lien Act, **§ 2:153**Lien Act affidavit, **§ 2:153**Notice of lien, **§ 2:155****FORMS—Cont'd****Real estate agents and brokers—Cont'd**Release of claim for lien, **§ 2:156**Standard form contracts, working
with, **§ 2:151**Waiver of lien, **§ 2:154****Records and recording**Grantor and grantee sample state-
ment, **§ 10:292**Plat Act exemptions, **§ 11:63**Residential property disclosure report,
§ 3:136

Risk of loss, injury or damage,

§§ 5:278; 5:401**Sale and transfer of property, contracts**

Acknowledgments

Signatures, **§ 10:125**Waivers of board of managers,
§ 5:359Adjustments, **§ 5:366**Administrator, exculpation of,
§ 5:344Assessments, sellers representa-
tions, **§ 5:358**Association bylaws, right of review,
§ 5:357Attorney in fact, acknowledgment
by, **§ 10:128**Beneficiaries of land trustee seller,
undertakings of, **§ 5:332**Bill of sale for personal property
included in sale, **§ 5:369**Bond in lieu of probate, **§ 5:341**Broker format for signatures to sale
contract, **§ 5:397**Building code representations,
§ 5:392Cancellation rights if another offer
received, **§ 5:390**Cancellation rights if mortgagee
increases interestGenerally, **§ 5:352**Certificate of trust, **§ 5:330**Closing of pending sale of
purchaser's other property,
§ 5:391Condominium insurance, **§ 5:360**Condominium titles, **§ 5:361**Conveyances Act form acknowledg-
ment, **§ 10:130**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Sale and transfer of property, contracts
—Cont'd
 Corporate seller, provision for deed from, **§ 10:281**
 Corporation, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:126**
 Covenants, conditions, and restrictions, title subject to, **§ 5:355**
 Damage to property prior to closing, **§ 5:401**
 Deceased title holder, bond in lieu of probate, **§ 5:341**
 Declaration of condominium, right of review, **§ 5:357**
 Default events
 Damages, **§ 5:398**
 Earnest money as liquidated damages, **§ 5:399**
 Purchaser defaults, **§§ 5:398; 5:399**
 Seller defaults, **§ 5:400**
 Delivery of possession, **§ 5:362**
 Disclaimer of intent to form contract, **§ 5:402**
 Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, **§ 5:343**
 Document requirements provision, **§ 11:86**
 Earnest money, payment by check, **§ 5:349**
 Earnest money as liquidated damages, **§ 5:399**
 Escrow, possession, where seller in possession, **§ 5:364**
 Exculpation of executor or administrator, **§ 5:344**
 Exculpatory clause, sale by guardian, **§§ 5:335; 5:336**
 Executor, exculpation of, **§ 5:344**
 Executor's deed, **§ 5:345**
 First refusal rights, **§ 5:405**
 First refusal rights prior to fulfillment, **§ 5:389**
 Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, **§ 5:388**
 Future sale of other property by purchaser, **§§ 5:387; 9:128**
 Guardian, sale by, exculpatory clause, **§§ 5:335; 5:336**

FORMS—Cont'd

Sale and transfer of property, contracts
—Cont'd
 Incompetent seller, **§ 5:334**
 Interest increase cancellation rights
 Generally, **§ 5:352**
 Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, **§ 5:340**
 Letter of intent, **§ 5:402**
 Liquidated damages, earnest money as, **§ 5:399**
 Military service person, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:131**
 Minors, sales by, **§ 5:333**
 Mold disclosure, **§ 5:383**
 Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, **§ 5:353**
 Mortgage contingencies
 Generally, **§ 5:374**
 Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, **§ 5:377**
 Payment schedule, **§ 5:375**
 Request for extension of time, **§ 5:378**
 Variable interest rate, **§§ 5:375; 5:376**
 Mortgage interest increase cancellation rights
 Generally, **§ 5:352**
 Notice, **§ 5:373**
 Notice of probate, **§ 5:342**
 Option contract, **§ 5:403**
 Other property of purchaser, pending sale of, **§ 5:391**
 Ownership representations, **§ 5:328**
 Partnership, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:127**
 Payment for delayed possession, **§ 5:365**
 Pending sale of purchaser's other property, **§ 5:391**
 Per diem payment by seller in possession, **§ 5:363**
 Personal property included in sale
 Bill of sale, **§ 5:369**
 Condition representations, **§§ 5:368; 10:297**
 Warranty of title, **§ 5:369**
 Warranty transfer, **§ 5:370**

FORMS—Cont'd

Sale and transfer of property, contracts
 —Cont'd
 Personal representative, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:129**
 Possession, **§ 5:362**
 Possession escrow, **§ 5:364**
 Prorations, **§ 5:366**
 Public officer, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:129**
 Purchaser defaults, **§ 5:398**
 Purchaser's nominee, name of, **§§ 5:347; 10:282**
 Release of estate's interest in real estate, **§ 5:346**
 Representations
 Purchaser, **§ 5:395**
 Seller, **§§ 5:394; 13:91; 14:321**
 Survival of, **§ 5:393**
 Time of making, **§ 5:396**
 Risk of loss, **§§ 5:278; 5:401**
 Second offer cancellation rights, **§ 5:390**
 Seller in possession
 Escrow, possession, **§ 5:364**
 Per diem payment by, **§ 5:363**
 Septic system test, **§ 5:385**
 Signatures, **§ 5:329**
 Soil test, **§ 5:386**
 Spouse signature, **§ 5:331**
 Survey requirements, **§§ 5:371; 11:78**
 Survival of representations and warranties, **§ 5:393**
 Termite inspection, **§ 5:382**
 Title
 Matters affecting, **§ 5:354**
 Time for objection to title evidence, **§ 12:315**
 Title subject to existing financing
 Generally, **§ 5:350**
 Consent of mortgagee, **§§ 5:351; 7:273**
 Trustee, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:129**
 Waivers of board of managers, **§ 5:359**
 Warranties
 Generally, **§§ 5:394; 13:91**

FORMS—Cont'd

Sale and transfer of property, contracts
 —Cont'd
 Warranties—Cont'd
 Survival of, **§ 5:393**
 Time of making, **§ 5:396**
 Title to personal property included in sale, **§ 5:369**
 Water test, **§ 5:385**
 Seller financing
 Purchase money mortgage identification
 Mortgage form, **§ 7:285**
 Note form, **§ 7:286**
 Signatures, **§ 5:329**
 Standard form contracts, working with, **§ 2:151**
 Statutory deed forms, **§ 10:19**
 Statutory short form for power of attorney, **§§ 3:138; 3:140**
 Surveys and surveyors
 Generally, **§ 11:78**
 Contract provision for closing documentation, **§ 11:86**
 Plat Act affidavits
 Boone County, **§ 11:84**
 Iroquois County, **§ 11:85**
 Shelby County, **§ 11:83**
 Plat Act exemptions, **§ 11:63**
 Surviving tenant affidavit, **§§ 4:93; 12:356**
 Tenancies by the entireties of warranty deed, **§ 10:266**
 Title and ownership
 Affidavits of title, **§ 10:299**
 Evidence of title, delay in delivering, **§ 12:341**
 General form, **§§ 5:76; 5:328**
 Lender's considerations, **§ 5:77**
 Matters affecting title, **§ 5:354**
 Matters to which title is subject, **§ 12:322**
 Objection to title evidence, **§ 12:315**
 Tenancies by the entireties
 Judgment lien affidavit, **§ 12:352**
 Survivorship affidavit, marital property, **§ 12:353**
 Title indemnity deposit agreement, **§ 13:107**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Title insurance
 Deceased joint tenancy affidavit, § 12:351
 Deposit agreement, § 13:107
 Extended coverage affidavit, § 12:350
 Extended coverage requirements, §§ 12:344 to 12:350
 GAP agreement, § 13:108
 General exceptions, § 12:345
 Indemnity, title deposit agreement, § 13:107
 Personal undertaking, § 13:108
 Utility letters, extended coverage, § 12:349
 Utility letters for extended coverage, § 12:344

Transfer taxes
 Exemptions, state transfer tax, § 9:143
 Personal property included in sale, allocation form, § 9:147
 PTAX-203, § 9:139
 PTAX-203-A, § 9:140
 PTAX-203-B, § 9:141
 PTAX-203-NR, § 9:142
 State transfer tax exemptions, § 9:143

Trusts and trustees, deed, § 10:269
Truth in lending act (TILA), § 7:270
Warranties, time of making, § 14:322
Wrongful death actions
 Administrator, exculpation of, § 5:344
 Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341
 Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343
 Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344
 Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344
 Executor's deed, § 5:345
 Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340
 Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346

Zoning and planning
 Chicago transfers, zoning certifications, § 9:155

FORMS—Cont'd

Zoning and planning—Cont'd
 Chicago zoning certification application, § 9:71

FRAUD AND DECEIT
Active concealment, § 14:190
Brokers' disclosure duties, §§ 2:41; 2:42
Brokers' false information liabilities, § 2:71
Building code compliance, § 5:392
Concealment
 Active, § 14:190
 Misrepresentation, § 14:168
Consumer Fraud Act (this index)
Contract of sale provisions, § 5:394
Damages for default
 Contractual creation, § 16:72
 Good faith, § 14:74
 Good working order, § 14:76
 Types of representations, § 14:75
Damages for misrepresentation, § 14:23
Deceptive trade practices, broker's disclosure duties, § 2:45
Fraudulent misrepresentations
 Generally, § 14:161, 14:162
 Statutes of limitation, § 14:317
Good working order, § 14:76
Half truths, § 14:189
Incomplete disclosures, § 14:189
Justifiable reliance as misrepresentation, § 14:169
Law, misrepresentations of, § 14:194
Law statements, § 14:167
Majority, assertion of, §§ 5:60; 5:337
Merger, §§ 14:116; 14:117
Misrepresentations, § 14:160
 Generally, §§ 14:153; 14:160 to 14:169
 Concealment as, § 14:168
 Justifiable reliance, § 14:169
 Law statements, § 14:167
 Opinion statements, § 14:167
 Reliance, § 14:163
 Standard of proof, § 14:164
Negligent misrepresentation, § 14:165
 Statement of opinion, § 14:166
Opinion statements, § 14:167
Ownership by signatories, § 5:61

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd

Puffing, **§ 14:191**
 Purchaser's agreements and representations, **§ 5:395**
 Reformation of deeds, **§ 10:253**
 Rental income, **§ 12:327**
 Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:63**
 Size of property, **§ 5:84**
Statute of Frauds (this index)
 Statutes of limitation, **§ 14:317**
 Survival of, **§ 5:393**
 Transfers of property, inspection of residential property, fraudulent transfer does not sever joint tenancy, **§§ 4:17; 10:223**
 Uniform fraudulent transfer act
 Generally, **§ 10:212**
 Applicability to obligations, **§ 10:219**
 Creditor's claim before transfer, **§ 10:216**
 Insolvency, **§ 10:215**
 Intent, **§ 10:214**
 Penal damages, **§ 10:220**
 Tenancy by the entireties, transfers to, **§ 10:222**
 Types of transfers, **§ 10:213**
 Valuation of assets, **§ 10:217**
Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act (this index)
 Unjust enrichment, **§§ 14:171 to 14:173**
 Zoning ordinances, misrepresentations re, **§ 14:195**

FRAUD IN THE INDUCEMENT
 Disclosure, **§ 3:41**

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT
 Disclosure, **§ 3:40**

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
 Generally, **§§ 10:211 to 10:225**
 County property fraud alert systems, **§ 10:221**
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act
 Contingent assets or liabilities, **§ 10:218**
 Valuation of assets, **§ 10:217**

GAP COVERAGE

Closing, escrow instructions, **§ 13:98**

GARN-ST GERMAIN

Due-on-sale clauses, **§ 4:83**

GIFTS AND GRATUITIES

Basis for tax purposes, **§ 15:9**
 Between family members, **§ 10:256**
 Between spouses, **§ 10:257**
 Deed, lost, **§ 10:159**
 Fiduciaries and personal representatives, **§ 3:102**
 Powers of attorney, contracts to sell realty, **§ 3:116**
 Principal to agent, undue influence challenges, **§ 10:237**

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE NAMES

Names of Grantor and Grantee (this index)

GRANTS

Deeds, naming parties, grantor and grantee, **§§ 10:64 to 10:85**

GRATUITIES

Gifts and Gratuities (this index)

GUARANTY

Construction cases, **§ 14:318**
 FHA guaranteed reverse mortgage, **§ 7:193**
 Loan guarantee programs, **§ 7:7**

GUARDIAN AND WARD

Contracts of sale by
 Generally, **§ 5:59**
 Exculpatory clause, **§§ 5:335; 5:336**
 Deed by, **§ 10:272**
 Limitation of liability of, **§§ 5:59; 5:335**

HABITABILITY

Generally, **§§ 6:112; 14:82**
 As is sales, **§ 14:106**
 Basis, **§ 14:86**
 Builders, claims against, **§ 14:96**
 Condominiums, **§ 14:95**
 Contractor, **§ 14:102**
 Defect, nature of, **§§ 14:90; 14:91**

INDEX

HABITABILITY—Cont'd

Disclaimers

Generally, **§ 14:105**

As is sales, **§ 14:106**

Effective disclaimers, **§ 14:107**

Elements of cause of action, **§§ 14:89 to 14:104**

Improved land, elements of cause of action covering, **§ 14:94**

Latent defect, **§ 14:91**

Material defect, **§ 14:90**

Merger doctrine, **§§ 14:88; 14:119**

New construction

Generally, **§ 6:112**

Waiver form, **§ 6:148**

New property, **§ 14:93**

Original builders, **§ 14:104**

Original owner, standing to sue, **§ 14:99**

Parties liable, **§§ 14:87; 14:96; 14:104**

Privity, **§ 14:97**

Punitive damages, **§ 14:114**

Reasonable time, **§ 14:92**

Rehabilitated property, **§ 14:93**

Remedies, **§ 14:112**

Rescission, **§ 14:113**

Standing to sue, **§§ 14:98 to 14:100**

Statutes of limitation, **§ 14:101**

Subcontractors, **§ 14:103**

Subsequent owner, standing to sue, **§ 14:100**

Substantial defect, **§ 14:90**

Waiver form, **§ 6:148**

Warranty

Generally, **§§ 6:112; 14:82**

Implied warranty of habitability, **§§ 14:82 to 14:114**

HEALTH

Contracts of sale, compliance contingencies, health code

Generally, **§ 5:265**

FHA and VA loan requirements, **§ 5:266**

HEAT AND HEATING EQUIPMENT

Disclosure requirements, heating costs, **§ 5:288**

HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES

Generally, **§§ 11:72; 12:126**

Acceptance by municipality, **§ 12:132**

Condemnation, **§ 12:148**

Dedication

Generally, **§ 12:128**

Abandonment, **§ 12:149**

Acceptance, **§§ 12:142; 12:143**

Common law, **§ 12:139**

Death of owner before acceptance, **§ 12:143**

Donative intent, **§ 12:140**

Easements for owners within subdivision, **§ 12:144**

Intent to donate, **§ 12:140**

Maintenance by public authorities, **§ 12:147**

Plat reference, creation by, **§ 12:141**

Prescription and, **§§ 12:145; 12:146**

Public maintenance, **§ 12:147**

Subdivision owners, easements for, **§ 12:144**

Definition, **§ 12:127**

Easements for owners within subdivision, **§ 12:144**

Encroachments on, **§ 12:112**

Plat Act, **§§ 11:59; 12:129**

Platted roads in subdivisions

Ownership of vacated road, **§ 12:155**

Owner's rights, **§ 12:152**

Vacating by municipality, **§§ 12:154; 12:155**

Vacating by owners, **§ 12:153**

Platted streets and alleys, **§ 11:73**

Prescription and common law dedication, **§§ 12:145; 12:146**

Public Highways (this index)

Statutory dedication, **§ 12:128**

Unrecorded utility easements, **§ 11:77**

Vacated roads and streets

Generally, **§§ 11:74 to 11:77**

Common law plats, **§ 11:76**

Statutory plats, **§ 11:75**

Unrecorded utility easements, **§ 11:77**

HOME OFFICE DEDUCTIONS

Generally, **§§ 15:41 to 15:59**

HOME OFFICE DEDUCTIONS**—Cont'd**

- Administrative activities, **§ 15:47**
- Business use, **§ 15:45**
- Calculating the deduction, **§§ 15:55; 15:57**
- Clients, meetings with, **§ 15:49**
- Customers, meetings with, **§ 15:49**
- Day care facilities, **§ 15:52**
- Employee's business uses, **§ 15:53**
- Exclusive use test, **§ 15:43**
- Gross income limitations, **§ 15:59**
- Inventory storage, **§ 15:51**
- Limitations, **§ 15:58**
- Management activities, **§ 15:47**
- Multiple businesses, **§ 15:48**
- Patients, meetings with, **§ 15:49**
- Percentage calculations, **§ 15:57**
- Principal place of business use, **§ 15:46**
- Product samples, **§ 15:51**
- Qualifying expenses, **§ 15:56**
- Separate structures, **§ 15:50**
- Trade or business use, **§ 15:45**
- Where to deduct expenses, **§ 15:54**

HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS

- Generally, **§ 3:11**
- Applicability, **§ 16:5**
- Assessments, **§ 3:16**
- Closing considerations, fees and assessments status, **§ 9:14**
- Condominiums distinguished, **§ 16:4**
- Parking policies, **§ 3:14**
- Records of association, **§§ 16:164 to 16:174**
- Rental policies, **§ 3:13**
- Repairs budgeting, **§ 3:15**
- Rules and regulations, **§ 3:12**
- Special assessments, **§ 3:16**
- Statutory regulation, **§ 16:4**
- Title insurance, homeowner's association endorsements, **§ 12:309**

HOME REPAIR AND REMODELING ACT

- Generally, **§§ 6:127 to 6:145**
- Attorney fees, **§ 6:138**
- Consumer rights brochure, **§ 6:134 Form, § 6:134**
- Contractor defined, **§ 6:128**

HOME REPAIR AND REMODELING ACT—Cont'd

- Definition of contractor, **§ 6:128**
- Enforcement, **§§ 6:136; 6:137**
- Exclusion of subcontractor from Act, **§ 6:129**
- Insurance requirements, **§ 6:135**
- Notice requirement for home repair after damaging weather, **§ 6:131**
- Oral contract, contractor's right to recovery on, **§ 6:137**
- Subcontractor excluded from Act, **§ 6:129**
- Weather, home repair after damage caused by, **§§ 6:130; 6:131**
- Written contract, **§ 6:132**

HOMESTEAD

- Generally, **§§ 10:91; 10:96**
- Condominium assessment liens, **§§ 16:141 to 16:145**
- Cooperatives, proprietary lease, **§§ 16:261; 16:262**
- Deeds** (this index)
- Entitlement to, **§ 10:92**
- Exceptions from homestead exemption, **§ 10:95**
- Exemption, exceptions from, **§ 10:95**
- Inter vivos trust, types of ownership, **§ 10:94**
- Land trusts, **§ 4:85**
- Loss of homestead rights of spouse, **§ 10:106**
- Mortgage conveyances, **§ 10:102**
- Mortgagor's release of rights, **§ 7:143**
- One spouse not owner, **§§ 10:104; 10:105**
- Partitions, **§ 10:97**
- Reverse mortgages, homestead requirements, **§ 7:194**
- Sales contracts provisions, **§ 5:44**
- Tenancies by the entireties, **§§ 4:32; 4:33**
- Trust conveyances, **§ 10:102**
- Types of ownership, **§ 10:93**
- Vetoing spouse, **§ 10:105**
- Waivers
 - Generally, **§ 10:98**
 - Acknowledgment, **§ 10:99**
 - Both spouses granting, **§ 10:100**

INDEX

HOMESTEAD—Cont'd	INDEMNIFICATION—Cont'd
Waivers—Cont'd	Security deposits, indemnity, § 12:332
Effect of non-waiver, § 10:103	Tax foreclosure indemnity fund, § 10:62
One spouse granting, § 10:101	Title insurance indemnity agreements
Trust conveyances, § 10:102	Generally, § 12:312
HOUSE OR HOME	Deposit agreement, § 13:107
Home inspections	Dry closings, § 13:65
Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:210	INFANTS
Overview of residential transactions, § 1:17	Children and Minors (this index)
ICE REMOVAL	INSPECTION
Snow and Ice Removal (this index)	Real Estate (this index)
IDENTIFICATION	Sale and Transfer of Property (this index)
Description and Identification (this index)	INSTALLMENT SALES
ILLINOIS REVERSE MORTGAGE ACT	Condominium units, §§ 16:221; 16:222
Generally, § 7:200	Defaults
IMMUNITY FROM LIABILITY	Generally, § 7:217
Snow and ice removal, § 14:48	Reinstatement rights, §§ 7:218 to 7:222
 IMPLIED WARRANTY OF HABITABILITY	Dwelling Unit Installment Contract Act, § 5:260
Generally, §§ 14:82 to 14:114	Land trusts, installment sale of beneficial interest in, § 7:213
Caveat emptor, § 14:83	Statutes of limitation, § 14:298
Disclaimer, purchaser's knowledge, § 14:108	Tax considerations, generally, §§ 15:104 to 15:109
Insolvency of builder-vendor, elements of cause of action, § 14:104	INSULATION
Merger, § 14:87	Disclosure requirements, § 5:287
Privity, subsequent purchaser, § 14:85	INSURANCE
Purchaser's knowledge, effective disclaimer, § 14:108	Property Insurance (this index)
Subsequent purchaser, §§ 14:84; 14:85; 14:111	INTENT
Waiver of warranty by purchaser	Deeds, delivery, § 10:152
Generally, §§ 14:109 to 14:111	Easements, intentional interference
As-is purchase, § 14:110	Balancing equities, § 12:88
Subsequent purchaser, § 14:111	Easements, intentional interference, damages, § 12:87
INDEMNIFICATION	INTEREST
Building and construction contracts and work, § 6:115	Mortgages (this index)
Escrow agent, indemnification of, § 5:162	INTERFERENCE
Mechanics' liens indemnity, § 13:109	Easements, intentional interference
Mortgage assumptions, §§ 5:353; 7:275	Balancing equities, § 12:88
	Easements, intentional interference, damages, § 12:87

INTERNET

Contracts, notice provisions, **§ 5:211**
 Contracts of sale; email or faxed documents, **§§ 5:280 to 5:282**
 MyDec Online Real Property Transfer Tax Declaration, **§§ 9:145; 9:146**

INTER VIVOS TRUST

Estate planning purposes, **§ 4:37**
 Homestead, types of ownership, **§ 10:94**
 Revocable, tenancy by the entireties, **§ 4:29**

IROQUOIS COUNTY

Plat Act affidavits, **§ 11:85**

JOINT OWNERSHIP

Cotenancy and Joint Ownership (this index)

JOINT VENTURES

Statute of frauds, **§ 5:292**

JUDGMENTS, ORDERS AND DECREES

Ancient Documents rule on real estate claims, **§ 12:219**

Liens

Generally, **§ 12:226**
 Constructive trust, **§ 12:234**
 Death of debtor, **§ 12:231**
 Land trusts, **§ 12:230**
 Partnership, **§ 12:232**
 Representative capacity, **§ 12:233**
 Tenancy by the entirety judgment lien affidavit, **§ 12:352**
 Tenancy by the entirety survivorship marital property affidavit, **§ 12:353**

Memorandum of judgment, title insurance, **§ 12:325**

Mortgage foreclosure, **§§ 8:19 to 8:23**

JUDICIAL SALES

Generally, **§§ 10:42 to 10:45**

Certificate of sale, **§ 10:278**

Deeds

Generally, **§§ 10:42 to 10:45**
 Equitable powers, **§ 10:43**
 Form, **§§ 10:43; 10:279**
 Judgment lien, **§ 10:44**
 Sheriff's deed, **§ 10:45**

JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd

Deeds—Cont'd
 Statutory form, **§ 10:45**
 Equitable powers, **§ 10:43**
 Foreclosure sale, **§§ 8:24; 8:25**
 Judgment lien, **§ 10:44**
 Lien, judgment, **§ 10:44**
 Sheriff's deed, **§ 10:45**

KNOWLEDGE

Notice or Knowledge (this index)

LAKE COUNTY

Consolidations and divisions of property, **§ 11:87**

LANDLORD AND TENANT

Allocation of rents, **§ 12:330**

Bed bugs

Fact sheet, **§ 17:87**
 Pest management plan, **§ 17:86**
 Prevention, informational brochure, **§ 17:85**

Chicago Landlord and Tenant

Ordinance

Purpose, **§ 17:24**

Chicago Landlord and Tenant

Ordinance (this index)

Chicago Landlord Tenant Ordinances, **§ 17:18**

Condominium conversions, **§§ 16:205 to 16:207**

Condominiums, leasehold, **§ 16:22**

Consumer Fraud Act, landlord liabilities, **§ 14:209**

Cooperative apartments, **§ 16:256**

Estoppel letter, **§ 12:326**

Evanston residential landlord and tenant ordinance, **§ App 17B**

Foreclosure, tenant's possessory rights after, **§ 17:8**

Forms

Allocation of rents, **§ 12:330**

Attorney general's office, summary from; landlord and tenant rights and laws, **§ 17:82**

Buyer's consent to lease executions, **§ 12:328**

Commissioner's adjustment application for shared housing units and vacation rentals, **§ 17:88**

INDEX

LANDLORD AND TENANT

—Cont’d

Forms—Cont’d
 Estoppel letter, § 12:326
 Foreclosed rental property
 ordinance, protecting tenants in;
 notice to occupants form, § 17:81
 Inclusion in prohibited buildings
 list, affidavit for, § 17:83
 Listing of leases, § 12:323
 Removal from prohibited buildings
 list, affidavit for, § 17:84
 Rent loss protection, § 12:329
 Representations of rental income,
 § 12:327
 Right to review leases, § 12:323
 Right to sue defaulting tenant,
 § 12:331
 Schedule of tenancies, § 12:324
 Security deposits indemnity,
 § 12:332
Interest on security deposits, § 17:11
Landlord Retaliation Act
 Generally, § 17:7
Landlord tenant ordinances
 Generally, §§ 17:17 to 17:69
 Chicago, §§ 17:18 to 17:63
Option to buy in lease
 Generally, §§ 5:311 to 5:314
 Strict compliance with option terms,
 § 5:313
 Termination of lease, § 5:314
Payment by electronic funds transfer,
 § 17:9
Prorations of rents, § 13:17
Prorations of security deposits, § 13:20
Recordation, § 17:1
Rental concessions
 Generally, § 17:5
 Notice requirements, § 17:6
Rents
 Accrued before closing, § 13:19
 Chicago Landlord and Tenant
 Ordinance, § 17:23
 Due after closing, § 13:18
Leases and tenant’s rights
 Landlord’s demand for rent and
 action in possession, § 17:12
 Personal property, right of
 landlord to for rent, § 17:13

LANDLORD AND TENANT

—Cont’d

Representations of rental income,
 § 12:327
Right to sue defaulting tenant, § 12:331
Security deposits
 Generally, § 17:10
 Exculpatory clauses, § 17:16
 Interest, § 17:11
 Payment by electronic funds
 transfer, § 17:9
 Security Deposit Return Act
 Generally, § 13:21
 Attorneys’ fees, §§ 13:24; 13:25
 Security deposits
 Form, § 12:332
 Indemnity, § 12:332
 Prorations, § 13:20
Seller in possession at closing,
 status recitals, § 5:168
Title insurance, leasehold endorsements, § 12:300

LANDMARKS

Title insurance, landmark designation,
 § 12:284

LAND TRUSTS

Assignments
 Beneficial interest, §§ 4:79 to 4:83
 Beneficiary’s right to assign beneficial
 interest, § 4:55
 Collateral assignment of beneficial
 interest, §§ 4:36; 4:77; 4:78
 Due-on-sale clauses, Garn-St
 Germain, § 4:83
 Effect on due-on-sale clause, § 4:82
 Statute of frauds, § 4:81
 Terminating trust; conveyance of
 property subject to collateral
 assignment, § 4:91
Assignments, beneficial interest of
 Forms, § 4:98
Assignments of beneficial interest,
 direction to convey
 Forms, § 4:99
Beneficial interest, statutory definition
 of, § 4:53
Beneficiary’s right to act instead of land
 trustee, §§ 4:74; 4:75

LAND TRUSTS—Cont'd

Beneficiary's right to execute contracts
 Authority, **§ 4:75**
 Beneficiary, as, **§ 4:71**
 Sale contract, real estate, **§ 4:72**
 Benefits, **§§ 4:50; 4:51**
 Collateral assignment of beneficial interest, **§§ 4:77; 4:78; 4:80**
 Common law trust distinguished, **§ 4:49**
 Creditor as land trustee, **§ 4:59**
 Deed in trust, **§§ 4:62; 4:63**
Deeds (this index)
 Definition, **§§ 4:48; 4:52**
 Distinctive characteristics, **§ 4:54**
 Due-on-sale clauses, Garn-St Germain, **§ 4:83**
 Duties of trustee, **§§ 4:68; 4:69**
 Equitable conversion inapplicable to installment contract executed by beneficiary, **§ 4:73**
 Exculpation clause in contracts executed by trustee, **§ 4:69**
 Fees of trustee, **§ 4:84**
 Foreclosure under collateral assignment of beneficial interest, **§ 4:78**
 Forms
 Agreement, **§ 4:96**
 Frequently used provisions in describing beneficial interest holders, **§ 4:97**
 Letter of direction, **§§ 4:94; 4:95**
 Setting up land trust, **§ 4:61**
 Warranty deed in trust, **§ 4:95**
 Frequently used provisions in describing beneficial interest holders, **§ 4:97**
 Homestead, **§ 4:85**
 Installment contract for sale, **§ 4:88**
 Letter of direction, **§§ 4:94; 4:95**
Mortgages (this index)
 Multiple owners of beneficial interest, form of ownership by, **§ 4:65**
 Obligations of ownership, beneficiary's responsibility for, **§ 4:57**
 Partition, no right in beneficiary to, **§ 4:56**
 Power of direction, **§§ 4:66; 4:67**
 Practical aspects, **§ 4:92**
 Proper parties in dispute as to ownership of beneficial interest, **§ 4:76**

LAND TRUSTS—Cont'd

Sale and Transfer of Property (this index)
 Secrecy of ownership, **§ 4:51**
 Setting up, **§§ 4:60 to 4:67**
 Statute of frauds, **§§ 4:81; 5:293**
 Statutory definition, **§ 4:52**
 Taxes, generally, **§ 4:86**
 Tenants by the entireties, beneficial interest, **§ 4:38**
 Terminating, **§§ 4:89 to 4:91**
 Terminating a land trust, **§ 4:89**
 With more than one property, **§ 4:90**
 Third party's reliance on documents executed by trustee, rights of, **§ 4:70**
 Title insurance, **§ 4:87**
 Trust agreement, **§ 4:64**
 Trustee, eligibility to serve as, **§§ 4:58; 4:59**

LEAD DISCLOSURE LAWS

Acknowledgments, **§ 3:50**
 Contingency language covering, sample, **§ 5:384**
 Excluded properties, **§ 3:49**
 Failures to disclose, effect of, **§ 3:51**
 Federal requirements
 Generally, **§§ 3:47 to 3:51; 3:54**
 Acknowledgments, **§ 3:50**
 Cause of action, **§ 3:54**
 Effective date of regulations, **§ 3:48**
 Excluded properties, **§ 3:49**
 Failures to disclose, effect of, **§ 3:51**
 Inspection period, **§ 3:50**

Forms

“Get the Lead Out,” Illinois Department of Public Health brochure, **§ 3:135**
 Lessor's disclosure of information, sample form, **§ 3:134**
 Seller's disclosure, sample form, **§ 3:133**
 “Get the Lead Out,” Illinois Department of Public Health brochure, **§ 3:135**
 Guidance on the Lead-Based Paint Disclosure rule, **§ 3:132**
 Inspection period, **§ 3:50**
 Paint standards
 Generally, **§ 3:52**

INDEX

LEAD DISCLOSURE LAWS

—Cont’d

- Paint standards—Cont’d
 - State requirements, **§ 3:53**
- State requirements, **§ 3:53**
- Statutory requirements accompanying contract, **§ 5:286**

LEASES AND TENANTS’ RIGHTS

- Damages, proof of attorney’s fees, lease termination, **§ 14:62**
- Landlord and Tenant** (this index)

LEASES AND TENANT’S RIGHTS

- Demand for rent and action in possession, **§ 17:12**
- Duty of landlord to mitigate, **§ 17:15**
- Personal property
 - Landlord’s right to for rent, **§ 17:13**
 - Lien by landlord, **§ 17:14**
- Rent
 - Landlord’s demand for rent and action in possession, **§ 17:12**
 - Personal property, right of landlord to for rent, **§ 17:13**

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

- Real estate, **§§ 11:2 to 11:35**

LENDER’S TAX

- Insurance escrow, **§§ 7:98 to 7:104**

LETTERS OF INTENT

- Generally, **§§ 3:119 to 3:125**
- Creation of contract by, **§ 3:121**
- Disclaimers, **§ 3:124**
- Execution of contract, **§§ 3:123; 3:125; 5:326**
- Forms
 - Generally, **§ 5:402**
 - Disclaimer of intent to form contract, **§ 5:402**
- Omission of items, **§ 3:122**
- Sample, **§ 3:137**
- Subject to execution of contract, **§ 3:123**

LICENSES AND PERMITS

- Generally, **§§ 12:98 to 12:104**
- Brokers, salespersons and leasing agents, licensing of
 - Generally, **§§ 2:21 to 2:29**

LICENSES AND PERMITS—Cont’d

- Brokers, salespersons and leasing agents, licensing of—Cont’d
 - Affiliated licenses, brokerage relations law, **§ 2:54**
 - Agency
 - Definitions, **§ 2:26**
 - Designated agents, **§ 2:29**
 - Broker
 - Definitions, **§§ 2:24; 2:28**
 - Exceptions to licensing requirements, **§ 2:28**
 - Brokerage agreement, definitions, **§ 2:27**
 - Brokerage relations law
 - Generally, **§ 2:49**
 - Duties, **§ 2:68**
 - Client, definitions, **§ 2:26**
 - Commission rights conditioned on, **§ 2:122**
 - Compensation, definitions, **§ 2:25**
 - Confidential information, **§ 2:29**
 - Corporations, **§ 2:23**
 - Designated agents, **§ 2:29**
 - Exceptions to licensing requirements, **§ 2:28**
 - Licensee, definitions, **§ 2:26**
 - Limited liability companies, **§ 2:23**
 - Partnerships, **§ 2:23**
 - Professional regulation, **§ 2:22**
 - Real estate recovery fund, termination of licenses in case of payment of, **§ 2:155**
 - Regulatory system, **§ 2:22**
 - Right to commission, conditions of, **§ 2:122**
 - 2000 Act, **§ 2:21**
- Easements distinguished, **§§ 12:12; 12:99**
- Injunctive relief, **§ 12:106**
- Methods of revocation, **§ 12:102**
- Oral easement may by license, **§ 12:104**
- Prescriptive easements distinguished, **§ 12:100**
- Real estate, generally, **§§ 12:98 to 12:104**
- Real Estate Agents and Brokers** (this index)
- Revocation
 - Generally, **§ 12:101**

LICENSES AND PERMITS—Cont'd
Revocation—Cont'd
Methods of, § 12:102
Roof encroachment, § 12:107
Surveys for permits, § 11:48
Termination of license, § 12:103
Trespass, §§ 12:105 to 12:107
LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES
Generally, § 12:214
Affidavit of no property manager, § 12:355
Affidavits
Corrective recording, § 12:354
Scrivener's, § 12:357
Closing problems, § 12:249
Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives (this index)
Constructive notice
Lis pendens, §§ 12:221 to 12:225
Recordation and, § 12:216
Corrective recording affidavit, § 12:354
Federal tax liens
Generally, § 12:241
Paying off, § 12:242
Perfection, § 12:244
Priorities, § 12:243
Judgments
Generally, § 12:226
Constructive trust, § 12:234
Death of debtor, § 12:231
Land trusts, § 12:230
Partnership, § 12:232
Representative capacity, § 12:233
Tenancy by the entirety
Judgment lien affidavit, § 12:352
Survivorship marital property affidavit, § 12:353
Landlord's lien on personal property, § 17:14
Lawsuits and judgments, generally, § 12:218
Legitimate basis for lien, § 12:251
Mechanics' Liens (this index)
Municipal demolition lien, § 12:246
Perfection of federal tax liens, § 12:244
Personal information affidavit, § 12:248
Personalty included in real property sale
Generally, § 5:194

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES
—Cont'd
Personalty included in real property sale
—Cont'd
Buyer considerations, § 5:196
Real property sales contract provisions for, UCC search, § 5:197
Seller considerations, § 5:195
Property managers
Affidavit of no property manager, § 12:355
Owner's statement of, § 12:354
Waivers of liens, § 12:354
Property Taxes (this index)
Real estate
Condominium assessment liens, § 16:123
Federal tax liens, § 12:243
Mechanics' liens, §§ 7:163; 7:166; 8:5
Priorities
Condominium assessment liens, § 16:123
Federal tax liens, § 12:243
Tax liens
Generally, § 12:206
Federal, § 12:243
Tax liens
Generally, § 12:206
Federal, § 12:243
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)
Recordation
Generally, § 12:215
Constructive notice, § 12:216
Revival of judgment, judgment liens, § 12:229
Scrivener's affidavit, § 12:357
Tax sales, effect of prior liens, § 10:61
Vendees' liens, § 12:236
Vendor's lien, § 10:258
Waivers, § 12:354
LIFE CARE FACILITIES ACT
Closings, contract provisions, § 13:22
LIFE ESTATES, REMAINDERS, AND REVERSIONS
Partition, § 14:260
Waste by, § 14:272

INDEX

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Statute of Limitations (this index)

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Brokerage licenses, **§ 2:23**
Deed designations as grantor or grantee
 Signature requirements, **§ 10:9**
 Signatures, **§ 10:117**

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AND PENALTIES

Broker's listing agreement, termination of, **§ 2:89**
Buyer's default, §§ **14:19; 14:20**
Damages, **§ 14:22**
Earnest money as, **§ 5:399**
Liquidated damages and the right to specific performance, **§ 14:148**
Professional inspector, **§ 14:18**
Seller default, earnest money as liquidated damages, **§ 14:149**

LIS PENDENS

Generally, §§ **12:220 to 12:225**
Binding effect, **§ 12:224**
Chain of title, **§ 12:222**
Constructive notice, §§ **12:221 to 12:225**
Form of notice, **§ 12:337**
Notice or knowledge, **§ 12:337**
Subsequent parties, effect on, **§ 12:225**
When filed, **§ 12:223**

LISTING AGREEMENT

Attorneys (this index)
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)

LISTS OR LISTING

Agreements, generally, **§ 2:81**

LOANS

Mortgages (this index)

LOST PROPERTY

Abandoned, Lost, and Unclaimed property (this index)

MAILBOX RULE

see **Contracts for Sale** (this index)

MAPS AND PLATS

Generally, § 11:56
Affidavits
 Boone County, **§ 11:84**
 Iroquois County, **§ 11:85**
 Shelby County, **§ 11:83**
Annexations by cities, **§ 11:58**
Applicability of exemption, **§ 11:62**
Common law plats, **§ 11:76**
Condominiums establishment, **§ 16:25**
Contract requirements, **§ 11:65**
Dedication of public highways,
 § 12:129
Exemptions

 Generally, §§ **11:60 to 11:64**
 Applicability, **§ 11:62**
 Recordation, **§ 11:61**
 Violations, **§ 11:64**

Plat Act

Affidavits
 Generally, §§ **11:81 to 11:85**
 Boone County, **§ 11:84**
 Cook County, **§ 11:82**
 Iroquois County, **§ 11:85**
 Shelby County, **§ 11:83**
Public highways, intention,
 § 12:130
Statutory dedication of public streets and other public uses,
 § 11:59

Public highways, **§ 12:129**
Public streets, **§ 11:59**
Recording exemptions, **§ 11:61**
Requirements, **§ 11:57**
Restrictions arising from general plan of development, omission from plat,
 § 12:86

Streets and alleys, platted
 Generally, **§ 11:73**
Common law plats, **§ 11:76**
Statutory plats, **§ 11:75**
Unrecorded utility easements,
 § 11:77
Vacation
 Generally, §§ **11:74 to 11:77**
 Common law plats, **§ 11:76**
 Statutory plats, **§ 11:75**
 Unrecorded utility easements,
 § 11:77

MAPS AND PLATS—Cont'd
Title insurance endorsements, § 12:298
Unrecorded utility easements, § 11:77
Violations, § 11:64
MARITAL PROPERTY
Additional grantors, spouses signatures, § 10:8
Concept of marital property, § 10:243
Court-ordered distributions, § 10:247
Deed drafting, marital status of grantor, § 10:69
Deeds
Generally, §§ 10:241 to 10:249
Concept of marital property, § 10:243
Explanation on deed, § 10:242
Intent to defeat marital rights, § 10:244
Divorce and Separation (this index)
Explanation on deed, § 10:242
Form, spouse signature, § 5:331
Gifts between spouses, § 10:257
Homesteads
Loss of homestead rights of spouse, § 10:106
One spouse not owner, § 10:105
Vetoing spouse, § 10:105
Waivers
Generally, § 10:98
Acknowledgment, § 10:99
Both spouses granting, § 10:100
Effect of non-waiver, § 10:103
Non-waiver, effect of, § 10:103
One spouse granting, § 10:101
Representation as to marital status of seller, § 5:46
Sales of residences, tax considerations, §§ 15:90 to 15:94
Signatures by husband and wife, § 5:42
Spousal rights, § 5:43
Tenants by the Entireties (this index)
Wife and husband, signatures by, § 5:42
MATERIAL DEFECTS
Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, disclosure of all material defects not necessary, § 3:60
MECHANICS' LIENS
Description of real estate, § 11:5

MECHANICS' LIENS—Cont'd
Easements, § 12:55
Equipment added to property, § 12:239
Indemnity agreement, § 13:109
Judgment liens, § 12:235
Mortgage foreclosure law, § 8:5
New construction risks, § 6:15
Priorities vs purchase money liens, § 7:166
Requirements, §§ 12:237 to 12:240
Risks, new construction, § 6:15
Seller financing, § 7:251
Subcontractor claims, owner obligations, § 12:240
Summary of notices to owner, § 12:238
MEMORANDUM OF JUDGMENT
Generally, §§ 12:227; 12:228
Scrivener's error, § 12:228
MERGER DOCTRINE
Consolidation and Merger (this index)
METES AND BOUNDS
Descriptions, real estate, §§ 11:2 to 11:35
MILITARY AND MILITARY SERVICES
Acknowledgment form by service member, § 10:131
MINES AND MINERALS
Deed, mineral rights, § 10:88
MINORS
Children and Minors (this index)
MISTAKE
Generally, §§ 14:156 to 14:159
Boundary, mistaken, § 12:174
Deeds, reformation of, §§ 14:251; 14:253
Fact, mistake of, § 14:156
Law, mistake of, § 14:245
Materiality, § 14:157
Mutual mistake
Merger doctrine, § 14:116
Reformation, §§ 14:242; 14:243
Real estate, generally, §§ 14:156 to 14:159

INDEX

MISTAKE—Cont'd

- Reformation
 - Deeds, §§ **14:251; 14:253**
 - Fact, of
 - Damages for unjust enrichment, § **14:248**
 - Difference between reformation and rescission, § **14:247**
 - Law, mistake of, § **14:245**
 - Mutual mistake, §§ **14:242; 14:243**
 - Unilateral mistake, § **14:244**
- Rescission and reformation, difference between, § **14:159**
- Unilateral mistake
 - Generally, § **14:158**
 - Reformation, § **14:244**

MODIFICATION

Alteration or Modification (this index)

MOLD AND MILDEW

- Disclosure, § **5:383**
- Inspection riders in contracts for the sale of real property, § **5:245**

MONEY AND CASH

- Currency reporting requirements, generally, § **5:107**

MORTGAGE RESCUE FRAUD ACT

- Generally, §§ **14:225 to 14:227**
- Exemptions, § **14:227**
- Right to cancel contract clauses, § **14:226**

MORTGAGES

- Generally, §§ **7:1 to 7:309**
- Adjustable rate mortgages (ARM)
 - Generally, §§ **7:33 to 7:36**
 - Fixed payment, § **7:59**
- Ancient Documents rule on real estate claims and mortgages, § **12:219**
- Anti-Predatory Lending Program, requirements for recording under, § **7:299**
- Applications
 - Generally, § **7:10**
 - Accuracy of application and documents, § **7:76**
 - Approval process and, § **7:67**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Applications—Cont'd
 - Attorney practice considerations, § **7:10**
 - Consumer credit scores, § **7:20**
 - Discrimination in lending
 - Federal laws, § **7:21**
 - State laws, § **7:22**
 - Electronic, § **7:75**
 - Fair Credit Reporting Act, § **7:17**
 - Fees
 - Generally, § **7:69**
 - Hidden, § **7:13**
 - Refunds, § **7:70**
 - Investment, mortgage as, § **7:23**
 - Overage, § **7:14**
 - Resale provisions, § **7:23**
 - Servicing of loans, § **7:24**
 - Tax returns, supplying, § **7:77**
 - Time to obtain, § **7:11**
 - Traps for borrowers, § **7:12**
 - Underwriting standards, § **7:16**
- Appraisal fees, § **7:87**
- Approval process
 - Generally, § **7:60**
 - Accuracy of application and documents, § **7:76**
 - Conditional commitments, § **7:107**
 - Consumer complaints, § **7:114**
 - Discretion, lender's, § **7:60**
 - Discrimination laws
 - Federal, § **7:21**
 - State, § **7:22**
 - Electronic applications, § **7:75**
 - Fees, application
 - Generally, § **7:69**
 - Refunds, § **7:70**
 - Instant approvals, § **7:74**
 - Loan applications and, § **7:67**
 - Material changes prior to closing, § **7:110**
 - No doc loans, § **7:73**
 - Notifications of actions, § **7:68**
 - Pre-approval of buyers, § **2:14**
 - Refunds of application fees, § **7:70**
 - Regular loan documentation, § **7:72**
 - Requirements of lenders, § **7:61**
 - Tax returns, § **7:77**
 - Time requirements, § **7:66**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Approval process—Cont'd

- Typical lender requirements, **§ 7:61**
- Assignment of beneficial interest in land trust
 - Generally, **§§ 7:181 to 7:185**
 - Endorsement, **§ 13:106**
 - Facsimiles
 - Generally, **§ 10:179**
 - Preparation, **§ 10:180**
 - Recordation, **§§ 10:181; 10:291**
 - Forms, **§ 7:290**
 - Transfer taxes, **§§ 9:51; 9:82**
- Assignments of rents, seller financing, **§ 7:207**
- Assumption of mortgage
 - Generally, **§§ 5:108; 7:115 to 7:125**
 - Buyer considerations, **§ 7:118**
 - Contracts of sale
 - Generally, **§ 5:108**
 - Indemnification of seller, **§ 5:353**
 - Existing mortgage default, buyer's right to cure, **§ 7:236**
 - Indemnification of seller, **§ 5:353**
 - Land trusts
 - Assignments of beneficial interests, **§ 7:122**
 - Assignments to, **§ 7:123**
 - Release of seller on title taken subject to financing, **§ 7:274**
 - Seller considerations, **§ 7:117**
 - Silent assumption, **§ 7:216**
 - Taking subject to existing mortgage, **§ 7:116**
 - Title, accepting subject to existing financing, **§§ 7:279 to 7:281**
- Attorney contacts with lender
 - Generally, **§§ 9:113; 9:114**
 - Applications for financing, **§ 7:10**
 - Balloon payment loans, **§§ 7:42; 7:57**
 - Beneficial interests in land trusts
 - Joint tenancies, **§ 4:23**
 - Bill of sale drafting, coordination with lender, **§ 10:6**
 - Bi-weekly mortgage, **§ 7:44**
 - Bridge loans, **§ 7:52**
 - Brokers, mortgage
 - Generally, **§ 7:62**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Brokers, mortgage—Cont'd

- Fees, **§ 7:63**
- Relationships to borrowers, **§ 7:65**
- Services, **§ 7:64**
- Builder financing, **§ 6:126**
- Buydowns, **§ 7:54**
- Buyer to apply for loan, **§ 5:237**
- Carryback combination loans, **§ 7:47**
- Certificate of release, **§ 7:296**
- Charges
 - Late charges, **§ 7:241**
 - Lender, **§ 7:78**
- Closings
 - Generally, **§§ 7:111 to 7:113**
 - Attorney contacts with lender, **§§ 9:113; 9:114**
 - Contact from parties, **§ 7:113**
 - Escrows, **§ 13:50**
 - Policies of lender, **§§ 9:115; 9:116**
 - Scheduling closing with the lender
 - Generally, **§ 9:112**
 - Closing policies of lender, **§§ 9:115; 9:116**
 - Timeliness of borrower, **§ 7:112**
 - Underwriting, relationship to, **§ 9:117**
- Combination with seller's carryback, **§ 7:47**
- Commitments
 - Generally, **§§ 2:15; 7:105**
 - Additional requirements, **§ 7:108**
 - Attorney review, **§ 7:106**
 - Conditional, **§ 7:107**
 - Damages for default, **§ 14:12**
 - Duration, **§ 7:109**
 - Form, **§ 7:272**
 - Material changes prior to closing, **§ 7:110**
- Conditional commitments, **§ 7:107**
- Consideration for mortgage
 - Generally, **§§ 7:134 to 7:137**
 - Contemporaneous consideration, **§ 7:137**
 - Nature of underlying application, **§ 7:132**
 - Necessity for note, **§ 7:136**
- Construction, generally, **§ 6:117**
- Construction loans, **§ 7:43**

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd	MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Consumer complaints, § 7:114	Contract of sale provisions
Consumer Fraud Act claims against lenders	Assumption of mortgage
Generally, § 14:202	Generally, § 5:108
Disclosures, § 7:92	Indemnification of seller, § 5:353
TILA claims, § 14:204	Contract for deed, § 5:109
Title insurance steering, § 14:203	FHA loan requirement contingency provisions, § 5:266
Contemporaneous consideration, § 7:137	Mortgage assumption
Contingencies	Generally, § 5:108
Generally, §§ 5:231 to 5:239	Indemnification of seller, § 5:353
Brokers' right to commission, § 2:106	Title, form in which buyer takes, § 5:77
Buyer to apply for loan, § 5:237	Title company selection, § 5:130
Effects and waivers, § 5:233	VA loan requirement contingency provisions, § 5:266
Extension of time, § 5:378	Conventional mortgages, § 7:30
Failure to obtain necessary financing, notice of, § 5:377	Convertible fixed-rate mortgage, § 7:39
Forms	Conveyance
Generally, § 5:374	Generally, §§ 7:139 to 7:144
General form, § 7:300	Acknowledgments, § 7:144
Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377	Applicability of doctrines, § 7:141
Payment schedule, § 5:375	Homestead rights, release of, § 7:143
Prepayment, § 7:301	Requirements, § 7:140
Request for extension of time, § 5:378	Statutory language, § 7:142
Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375; 5:376	Cook County mortgage recordations, § 10:185
Inability to obtain financing, notice, § 5:238	Cooperatives, §§ 16:264; 16:265
Notices	Creation of a mortgage, § 7:130
Generally, § 5:234	Custom builds, generally, § 6:117
Failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377	Deed drafting, coordination with lender, § 10:6
Inability to obtain financing, § 5:238	Deed in lieu of foreclosure, § 8:3
Option, seller to secure financing, § 5:235	Deed of release, § 7:291
Payment schedule, § 5:375	Defaults, existing mortgage default, buyer's right to cure, § 7:236
Pre-qualification of buyer, § 5:239	Disclosures
Purchase money financing by seller, § 5:236	Consumer Fraud Act, § 7:92
Request for extension of time, § 5:378	Hidden fees, § 7:13
Seller financing	Private mortgage insurance, § 7:27
Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:203	Resales of mortgages, § 7:23
Option, § 5:235	RESPA requirements, §§ 7:91; 7:92
Waivers, § 5:233	TILA requirements, §§ 7:93; 7:94 to 7:97
	Discretion, lender's, § 7:60

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Discrimination in lending
 - Federal laws, **§ 7:21**
 - State laws, **§ 7:22**
- Dissolution of marriage, effect on mortgages, **§ 10:249**
- Document requirements
 - Generally, **§ 7:71**
 - Accuracy, **§ 7:76**
 - Fees, processing, **§ 7:88**
 - Land trusts, **§ 7:182**
 - No doc loans, **§ 7:73**
 - Regular documentation, **§ 7:72**
 - Tax returns, supplying, **§ 7:77**
 - Validity, **§ 7:76**
- Due-on-sale clauses
 - Seller financing, subsequent
 - Generally, **§ 7:214**
 - Language, **§ 7:215**
- Effective date of recordation of mortgages, **§ 7:155**
- Equitable conversion, **§ 7:208**
- Equitable conversion and seller financing
 - Generally, **§§ 7:211 to 7:268**
 - Limitations of doctrine, **§ 7:212**
- Equitable mortgages
 - Generally, **§§ 7:139; 10:226 to 10:231**
 - Clear and convincing evidence, **§ 10:229**
 - Debt, existence of, **§ 10:228**
 - Evidentiary considerations
 - Clear and convincing evidence, **§ 10:229**
 - Parol evidence, **§ 10:230**
 - Factors taken into account, **§ 10:227**
 - Foreclosure, **§ 10:231**
 - Parol evidence, **§ 10:230**
 - Redemption, **§ 10:231**
 - Equity sharing, **§ 7:46**
 - Escrow accounts
 - Generally, **§§ 7:98 to 7:104**
 - Closing preparation, status determination, **§ 9:33**
 - Fees under state law, **§ 7:102**
 - Illinois Mortgage Escrow Account Act, **§§ 7:100 to 7:103**
 - Interest bearing accounts, **§ 7:104**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Escrow accounts—Cont'd
 - Operation, **§ 7:99**
 - Purpose of state law, **§ 7:101**
 - Seller financing
 - Generally, **§§ 7:247 to 7:250**
 - Land trusts, **§§ 7:228 to 7:230**
 - No underlying escrow, **§ 7:249**
 - Tax proration, **§ 7:250**
 - Underlying escrow, **§ 7:248**
 - Tax escrow information and Escrow Account Act notice given to borrower, **§ 7:271**
 - Waivers, fee restrictions, **§ 7:103**
- Estoppel letter, **§ 7:168**
- Execution of mortgage, **§ 7:145**
- Fair Credit Reporting Act, **§ 7:17**
- Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac
 - Generally, **§ 7:3**
 - Mortgage form, **§ 7:283**
 - Note form, **§ 7:288**
- Federally insured mortgages, insurance requirements for borrowers, **§§ 7:8; 7:9**
- Fees
 - Generally, **§§ 7:78; 7:88**
 - Appraisal, **§ 7:87**
 - Charges, lender, **§ 7:78**
 - Credit report fees, **§ 7:88**
 - Document processing fees, **§ 7:88**
 - Hidden fees, **§ 7:13**
 - Interest at closing to first full month after closing, **§ 7:79**
 - Origination fees, **§ 7:81**
 - Other mortgage costs, **§ 7:88**
 - Prepayment penalties, **§ 7:149**
- FHA loans
 - Generally, **§ 7:31**
 - Contingency financing provision, **§ 5:266**
 - Reverse mortgages, **§ 7:193**
- Fixed payment ARMs, **§ 7:59**
- Foreclosure** (this index)
- Forms
 - Anti-Predatory Lending Program, requirements for recording under, **§ 7:299**

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- Articles of agreement
 - DuPage County Bar Association; articles of agreement, § 7:306
 - Escrow; documents retained, §§ 7:307 to 7:309
 - Assignment of beneficial interest endorsement, § 13:106
 - Assignment of interest in land trust, § 7:290
 - Assignment without consent prohibited, § 7:277
 - Assumption by purchaser of existing financing, § 7:282
 - Beneficial assignments of interest, § 7:290
 - Cancellation rights if mortgagee increases interest, § 5:352
 - Certificate of release, § 7:296
 - Commitment, § 7:272
 - Contingencies
 - Generally, § 5:374
 - General form, § 7:300
 - Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377
 - Payment schedule, § 5:375
 - Prepayment, § 7:301
 - Request for extension of time, § 5:378
 - Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375; 5:376
 - Deed of release, § 7:291
 - DuPage County Bar Association; articles of agreement, § 7:306
 - Escrow, documents retained; articles of agreement, §§ 7:307 to 7:309
 - Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac
 - Mortgage form, § 7:283
 - Note form, § 7:288
 - Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, § 5:388
 - Indemnity, taking subject to existing mortgage, § 7:275
 - Interest increase cancellation rights, § 5:352
 - Judgment lien, release of, § 7:295

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- Junior mortgage prepayment, § 7:151
- Loan commitment, § 7:272
- Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, § 5:353
- Mortgage interest increase cancellation rights, § 5:352
- Partial release, §§ 7:292; 7:294
- Payment record in lieu of release, § 7:297
- Payoff letters, § 9:137
- Predatory lending database memorandum, § 7:298
- Prepayment
 - Generally, § 7:284
 - Junior mortgages, § 7:151
- Purchase money mortgage
 - Identifying mortgage as, § 7:302
 - Liability of seller on existing mortgage or seller gives, restrictions on purchaser's right to transfer if, §§ 7:275; 7:276; 7:278
- Release of seller on title taken subject to financing, § 7:274
- Rent assignments, §§ 7:304; 7:305
- Residential loan application and accompanying documents given to borrower, example of, § 7:269
- Satisfaction of mortgage, § 7:293
- Single principal payment at maturity, § 7:289
- Subrogation agreement, § 7:287
- Taking subject to mortgage
 - Indemnity, § 7:275
 - Release of seller, § 7:274
- Tax escrow information and Escrow Account Act notice given to borrower, § 7:271
- Title, accepting subject to existing financing, §§ 7:279 to 7:281
- Variable interest rate mortgage contingency, §§ 5:375; 5:376
- Ginnie Mae, § 7:3
- Graduated payment mortgage (GPM), § 7:41
- Growing equity mortgage (GEM), § 7:40

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Guarantee programs, § 7:7
Hidden fees, § 7:13
Homesteads
Mortgage conveyances, § 10:102
Rights, release of, § 7:143
Trust conveyances, § 10:102
Inability to obtain financing, notice, § 5:238
Instant approvals, § 7:74
Insurance
Generally, § 7:7
Private mortgage insurance, § 7:26
Interest
APR computations, § 7:96
First month, § 7:79
Hidden fees, § 7:13
Mark up, § 7:4
Overage, § 7:14
Payment, interest only loans, § 7:56
Seller financing
Generally, § 7:239
Tax considerations, § 7:240
TILA APR computations, § 7:96
Wholesale interest rates, § 7:4
Yield spread premium, § 7:5
Junior mortgages
Foreclosure
Necessary parties, § 8:9
Redemption right of junior mortgagee, § 8:18
Form; junior mortgage prepayment, § 7:151
Subordination, refinancing, §§ 7:258; 7:259
Kinds of mortgages, § 7:29
Land trusts
Generally, §§ 7:181 to 7:185
Assignments of interest, §§ 7:181 to 7:185
Beneficiaries of land trustee seller, undertakings of, § 5:332
Beneficiary undertaking in sales contracts, § 5:332
Closing preparations, § 9:35
Collateral assignment of the beneficial interest, §§ 7:181 to 7:185
Condominium master associations, voting rights, §§ 16:230; 16:231

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Land trusts—Cont'd
Contracts of sale provisions, § 5:48
Conveyance between land trusts, § 10:84
Conveyance to another trustee, § 10:85
Deceased title holder, § 5:74
Deed, trustee's signature, § 10:37
Deed designations
Generally, § 10:81
Conveyance between land trusts, § 10:84
Conveyance to another trustee, § 10:85
Language to be used, § 10:83
Power of trustee, § 10:82
Direction, power of, § 7:184
Documentation, § 7:182
Due-on-sale clause in mortgage, § 4:67
Facsimile assignment of beneficial interests
Generally, § 10:179
Preparation, § 10:180
Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:291
Foreclosure of collateral assignment, § 7:185
Homestead trust conveyances, § 10:102
Installment sale of beneficial interest in land trust, § 7:213
Joint tenancies, § 4:23
Judgment liens, § 12:230
Naming seller and purchaser, § 5:74
Obtaining deed from, § 9:35
Parties to, § 5:48
Power of trustee, deed designations, § 10:82
Powers of direction, § 7:184
Recordation
Generally, § 10:290
Facsimile assignment of beneficial interests, §§ 10:181; 10:291
Rent assignments, § 7:305
Seller financing
Generally, §§ 7:213; 7:228 to 7:230

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd	MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Land trusts—Cont'd	Overview of mortgage market, § 7:1
Seller financing—Cont'd	Overview of residential transactions, § 1:18
Statutory requirements, §§ 7:231 to 7:235	Partial release form, §§ 7:292; 7:294
Signatures, deed, § 10:37	Payment
Tenancies by the entireties, deed issues, § 4:28	Methods. Payment methods, below
Transfer taxes, declarations, § 9:45	Private mortgage insurance premiums, § 7:83
Voting rights, condominium master association requirements, §§ 16:230; 16:231	Release, payment record in lieu of, § 7:297
Late charges, seller financing, § 7:241	Single principal payment at maturity, § 7:289
Lender's tax, §§ 7:98 to 7:104	Payment methods
Loan modifications, § 7:28	Generally, § 7:55
Maintenance requirements, seller financing	ARMs, fixed payment, § 7:59
Generally, § 7:260	Balloon payment, § 7:57
Notice, § 7:261	Fixed payment ARMs, § 7:59
Offsets, § 7:262	Interest only loans, § 7:56
Mark up interest, § 7:4	Principal plus interest, § 7:58
Mechanics' liens, §§ 7:163; 7:166	Payoff letters
Modifications to loans, § 7:28	Generally, § 9:27
Mortgage Certificate of Release Act, § 7:174	Accuracy of, § 9:31
Mortgage types, § 7:29	Contents, § 9:28
Multi-unit development, § 6:123	Faxing payoff letters, § 9:34
Negative amortization mortgage, § 7:37	Form, § 9:137
New home construction, generally, § 6:117	Insurance escrow balance, § 9:33
No doc loans, § 7:73	Mortgage payments, § 9:32
Nonconforming loans, § 7:6	Ordering, § 9:30
Non-judicial foreclosure, § 8:4	Request for statement, § 9:136
Notes	Sufficiency of, § 9:29
Generally, § 7:169	Tax balances, § 9:33
Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac note form, § 7:288	Points
Single principal payment at maturity, § 7:289	Generally, § 7:80
Notice, §§ 7:146; 7:147	Origination fees, § 7:81
Notices of failure to obtain mortgage	Prepaid, § 7:81
Generally, §§ 5:238; 9:24	Pre-approval of buyers, § 2:14
Form, § 9:129	Predatory lending database memorandum, § 7:298
Notices of financing contingency provisions, § 5:234	Prepayment
Option, seller to secure financing, § 5:235	Generally, § 7:148
Origination fees, § 7:81	Form, § 7:284
Overage, § 7:14	Form for junior mortgage, § 7:151
	Penalties
	Generally, § 7:149
	Refinancing, § 7:178
	Purchase money mortgages, § 7:150
	Seller financing, § 7:242
	Subordination, § 7:152

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Pre-qualification of buyer, **§ 5:239**
 Principal plus interest payments, **§ 7:58**
 Priorities and preferences
 Generally, **§§ 7:164 to 7:167**
 Crop liens, **§ 7:165**
 Mechanic liens, **§ 7:166**
 Purchase money mortgages,
 §§ 7:164; 7:165
 Recordation and, **§ 7:157**
 Sale of property, **§ 7:167**
 Subordination
 Generally, **§ 7:152**
 Prior mortgage, release of, **§ 9:25**
 Private mortgage insurance (PMI)
 Borrowers, **§ 7:84**
 Cancellation rights
 Federal law, **§ 7:85**
 State law, **§ 7:86**
 Disclosures, **§ 7:27**
 Lender charges, **§ 7:82**
 Payment, **§ 7:83**
 Proof of delivery, **§ 7:147**
 Public highways
 Effect on mortgage, **§ 12:136**
 Implied consent of mortgagee,
 § 12:138
 Timeliness, **§ 12:133**
 Purchase money financing by seller,
 § 5:236
 Purchase money mortgages
 Identifying mortgage as; form,
 § 7:302
 Liability of seller on existing
 mortgage or seller gives, restrictions
 on purchaser's right to
 transfer if, **§§ 7:275; 7:276**
 Mechanic liens vs, **§ 7:166**
 Prepayment, **§ 7:150**
 Seller financing, **§ 7:206**
 Recordation of mortgages
 Generally, **§§ 7:153 to 7:163**
 Anti-Predatory Lending Program,
 requirements for recording under,
 § 7:299
 Assignment of note and mortgage
 by mortgagee, **§§ 7:132; 7:133**
 Cook County, **§ 10:185**
 Effective date, **§ 7:155**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Recordation of mortgages—Cont'd
 Personal information, removal of,
 § 7:154
 Priorities
 Generally, **§ 7:157**
 Priority
 Conventional subrogation,
 §§ 7:159 to 7:161
 Refinancing by third party,
 § 7:161
 Requirements, **§ 7:160**
 Electronic recording, **§ 7:158**
 Equitable subrogation, **§ 7:162**
 Subrogation
 Conventional, **§§ 7:159 to**
 7:161
 Equitable, **§ 7:162**
 Right to record seller financed
 mortgage, **§ 7:227**
 Seller financed
 Generally, **§ 7:225**
 Effect, **§ 7:226**
 Right to record, **§ 7:227**
 Subsequent purchasers, **§ 7:156**
 Redemption, equitable mortgages,
 § 10:231
 Refinancing
 Generally, **§§ 7:175 to 7:180**
 Attorney involvement, **§ 7:180**
 Definitions, **§ 7:175**
 Existing lender, use of, **§ 7:177**
 Maximum amount, seller financing,
 § 7:255
 Prepayment, **§ 7:178**
 Seller financing
 Generally, **§ 7:254**
 Maximum amount, **§ 7:255**
 Payments under new mortgage,
 § 7:256
 Term of mortgage, **§ 7:257**
 Subordination, seller financing,
 §§ 7:258; 7:259
 Title insurance, **§ 7:179**
 When to refinance, **§§ 7:176 to**
 7:178
 Refunds of application fees, **§ 7:70**
 Regular loan documentation, **§ 7:72**

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Release
 - Generally, § 7:173
 - Certificate of release, § 7:296
 - Certificate of Release Act, §§ 7:174; 9:26
 - Judgment lien, release of, § 7:295
 - Partial release, §§ 7:292; 7:294
 - Payment record in lieu of release, § 7:297
 - Prior mortgage, release of, §§ 9:25; 9:26
 - Rent assignments, §§ 7:207; 7:304; 7:305
- Requirements
 - Acknowledgments, § 7:144
 - Consideration
 - Generally, §§ 7:134 to 7:137
 - Contemporaneous consideration, § 7:137
 - Nature of underlying application, § 7:132
 - Necessity for note, § 7:136
 - Contemporaneous consideration, § 7:137
 - Creation of a mortgage, § 7:130
 - Execution, § 7:145
 - Homestead rights, release of, § 7:143
 - Investment, mortgage as, § 7:131
 - Note, § 7:169
 - Notice, §§ 7:146; 7:147
 - Permanent Index Number (PIN), § 7:145
 - Proof of delivery, § 7:147
 - Rescission rights, TILA, § 7:97
- Reverse Mortgage** (this index)
 - Reverse mortgages, § 7:38
 - Satisfaction of mortgage form, § 7:293
- Scheduling closing with the lender
 - Generally, § 9:112
 - Closing policies of lender, §§ 9:115; 9:116
- Secondary mortgage market
 - Generally, § 7:2
 - Disclosures, § 7:23
 - Servicing of transferred loans, § 7:25
- Seller carryback combination loans, § 7:47

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Seller financing
 - Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:202 to 7:268
 - Foreclosure defenses, §§ 7:221; 7:222
 - Option, § 5:235
- Servicing of loans
 - Generally, § 7:24
 - Transfers and, § 7:25
- Shared equity finance agreements
 - Generally, § 7:46
 - Tax considerations
 - Generally, §§ 15:111 to 15:113
 - Sample form, § 15:121
- Subordination
 - Generally, § 7:152
 - Refinancing, §§ 7:258; 7:259
- Subrogation
 - Agreement, § 7:287
 - Priority
 - Conventional subrogation, §§ 7:159 to 7:161
 - Recordation and, § 7:162
- Taking subject to existing mortgage
 - Indemnity, § 7:275
 - Prorations, § 13:29
 - Release form, § 7:274
- Tax returns, supplying, § 7:77
- Time to obtain, § 7:11
- Title
 - Acceptance of subject to existing financing
 - Generally, § 5:350
 - Consent of mortgagee, §§ 5:351; 7:273
 - Accepting subject to existing financing, §§ 7:279 to 7:281
 - Affidavit drafting, coordination with lender, § 10:6
 - Insurance timing, lender involvement, § 12:275
- Title insurance
 - Mortgage policies, § 12:311
 - Transfers and servicing of loans, § 7:25
- Transfer tax declarations
 - Generally, § 9:44
 - Land trusts, § 9:45
- Traps for borrowers, § 7:12

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Trust deeds
 - Generally, § 7:170
 - Advantages, § 7:172
 - Closing preparations, § 9:36
 - Conveyance between land trusts, § 10:84
 - Conveyance to another trustee, § 10:85
 - Deed designations
 - Generally, § 10:81
 - Conveyance between land trusts, § 10:84
 - Conveyance to another trustee, § 10:85
 - Language to be used, § 10:83
 - Power of trustee, § 10:82
 - Homestead trust conveyances, § 10:102
 - Powers of trustee, deed designation, § 10:82
 - Procedures, § 7:171
 - Types of mortgages, § 7:29
 - Underwriting standards, § 7:16
 - VA loans
 - Generally, § 7:32
 - Contingency financing provision, § 5:266
 - Variable interest rate mortgage contingency, §§ 5:375; 5:376
 - Vendor's lien, § 10:258
 - Wholesale interest rates and lender's mark up, § 7:4
 - Wraparound mortgage, § 7:53
 - Yield spread premium, § 7:5

MULTIPLE LISTINGS

- Generally, § 2:12

MUNICIPAL DEMOLITION LIEN

- Liens and encumbrances, § 12:246

MUNICIPALITIES AND POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

- Annexations by cities under Plat Act, § 11:58
- Closing, code considerations, §§ 9:81; 9:83
- Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:27

MUNICIPALITIES AND POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**—Cont'd**

- Laws and ordinances
 - Annexations by cities under Plat Act, § 11:58
 - Closing, code considerations, §§ 9:81; 9:83
 - Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:27
 - Planned unit developments, § 11:69
- Ordinances
 - Annexations by cities under Plat Act, § 11:58
 - Closing, code considerations, §§ 9:81; 9:83
 - Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:27
 - Planned unit developments, § 11:69
- Planned unit developments, § 11:69
- Registration of rental residential buildings, § 9:85
- Transfer taxes
 - Chicago
 - Affirmative defenses, vacant building ordinance, § 9:77
 - Hazardous vacant buildings, ordinance, § 9:78
 - Mortgagee requirements, vacant building ordinance, § 9:76
 - Vacant building ordinance, §§ 9:74 to 9:79
 - Cook County Vacant Building Ordinance, § 9:78
 - Vacant building ordinances, §§ 9:74 to 9:79

MUNICIPAL TRANSFER TAXES

- Generally, §§ 9:39; 9:52; 9:55; 9:80

- Burden of proof, Chicago, § 9:60

- Chicago
 - Generally, §§ 9:54; 9:55; 9:57
 - Affirmative defenses, vacant building ordinance, § 9:77
 - Burden of proof, § 9:60
 - Exemptions, §§ 9:59; 9:60
 - Hazardous vacant buildings, ordinance, § 9:78
 - Included transfers, § 9:57
 - Mortgagee requirements, vacant building ordinance, § 9:76

INDEX

MUNICIPAL TRANSFER TAXES

—Cont'd

Chicago—Cont'd

 Vacant building ordinance, §§ 9:74 to 9:79

Chicago revenue, reasonable cause for late payment ruling, § 9:149

Constitutionality, § 9:53

Cook County Vacant Building Ordinance, § 9:78

Declaration form and instruction sheet, City of Evanston, § 9:150

Exemptions, Chicago, §§ 9:59; 9:60

Included transfers, Chicago, § 9:57

Inspection, § 9:84

MyDec

 Generally, § 9:38

 Online Real Property Transfer Tax Declaration, §§ 9:145; 9:146

Penalty for late purchase of transfer stamps, § 9:58

Recordation requirements, § 10:190

Summary of transfer taxes, § App 9B

Vacant building ordinances, §§ 9:74 to 9:79

MYDEC

Municipal Transfer Taxes (this index)

NAMES OF GRANTOR AND GRANTEE

Business entity as grantor or grantee, § 10:71

Consideration not needed, § 10:86

Conveyance to self, § 10:67

Corporation as grantor or grantee

 Generally, § 10:71

 Directors' approval of sale, § 10:76

 Good standing, certificate of, § 10:74

 Grantor corporation, § 10:73

 Language of corporate conveyance, § 10:77

 Shareholder approval of sale, § 10:75

 Signatories to corporate deed, § 10:78

 Signatures, § 10:115

Deed drafting generally, §§ 10:64 to 10:85

NAMES OF GRANTOR AND GRANTEE—Cont'd

Entity as grantor or grantee, § 10:71

Erroneous grantees, § 10:66

Fictitious grantees, § 10:66

Land trusts

 Generally, § 10:81

 Conveyance between land trusts, § 10:84

 Conveyance to another trustee, § 10:85

 Language to be used, § 10:83

 Power of trustee, § 10:82

LLC as grantor or grantee, signatures, § 10:117

Marital status of grantor, § 10:69

Partnership as grantor or grantee

 Grantor partnership, § 10:79

 Signatories to partnership deed, § 10:80

 Signatures, § 10:116

Purchaser's nominee, name of

 Contract provision, § 5:347

 Deed, § 10:282

Self conveyance, § 10:67

Sellers' names, § 10:68

Trust deed

 Generally, § 10:81

 Conveyance between land trusts, § 10:84

 Conveyance to another trustee, § 10:85

 Language to be used, § 10:83

 Power of trustee, § 10:82

Unincorporated associations as grantor or grantee, § 10:72

Variations in names, deed problems, § 10:65

NEGOTIATIONS AND NEGOTIATORS

Attorney's role in, § 1:6

Broker, use of, § 2:4

Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402

Merger doctrine, § 14:122

Sales by owner, § 2:4

Title insurance costs, § 12:273

**NEIGHBORS OR
NEIGHBORHOOD**

Buyer inspections of neighborhood conditions
Generally, § 3:9
New construction, § 6:27

NOTARIES PUBLIC

Absent sellers, pre-signing by, § 9:93
Acknowledgments, § 10:124
Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133
Contracts of sale, execution
Generally, § 10:124
Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133
Foreign country executions, § 10:132
Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
Electronic, §§ 10:141 to 10:143
Electronic, electronic notary process, § 10:143
Electronic, residence of notary, § 10:142
Electronic notarial certificate, § 10:136
Foreign country executions, § 10:132
Remote and electronic, §§ 10:137 to 10:140
Remote notarization, §§ 10:138; 10:263

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE

Agent, notice to, § 3:139
Chain of title
Constructive notice, § 12:18
Inquiry notice, § 12:19
Easements, to purchasers, §§ 12:17 to 12:19
Mechanics' liens, summary of notices to owner, § 12:238
Mortgage requirements, §§ 7:146; 7:147
Power of attorney, Illinois statutory short form, § 3:140
Property taxes, §§ 10:48 to 10:50
Right of first refusal, §§ 5:324; 5:325

NOTICE PROVISIONS

see Contracts for Sale (this index)

NUISANCES

Private nuisances
Generally, § 14:277
Balancing, § 14:278
Successor owners, § 14:279

OPTION CONTRACTS

Generally, §§ 5:305 to 5:320
Consideration for option, § 5:307
Exercise of option, §§ 5:308; 5:310
First refusal rights
Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325
Form, § 5:405
Forms, §§ 5:403; 5:405
Lease with option to buy
Generally, §§ 5:311 to 5:314
Consideration, § 5:312
Strict compliance with option terms, § 5:313
Termination of lease, § 5:314
Notice to exercise option, § 5:309
Recordation, § 5:403
Requirements for option, § 5:306
Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:57
Title insurance endorsements, § 12:302

ORAL CONTRACTS

Generally, § 5:299
Estoppel, § 5:303
Statutes of limitation, § 14:300

ORDERS

Judgments, Orders and Decrees (this index)

PARKING PLACES AND LOTS

Generally, § 12:114
Homeowners' associations policies, § 3:14

PAROL EVIDENCE

Generally, §§ 5:8; 10:250
Contracts of sale
Generally, § 5:8
Exceptions to rule, § 5:10
Four corners rule, § 5:9
Scope of rule, § 5:11
Equitable mortgages, § 10:230
Four corners rule, § 10:251

INDEX

PARTITION

Generally, **§ 14:256**
Attorney's fees, **§ 14:270**
Condominium common elements, partition attempts, **§ 16:41**
Interests subject to, §§ **14:258 to 14:261**
Lease holds, **§ 14:260**
Life estates, **§ 14:260**
Limitation, land trust, **§ 14:269**
Limitations on action, limited right in dissolution of marriage, **§ 14:267**
Limitations on action, owelty, **§ 14:268**
Mineral rights, **§ 14:261**
Statutory requirements for partition
 Limitations on partition, **§ 14:266**
 Necessary parties to partition action, **§ 14:262**
 Necessary parties to partition action, determination if property is to be divided in kind or sold, **§ 14:263**
 Necessary parties to partition action, division in kind, **§ 14:264**
 Necessary parties to partition action, sale of property and division of proceeds, **§ 14:265**
Tenancy by the entirieties, **§ 14:259**
Venue, **§ 14:257**

PARTNERS AND PARTNERSHIPS

Acknowledgment form, **§ 10:127**
Brokerage licenses, **§ 2:23**
Deed designations
 Grantor partnership, **§ 10:79**
 Signatures, §§ **10:9; 10:80; 10:116**
Grantor partnership, **§ 10:79**
Judgment lien against, **§ 12:232**
Sales of residences; exclusion of gain, **§ 15:95**
Signatories to partnership deed, **§ 10:80**
Statute of frauds, **§ 5:292**

PARTY WALLS

Generally, §§ **12:114; 12:115**
Buyer's considerations, **§ 12:118**
Practical aspects, **§ 12:116**
Seller's considerations, **§ 12:117**

PAYMENT

Generally, **§ 13:49**

PAYMENT—Cont'd

Affidavit, owner's affidavit covering broker and payment, **§ 2:157**
Balloon payment, §§ **7:42; 7:57**
Brokers commissions, §§ **5:271; 9:97**
Certified funds, **§ 5:106**
Chicago utilities
 Full payment certificate application form, **§ 9:153**
Closing and settlement, **§ 13:61**
Currency reporting requirements, **§ 5:107**
Delayed delivery payments, **§ 13:94**
Escrow disbursement agreement, **§ 13:103**
Escrow payment, **§ 13:49**
Mortgages (this index)
Occupancy payments
 Generally, **§ 13:41**
 Form, **§ 13:93**
Proceeds payment letter, absent sellers, **§ 9:90**
Real estate sales
 Generally, **§ 13:49**
 Balloon payment, §§ **7:42; 7:57**
 Brokers commissions, §§ **5:271; 9:97**
 Certified funds, **§ 5:106**
 Closing and settlement, **§ 13:61**
 Currency reporting requirements, **§ 5:107**
 Delayed delivery payments, **§ 13:94**
 Escrow disbursement agreement, **§ 13:103**
 Escrow payment, **§ 13:49**
 Mortgage payment status, **§ 9:32**
 Mortgage payoff letters, **§ 9:32**
 Occupancy payments
 Generally, **§ 13:41**
 Form, **§ 13:93**
 Proceeds payment letter, absent sellers, **§ 9:90**
 Specific performance, essential contract terms, **§ 14:138**
 Tax payment status, **§ 9:37**
Specific performance, essential contract terms, **§ 14:138**
 Price and method of payment, **§ 14:136**
Tax payment status, **§ 9:37**

PAYOFF LETTERS**Mortgages** (this index)**PENALTIES**Municipal transfer taxes, late purchase of transfer stamps, § **9:58****PERMISSIVE ACTS OR MATTERS**Possession, adverse and permissive, § **12:167****PERMITS****Licenses and Permits** (this index)**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Leases and tenants' rights

 Landlord's lien on personal property, § **17:14**

Leases and tenant's rights

 Landlord's right to for rent, § **17:13**

Real estate conveyances including personal property

 Generally, §§ **5:181; 5:192**

Bulk transfer laws

 Generally, § **10:194** Chicago ordinance, § **10:296** Coordination with tax regulations, § **10:196** Definitions, § **10:195** Tax notice to Department of Revenue, § **10:295** Buyer's considerations, § **5:190** Buyers' inspections of property, § **3:8**

Condition of property

 Generally, §§ **5:198; 10:203** As is recital, § **5:201** Form, §§ **5:368; 10:297** Good working condition, § **5:199**

Inspections

 Generally, § **10:204** Repair of inspected items, § **10:205** Repair of uninspected items, § **10:206** Silence as to condition, § **5:200** Used condition, § **5:201** Warranties, purchased, § **5:203** Working order, § **5:202** Debris removal, § **5:204****PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Real estate conveyances including personal property—Cont'd

 Disputed fixtures, § **5:187** Escrows to repair, §§ **10:205; 10:206**

Forms

 Bills of sale, § **10:293** Condition representations, §§ **5:368; 10:297** Warranties of third parties, assignment, § **10:298**Inclusion in sale generally, §§ **5:184; 5:185**

Inspections

 Generally, § **10:204** Repair of inspected items, § **10:205** Repair of uninspected items, § **10:206**

Liens

 Generally, § **5:194** Buyer considerations, § **5:196** Seller considerations, § **5:195** UCC search, § **5:197**Listing of personality in sales contracts, § **5:188**Pricing separately, § **5:191**Removability considerations, § **5:186**Repair of inspected items, § **10:205**Repair of uninspected items, § **10:206**Schedules, § **5:188**Seller's considerations, § **5:189**

Third-party warranties

 Generally, § **10:207** Assignment form, § **10:298**Title warranties, § **10:192**

Transfer tax implications

 Generally, § **9:47** Allocation form, § **9:147**UCC lien search, § **5:197**

Warranties

 Generally, § **14:80** Purchased, § **5:203** Third parties', § **10:207** Title, §§ **5:369; 10:192** Transfers, § **5:370**

INDEX

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Repairs

Condition of property, inspections

 Inspected items, § 10:205

 Uninspected items, § 10:206

Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205; 10:206

 Inspected items, § 10:205

Inspections

 Inspected items, § 10:205

 Uninspected items, § 10:206

 Uninspected items, § 10:206

Sale and Transfer of Property (this index)

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Fiduciaries and Personal Representatives (this index)

PIPES AND PIPELINES

Easement for, § 12:57

PLANNED UNIT

DEVELOPMENTS (PUD)

Division and consolidation of property, § 11:69

Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:32

Restrictions arising from general plan of development

 Generally, § 12:84

 Omission from deed or plat, § 12:86

 Requirements, § 12:85

PLATS

Maps and Plats (this index)

PLEADINGS

Foreclosure (this index)

PLEDGES

Generally, § 7:106

POINTS

Generally, § 7:80

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Municipalities and Political Subdivisions (this index)

POSSESSION

Acceptance of deed and possession of property, § 10:163

Agreed payments on closing, § 13:42

POSSESSION—Cont'd

Buyer in possession before closing, § 13:44

Buyer's inspections, § 17:3

Closings (this index)

Contract provisions

 Generally, § 5:156

 Closing, possession on, §§ 5:158; 13:37

 Date certain, possession on, § 5:158

 Definition, § 5:157

 Date certain, possession on, § 5:158

 Deed, acceptance and possession of property, § 10:163

 Definition, § 5:157

 Delivery of possession form, § 5:362

 Early possession by buyer, § 5:171

 Escrow instructions

 Generally, § 5:159

 Indemnification, § 5:162

 Mechanics of escrow, § 5:160

 Time calculations, § 5:165

 Forms

 Delivery of possession, § 5:362

 Delivery on closing, § 13:92

 Escrow to guarantee delivery of possession, § 13:95

 Payment for delayed delivery, § 13:94

 Possession, escrow to guarantee delivery, § 13:95

 Holding over after closing, § 13:43

 Occupancy payments, closing

 Generally, § 13:41

 Form, § 13:93

 Prorations, closing vs possession, §§ 13:14; 13:15

 Risk of loss after transfer of, § 5:277

 Seller in possession

 Damages during, § 5:170

 Form, § 5:364

 Post closing inspections, § 5:169

 Status recitals, § 5:168

 Use payments, closing

 Generally, § 13:41

 Form, § 13:93

 Visible possession by third party

 Generally, § 17:2

 Buyer's inspection, § 17:3

POWERS OF ATTORNEY

Acknowledgment form, § 10:128
 Agent, powers of, §§ 3:114 to 3:117
 Capacity to convey
 Generally, § 10:235
 Fairness of transaction, § 10:236
 Gift from principal to agent,
 § 10:237
 Contracts to sell realty
 Generally, §§ 3:99 to 3:118
 Agent, powers of, §§ 3:114 to 3:117
 Fiduciary relationship, §§ 3:101 to
 3:103
 Gifts, §§ 3:102; 3:116
 Insurance beneficiary, changing,
 § 3:115
 Limitations on powers, §§ 3:104;
 3:115; 3:116
 Notice to individual signing statu-
 tory short form, § 3:140
 Practical limitations on use, § 3:118
 Statutory short form, §§ 3:108 to
 3:112; 3:114 to 3:117; 3:138;
 3:140
 Strict construction rule, § 3:117
 Successor agent, § 3:103
 Term of power, § 3:109
 Term of power of attorney,
 §§ 3:105; 3:106
 Durable Power of Attorney Act provi-
 sions, § 3:144
 Fiduciary relationship, §§ 3:101 to
 3:103
 Form of acknowledgment, § 10:128
 Gifts
 Generally, §§ 3:102; 3:116
 Principal to agent, § 10:237
 Insurance beneficiary, changing,
 § 3:115
 Limitations on powers, §§ 3:104;
 3:115; 3:116
 Non-statutory power of attorney,
 § 3:113
 Notice to individual signing Illinois
 statutory short form power of
 attorney, § 3:140
 Practical limitations on use, § 3:118
 Right of agent to act after court appoint-
 ment of guardian, § 3:106

POWERS OF ATTORNEY—Cont'd

Statutory short form, §§ 3:108 to 3:112;
 3:114 to 3:117
 Strict construction rule, § 3:117
 Term of, §§ 3:105; 3:106; 3:109
 Undue influence, § 10:235
 Witness and notary requirement,
 § 3:100

PREDATORY LENDING

Mortgages (this index)

PRICE

Comparative market analysis, § 2:10
 Market analysis, § 2:10
 Negotiating, § 1:14

PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES

Condominium assessment liens,
 § 16:123
 Federal tax liens, § 12:243
Mortgages (this index)
 State tax liens, § 12:206
 Tax liens
 Generally, § 12:206
 Federal, § 12:243

**PRIVATE MORTGAGE
INSURANCE (PMI)**

Mortgages (this index)

PRIVILEGES

Confidential relationships
 Generally, § 10:233
 Brokers, § 2:29
 Evidentiary considerations,
 § 10:234

PRIVITY

Covenants running with the land,
 § 12:92

**PROBATE COURTS AND
PROCEEDINGS**

Sales
 Generally, § 5:64
 Ownership during probate, § 5:65

PROPERTY

Certified legal description order form,
 § 5:372
Personal Property (this index)
Real Estate (this index)

INDEX

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Real Property Transfer on Death Instrument Act
Wrongful death, § 5:320

PROPERTY INDEX NUMBER (PIN)

Identification of real property, § 5:79

PROPERTY INSURANCE

Binder for condominium property, § 9:127
Closing preparations
Generally, §§ 9:16; 9:19
Condominium or townhouse, § 9:18
Free-standing home, § 9:17
Closing statement, insurance schedule, § 9:162
Condominiums
Generally, §§ 5:360; 16:157
Binder, § 9:127
Forms, §§ 16:280; 16:281
Managers, § 16:70
Contractors
Generally, § 6:71
Attorney approval of, § 6:89
Forms
Closing statement, insurance schedule, § 9:162
Condominiums, §§ 16:280; 16:281
Lender's tax, §§ 7:98 to 7:104
Loan insurance, generally, § 7:7
Mortgage escrow accounts
Generally, §§ 7:98 to 7:104
Closing preparation, status determination, § 9:33
Fees under state law, § 7:102
Illinois Mortgage Escrow Account Act, §§ 7:100 to 7:103
Interest bearing accounts, § 7:104
Operation, § 7:99
Purpose of state law, § 7:101
Seller financing
Generally, §§ 7:247 to 7:250
Land trusts, §§ 7:228 to 7:230
No underlying escrow, § 7:249
Tax proration, § 7:250
Underlying escrow, § 7:248
Waivers, fee restrictions, § 7:103

PROPERTY INSURANCE—Cont'd

New construction
Generally, § 6:70
Contractors
Generally, § 6:71
Attorney approval of, § 6:89
Owner insurance, § 6:73
Performance bonds
Generally, § 6:74
Attorney approval of, § 6:90
Project Management Protective Liability Insurance (PMPLI), § 6:72
Project Management Protective Liability Insurance (PMPLI), § 6:72
Seller financing
Generally, § 7:245
Proceeds, right to, § 7:246
Title Insurance (this index)

PROPERTY TAXES

Adverse possession claims and tax payments
Generally, § 12:180
Actual possession, § 12:181
Color of title, §§ 12:178; 12:180
Color of title vs claim of title, § 12:184
Good faith, § 12:183
Payment, § 12:182
Appeal
Associations, § 16:156
Appeals of tax levies, § 16:155
Billing information, §§ 10:184; 10:294
Cook County recordations, § 10:184
Bulk transfer laws, coordination of tax regulations with, §§ 10:196; 10:295
Closing preparations, § 9:37
Condominium associations, §§ 16:252; 16:253
Condominiums
Generally, § 16:153
Appeals of taxes levies, § 16:155
Association properties, § 16:154
Managers, § 16:78
Property tax relief, § 16:85
Cook County recordations
Billing information, § 10:184
Billing information not changed, § 10:186

PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd

Cook County recordations—Cont'd

- Mapping information, §§ 10:184; 10:294
- Tax billing information, § 10:184
- Cooperatives, §§ 16:265; 16:266
- Current assessment as basis, § 5:176
- Deeds, tax

 - Generally, §§ 10:46 to 10:63
 - Chain of title, § 10:49
 - Constructive notice, § 10:49
 - Indemnity fund in tax foreclosures, § 10:62
 - Inquiry notice, § 10:50
 - Notice requirements, §§ 10:48 to 10:50
 - Persons entitled to redeem, § 10:53
 - Post-sale redemption, § 10:57
 - Pre-issuance redemption, § 10:54
 - Prior liens, effect of, § 10:61
 - Procedures for obtaining tax deed, § 10:52
 - Redemption

 - Generally, § 10:53
 - Extension of period of redemption, §§ 10:55; 10:56
 - Post-sale redemption, § 10:57
 - Pre-issuance redemption, § 10:54

 - Strict compliance with notice requirements, § 10:51
 - Time limit to take, § 10:60

Equalization factors, § 5:176

Escrows, tax considerations, § 15:27

Financing applications, tax return requirements, § 7:77

Foreclosure, indemnity fund in tax foreclosures, § 10:62

Foreign Investments in Real Property Tax Act (FIRPTA), § 13:83

Form, closing proration, § 13:86

Homeowner exemption, §§ 3:6; 3:131

Homeowner's allowances, prorations, § 5:177

Home ownership benefits, § 15:22

Income tax deductions

- Generally, § 15:11
- Basis adjustments, § 15:14
- Deductions, §§ 15:12; 15:25

PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd

Income tax deductions—Cont'd

- Escrows, § 15:27
- Gain calculations, § 15:68
- Home ownership benefits, § 15:22
- Prorations, § 15:13
- Reproration, § 15:15
- Sales of residences, § 15:26
- Sale year property taxes, § 15:78
- Special assessments, § 15:28

Investigation by buyer, §§ 3:5 to 3:7

Lender's tax, §§ 7:98 to 7:104

Liens

- Generally, §§ 12:204 to 12:213
- Billed taxes, practical considerations, § 12:212

Current taxes

- Practical considerations, § 12:210
- Proration, § 12:211
- Extinguishment, § 12:207
- Joint tenants, § 12:205
- Practical considerations

 - Generally, § 12:209
 - Billed taxes, § 12:212
 - Current taxes, § 12:210
 - Proration, § 12:211

Priorities, § 12:206

Proration, current taxes, § 12:211

Special assessments

- Generally, § 12:208
- Practical considerations, § 12:213

Mapping information, §§ 10:184; 10:294

Mortgage escrow accounts

- Generally, §§ 7:98 to 7:104
- Closing preparation, status determination, § 9:33
- Fees under state law, § 7:102
- Illinois Mortgage Escrow Account Act, §§ 7:100 to 7:103
- Interest bearing accounts, § 7:104
- Operation, § 7:99
- Purpose of state law, § 7:101
- Seller financing

 - Generally, §§ 7:247 to 7:250
 - Land trusts, §§ 7:228 to 7:230
 - No underlying escrow, § 7:249

INDEX

PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd

Mortgage escrow accounts—Cont'd
Seller financing—Cont'd
 Tax proration, **§ 7:250**
 Underlying escrow, **§ 7:248**
Waivers, fee restrictions, **§ 7:103**

Notice to Department of Revenue,
§§ 10:196; 10:295

Prorations
 Generally, **§§ 5:173; 13:30 to 13:35**
 Ascertainable bills, **§ 13:34**
 Assessments, **§ 13:36**
 Basis, **§ 13:31**
 Current assessment as basis, **§ 5:176**
 Effect of proration, **§ 13:35**
 Equalization factor, **§ 5:176**
 Homeowner's allowances, **§ 5:177**
 How to prorate taxes, **§ 13:33**
 Income tax deductions, **§ 15:13**
 Merger doctrine, **§ 14:121**
 Method of proration, selection,
 § 5:178
 Mistake, **§ 13:35**
Reproration
 Generally, **§§ 5:175; 13:32**
 Escrow, **§ 13:90**
 Forms, **§ 13:87**
 Increase/decrease limits, **§ 13:88**
 Vacant property assessments,
 § 13:89
Senior citizen's allowances, **§ 5:177**
Special assessments, **§ 13:36**
 Usual method, **§ 5:174**

Qualified business income deduction;
 rental real estate, **§§ 15:60 to 15:63**

Recordation
 Billing information, **§ 10:184**
 Billing information not changed,
 § 10:186

Reproration
 Generally, **§§ 5:175; 13:32**
 Escrow, **§ 13:90**
 Forms, **§ 13:87**
 Increase/decrease limits, **§ 13:88**
 Vacant property assessments,
 § 13:89

Residence sales
 Home ownership benefits, **§ 15:22**
 Income tax considerations, **§ 15:26**

PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd

Sales, tax
 Generally, **§ 10:46**
 Indemnity fund in tax foreclosures,
 § 10:62
In rem jurisdiction, **§ 10:47**

Notice requirements
 Generally, **§§ 10:48 to 10:50**
 Strict compliance, **§ 10:51**

Persons entitled to redeem, **§ 10:53**
Post-sale redemption, **§ 10:57**
Pre-issuance redemption, **§ 10:54**
Prior liens, effect of, **§ 10:61**
Procedures for obtaining tax deed,
 § 10:52

Redemption
 Generally, **§ 10:53**
 Extension of period of redemp-
 tion, **§§ 10:55; 10:56**
 Post-sale redemption, **§ 10:57**
 Pre-issuance redemption,
 § 10:54
Strict compliance with notice
 requirements, **§ 10:51**
Time limit to take deed, **§ 10:60**

Seller financing
 Generally, **§ 7:240**
 Reporting requirements, **§ 7:235**

Senior citizen's allowance prorations,
 § 5:177

Senior freeze exemption, **§ 3:7**

PROPRIETARY LEASES

Cooperatives, homestead and ownership
 as tenants by the entireties,
 §§ 16:261; 16:262

PRORATIONS

Generally, **§§ 5:172 to 5:180; 13:13 to
13:36**

Adjustments form, **§ 13:84**
Closing vs possession proration,
 §§ 13:14; 13:15

Contract provisions
 Generally, **§§ 5:172 to 5:180; 13:13**
 Current assessment as basis, **§ 5:176**
 Equalization factor, **§ 5:176**
 Errors in prorations, **§ 5:180**
 Real estate taxes
 Generally, **§ 5:173**

PRORATIONS—Cont'd
Contract provisions—Cont'd
Real estate taxes—Cont'd
Current assessment as basis, § 5:176
Equalization factor, § 5:176
Homeowner's allowances, § 5:177
Method of proration, selection, § 5:178
Reproration, § 5:175
Senior citizen's allowances, § 5:177
Usual method, § 5:174
Reproration
Generally, § 5:175
Escrow, § 5:367
Form, § 5:366
Current assessment as basis
Generally, § 5:176
Representations by seller, § 5:358
Current taxes, § 12:211
Equalization factor, real estate taxes, § 5:176
Errors in prorations, contract provi- sions, § 5:180
Escrow, reproration, § 5:367
Forms
Generally, § 13:84
Condominiums, §§ 16:276; 16:277
Real estate taxes, § 13:86
Reprorations of real estate taxes
Escrow, § 13:90
General form, § 13:87
Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88
Vacant property assessments, § 13:89
Homeowner's allowances, real estate taxes, § 5:177
Mortgage payments, buyer taking subject to existing mortgage, § 13:29
New construction, § 6:101
Real estate taxes
Generally, §§ 5:173; 13:30 to 13:35
Ascertainable bills, § 13:34
Assessments, § 13:36
Basis, § 13:31
Current assessment as basis, § 5:176
Effect of proration, § 13:35

PRORATIONS—Cont'd
Real estate taxes—Cont'd
Equalization factor, § 5:176
Homeowner's allowances, § 5:177
How to prorate taxes, § 13:33
Income tax deductions, § 15:13
Merger doctrine, § 14:121
Method of proration, selection, § 5:178
New construction, § 6:101
Reproration
Generally, §§ 5:175; 13:32
Escrow, § 13:90
Forms, § 13:87
Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88
Vacant property assessments, § 13:89
Seller financing, § 7:250
Senior citizen's allowances, § 5:177
Special assessments, § 13:36
Usual method, § 5:174
Rents, § 13:17
Reproration
Generally, § 5:175
Escrow, § 5:367
Form, § 5:366
Seller financing, § 13:16
Senior citizen's allowances, § 5:177
Service contracts, § 13:27
Taking subject to existing mortgage, § 13:29
Taxes. Real estate taxes, above
Utility bills, § 13:28
Water bills, § 13:28
PUBLIC HIGHWAYS
Generally, § 12:126
Abandonment, estoppel, § 12:150
Acceptance by municipality
Generally, § 12:132
Express acceptance, § 12:134
Implied acceptance, § 12:135
Timeliness, § 12:133
Dedication
Generally, § 12:128
Abandonment, § 12:149
Acceptance, §§ 12:142; 12:143
Common law, § 12:139
Death of owner before acceptance, § 12:143

INDEX

PUBLIC HIGHWAYS—Cont'd

Dedication—Cont'd
 Donative intent, § 12:140
 Easements for owners within subdivision, § 12:144
 Intent to donate, § 12:140
 Maintenance by public authorities, § 12:147
 Plat reference, creation by, § 12:141
 Prescription and, §§ 12:145; 12:146
 Public maintenance, § 12:147
 Subdivision owners, easements for, § 12:144
Definition, § 12:127
Encroachments on, § 12:112
Foreclosure, § 12:151
Mortgages
 Effect, § 12:136
 Implied consent of mortgagee, § 12:138
 Timeliness, § 12:133
Plat Act, §§ 11:59; 12:129; 12:130
Prescription and common law dedication, §§ 12:145; 12:146
Statutory dedication, § 12:128

PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Acknowledgment by, § 10:129

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:217
Habitability warranty, § 14:114
Real estate recovery fund claims, § 2:149

QUANTUM MERUIT

Brokers, quantum meruit claims
 Generally, § 2:116
 Void listing agreement, § 2:119

QUASI CONTRACT CLAIMS

Brokers, §§ 2:113 to 2:121

QUIETING TITLE

Actions, §§ 14:284 to 14:293
Action to, § 14:284
Attorney's fees, § 14:291
Easement owner, action by, § 14:289
Forged deed, § 14:290
Possession, requirement, § 14:286
Probate actions, venue, § 14:288

QUIETING TITLE—Cont'd

Probate citation to recover real estate, § 14:292
Title requirements, § 14:285
Unrecorded interest, constructive notice of, § 14:293
Venue, § 14:287

QUITCLAIM DEEDS

Deeds (this index)

RADON

Generally, § 5:243
Testing, contract rider, § 5:244

REAL ESTATE

Generally, § 1:1 et seq.
Abandonment, public highway, estoppel, § 12:150
Accretion, generally, § 12:202
Acknowledgments
 Generally, § 10:123
 Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128
 Capacity and acknowledgment, mental, § 10:147
 Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
 Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126
 Delivery of deed, presumption of, § 10:146
 Effect of no acknowledgment of deed, § 10:149
 Execution of deed, proof of, § 10:145
 Individual, acknowledgment by, § 10:125
 Mechanics of acknowledgment, § 10:148
 Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131
 Mortgage conveyance, § 7:144
 Partnership, acknowledgment by, § 10:127
 Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
 Presumptive validity, § 10:144
 Public officer, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Acknowledgments—Cont'd
 - Trustee, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
 - Validity, presumptive of acknowledged instrument, § 10:144
- Actions
 - Generally, §§ 14:1 to 14:323
 - Brokerage relations law, § 2:51
 - Condominiums
 - Assessment liens, § 16:124
 - Statutes of limitations, §§ 16:197; 16:198
 - Flooding, § 14:274
 - Representations, breach of, § 14:77
 - Slander of Title, § 14:280
 - Statute of Limitations** (this index)
 - Venue, Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:220
 - Warranties, breach of, § 14:77
 - Waste, § 14:271
- Adjacent Landowner Excavation Protection Act, §§ 6:139 to 6:141
- Adverse Possession** (this index)
- Advertising, broker's role, § 2:11
- Affidavits** (this index)
- After-acquired title, warranty deed transfers, § 10:24
- Agents. Real Estate Agents and Brokers** (this index)
- Agents and agency, power of attorney, Durable Power of Attorney Act provisions, § 3:144
- Agents and Agency** (this index)
- Alleys. **Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this index)
- Alternative dispute resolution
 - Additional costs claims, § 6:46
 - Architects' decisions in construction disputes, § 6:57
 - Claims
 - Generally, § 6:41
 - Additional costs, § 6:46
 - Time limits, § 6:43
 - Concealed conditions, § 6:45
 - Continued performance during process, § 6:44
 - Extras, claims for, § 6:46
 - New construction, generally, § 6:40

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Alternative dispute resolution—Cont'd
 - Performance to continue during process, § 6:44
 - Time limits for claims, § 6:43
 - Unknown conditions, § 6:45
- Alternative Dispute Resolution** (this index)
- Annexations, plat Act, § 11:58
- Appraisal and appraisers
 - Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:213
 - Fees, § 7:87
- Assessments, condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, dispute with association, offset of assessment, § 16:107
- Assumptions of mortgages, generally, §§ 5:108; 7:115 to 7:125
- Attorneys' Fees** (this index)
- Attorneys** (this index)
- Auctions of property
 - Advance preparation, § 5:326
 - Agency status of auctioneers, § 5:327
- Bankruptcy
 - Construction risks, § 6:11
 - Residence sales, tax considerations, § 15:99
- Bed bugs, fact sheet, § 17:87
- Bills of Sale** (this index)
- Boone county, Plat Act affidavits, § 11:84
- Boundaries** (this index)
- Breach of contract
 - Anticipatory breach, § 14:2
 - Good faith obligations, § 14:74
 - Representations, § 14:77
 - Warranty breach, § 10:22
 - Warranty breach, buyer's knowledge of, § 10:23
- Bridges. **Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this index)
- Brokers. **Real Estate Agents and Brokers** (this index)
- Builders, investigation pre-contract, § 6:25
- Building and Construction Contracts and Work** (this index)
- Building Codes** (this index)

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd
Building permits, surveys for, **§ 11:48**
Building registration certificates,
 §§ 9:61; 9:62
Buildings, party walls, **§ 12:114**
Bulk transfer laws
 Generally, **§ 10:194**
 Chicago ordinance, **§ 10:296**
 Definitions, **§ 10:195**
 Tax regulations, coordination with,
 § 10:196
 Tax regulations, coordination with,
 notice to Department of Revenue,
 § 10:295
Capacity to convey
 Contracts of sale
 Generally, **§§ 5:53 to 5:60**
 Form, **§ 5:334**
 Fairness of transaction, **§ 10:236**
 Gift from principal to agent,
 § 10:237
 Powers of attorney, **§ 10:235**
 Reformation of deeds, **§ 10:253**
Undue influence
 Generally, **§ 10:232**
 Confidential relationships,
 §§ 10:233; 10:234
 Powers of attorney, **§ 10:235**
Casualty losses, generally, **§ 15:64**
Checklists (this index)
Chicago, zoning and planning
 Multiple dwelling registration,
 §§ 9:156; App 9A
 Zoning compliance certificate,
 § 9:155
Chicago Protecting Tenants in
Foreclosed Rental Property
Ordinance
 Generally, **§§ 17:57 to 17:60**
 Exclusions, **§ 17:58**
 Notice to tenants, **§ 17:59**
 Registration of foreclosed rental
 property, **§ 17:60**
Claim of title, adverse possession,
 § 12:172
Closings (this index)
Commissions, brokers. **Real Estate Agents and Brokers** (this index)
Commitments, generally, **§ 7:106**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd
Compliance or noncompliance, chicago,
 zoning compliance certificate,
 § 9:155
Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives (this index)
Confidential relationships
 Generally, **§ 10:233**
 Brokers, **§ 2:29**
 Evidentiary considerations,
 § 10:234
Consolidations of parcels. Divisions and
 consolidations of parcels, below
Construction. Building and Construction Contracts and Work (this index)
Constructive trusts
 Judgment liens, **§ 12:234**
 Oral contracts affecting real property, **§ 5:304**
Consumer fraud act
 Damage to plaintiff as element of
 cause of action, **§ 14:197**
 Elements of cause of action, damage
 to plaintiff, **§ 14:197**
Consumer Fraud Act (this index)
Contingencies, monitoring status of
 Generally, **§ 9:20**
 Kick-out clauses, **§ 5:254**
 Mortgage contingencies, **§ 9:22**
 Notice of failure to obtain mortgage
 Generally, **§ 9:24**
 Form, **§ 9:129**
 Request of extension of mortgage
 contingency, **§ 9:23**
 Sale of existing home
 Generally, **§ 9:21**
 Broker listing, requiring,
 § 5:252
 Kick-out clauses, **§ 5:254**
 Seller protections, **§ 5:251**
 Time for sale by buyer, **§ 5:253**
Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Contracts for deed, generally, **§ 5:109**
Contracts for Sale (this index)
Conveyances. **Sale and Transfer of Property** (this index)
Conveyances act, form of acknowledgment, **§ 10:130**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Cook County
 - Overview of residential transactions, **§ 1:4**
 - Zoning and planning
 - Multi-dwelling unit registration requirements, **§ 9:158**
 - Zoning certificate application, **§ 9:157**
- Cooperatives. **Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives** (this index)
- Coordinator, attorney as, **§ 1:8**
- Corporations
 - Acknowledgment form, **§ 10:126**
 - Adverse possession, corporate officers, **§ 12:175**
 - Brokerage licenses, **§ 2:23**
 - Condominiums
 - Generally, **§ 16:158**
 - Boards of directors, **§ 16:159**
 - Not-for-profit corporations, **§§ 16:229; 16:230**
 - Contract provision for deed from corporation, **§ 10:281**
 - Conveyance by, language of, **§ 10:77**
 - Cooperative apartments, **§ 16:256**
 - Cooperatives, **§ 16:257**
 - Deed designations
 - Generally, **§ 10:71**
 - Directors' approval of sale, **§§ 10:76; 10:280**
 - Good standing, certificate of, **§ 10:74**
 - Grantor corporation, **§ 10:73**
 - Language of corporate conveyance, **§ 10:77**
 - Quitclaim deeds, **§ 10:31**
 - Shareholder approval of sale, **§ 10:75**
 - Signatories to corporate deed, **§ 10:78**
 - Signature requirements, **§ 10:9**
 - Signatures, **§ 10:115**
 - Directors' approval of sale
 - Generally, **§ 10:76**
 - Authorizing resolution, **§ 10:280**
 - Form of deed, special warranty, **§ 10:267**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Corporations—Cont'd
 - Good standing, certificate of, **§ 10:74**
 - Grantor corporation, deed designation, **§ 10:73**
 - Language of corporate conveyance, **§ 10:77**
 - Shareholder approval of sale, **§ 10:75**
 - Signature requirements, **§§ 10:9; 10:115**
- Corporations** (this index)
- Cotenancy and Joint Ownership** (this index)
- Counselor, attorney acting as
 - Broker's agreement, **§ 1:11**
 - Contract approvals, **§ 1:16**
 - Overview of residential transactions, **§ 1:5**
- Court-ordered transfers
 - Contract of sale approvals
 - Generally, **§ 5:57**
 - Certified copy of order, **§ 5:58**
 - Court-ordered deed, **§ 10:41**
 - Deed, court-ordered, **§ 10:41**
 - Judge's deed
 - Generally, **§ 10:273**
 - Form of deed, **§ 10:274**
 - Form of supporting affidavit, **§ 10:275**
- Court ordered transfers, residential Real Property Disclosure Act exceptions, **§ 3:66**
- Covenants, tax deed, existing covenants, **§ 10:63**
- Covenants running with the land
 - Generally, **§§ 12:87 to 12:102**
 - Change in character of the area, **§ 12:95**
 - Enforcement, **§ 12:93**
 - Form, title subject to, **§ 5:355**
 - Intent of parties, **§ 12:90**
 - Neighborhood change defense, **§ 12:95**
 - Original intent of parties, **§ 12:90**
 - Privity of estate, **§ 12:92**
 - Recordation, **§ 12:96**
 - Subdivisions, violations of restrictions in, **§ 12:94**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont’d

Covenants running with the land

- Cont’d
- Title impairment
 - Generally, § 12:262
 - Insurance endorsements, § 12:306
- Touch and concern requirement, § 12:91
- Violations of restrictions in subdivisions, § 12:94

Crime, investigation of neighborhood, pre-contract, § 6:30

Currency reporting requirements, generally, § 5:107

Damages (this index)

Decedents’ Estates (this index)

Deceptive trade practices, brokers, disclosure duties, § 2:45

Dedication (this index)

Deeds (this index)

Defaults and events of default

- Brokers’ commissions
 - Buyer default, §§ 2:109; 2:126
 - Seller default, § 2:108
- Contract provisions
 - Generally, § 5:273
 - Buyer defaults, § 5:398
- Installment contracts
 - Generally, § 7:217
 - Reinstatement rights, §§ 7:218 to 7:222
- New construction, § 6:98
- Title defects, § 14:4

Definitions

- Accretion, § 12:202
- Adjacency, § 11:9
- Adverse possession, § 12:156
- Agency, § 2:26
- APR, § 7:96
- ARM, § 7:33
- Balloon payment, §§ 7:42; 7:57
- Bi-weekly mortgage, § 7:44
- Bridge loan, § 7:52
- Brokers, § 2:24
- Bulk transfer, § 10:195
- Buydown, § 7:54
- Carryback combination loan, § 7:47
- Commercial property, § 2:139

REAL ESTATE—Cont’d

Definitions—Cont’d

- Common elements, § 16:7
- Compensation, § 2:25
- Consolidation of parcel, § 11:55
- Construction loan, § 7:43
- Customer, § 2:74
- Delivery of deed, § 10:151
- Designated agents, § 2:29
- Division of parcel, § 11:55
- Dominant estate, § 12:23
- Dry closing, § 13:63
- Easement appurtenant, § 12:22
- Easements in gross, § 12:21
- Emblements, § 11:35
- Equity sharing, § 7:46
- Exception to title, § 12:2
- GEM, § 7:40
- Good working condition, § 5:199
- GPM, § 7:41
- Highways, § 12:127
- Improvement to real property, § 14:316
- Insolvency, § 10:215
- Jumbo loan, § 7:45
- Junior mortgage, § 7:51
- Lender’s tax, § 7:98
- Mark up interest, § 7:4
- No doc loans, § 7:73
- Nonconforming loan, § 7:6
- Origination fees, § 7:81
- Overage, § 7:14
- Owner, § 5:39
- PMI, § 7:82
- Points, § 7:80
- Possession, § 5:157
- Public highways, § 12:127
- PUD, § 11:69
- Purchase money mortgage, § 7:206
- Record owner, § 5:39
- Servient estate, § 12:23
- Subordination, § 7:152
- Title exception, § 12:2
- Trust deeds, § 7:170
- Wild deed, § 14:296
- Wraparound mortgage, § 7:53
- Yield spread premium, § 7:5

Description and Identification (this index)

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Designated agents, generally, § 2:29
- Disclosures** (this index)
- Divisions and consolidations of parcels
 - Annexations by cities under Plat Act, § 11:58
 - Consolidations of parcels, § 11:70
 - Forms, Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63
 - Lake county form, § 11:87
 - Local ordinances
 - Generally, § 11:68
 - Planned unit developments, § 11:69
 - Permanent Index Number, new, § 11:71
 - Planned unit developments, § 11:69
 - Public streets, § 11:59
 - Survey requirements
 - Generally, § 11:66
 - Statutory requirements, § 11:67
 - Terminology, § 11:55
- Divorce and Separation** (this index)
- Downstate transfers, overview of residential transactions, § 1:4
- Drainage easements
 - Generally, § 12:40
 - Covered drains, § 12:42
 - Owners' rights, § 12:41
- Driveways, common, generally, § 12:114
- Dual representation concerns, § 9:4
- Due-on-sale provisions, generally, §§ 7:119 to 7:125
- Earnest Money** (this index)
- Easements** (this index)
- E-mail transmission, notice provisions in contracts of sale, § 5:211
- Emblements, doctrine of, § 11:35
- Encroachments
 - Generally, § 12:108
 - Common areas, § 12:114
 - Driveways, common, § 12:114
 - Intentional, § 12:110
 - Parking areas, common, § 12:114
 - Public streets, § 12:112
 - Title insurance
 - Generally, § 12:113

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Encroachments—Cont'd
 - Title insurance—Cont'd
 - Encroachment endorsements, § 12:291
 - Trees, § 12:111
 - Unintentional, § 12:109
 - Engagement letters, §§ 1:22 to 1:24
 - Engagement timetable, § 2:20
 - Environmental laws, merchantable title and environmental problems, § 12:261
 - Equitable conversion, seller financing
 - Generally, §§ 7:208; 7:211 to 7:268
 - Limitations of doctrine, § 7:212
 - Estoppel
 - Easement by, § 12:83
 - Oral contracts affecting real property, § 5:303
 - Public highway, abandonment, § 12:150
 - Statute of frauds defenses, § 5:303
 - Statutes of limitation, § 14:295
 - Tenant's estoppel letter, § 12:326
 - Facsimile transmissions
 - Land trusts, facsimile assignment of beneficial interests
 - Generally, §§ 10:179; 10:181
 - Preparation, § 10:180
 - Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:291
 - Notice provisions in contracts of sale, § 5:211
 - Payoff letters, § 9:34
 - Fair housing laws, sales by owner vs brokered sales, § 2:3
 - Federal laws
 - Discrimination in lending, § 7:21
 - Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 7:17
 - Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac
 - Generally, § 7:3
 - Mortgage form, § 7:283
 - Note form, § 7:288
 - Foreclosure, non-judicial, § 8:4
 - Ginnie Mae financing, § 7:3
 - Lead disclosures
 - Generally, §§ 3:47 to 3:51; 3:54
 - Cause of action, § 3:54
 - Lending discrimination, § 7:21

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Federal laws—Cont'd

 Private mortgage insurance (PMI), cancellation rights, **§ 7:85**

 Tax liens

 Generally, **§ 12:238**

 Paying off, **§ 12:242**

 Perfection, **§ 12:244**

 Priorities, **§ 12:243**

 Federal trade commission act, generally, **§ 14:186**

 Fences, boundary establishment

 Fence beyond property line, **§ 11:30**

 Fence on boundary line, **§ 11:31**

 Fiduciaries and personal representatives

 Acknowledgment by, **§ 10:129**

 Brokers

 Consumer Fraud Act claims, **§ 14:207**

 Right to commission, **§ 2:111**

 Consumer Fraud Act claims, **§ 14:207**

 Powers of attorney, **§§ 3:101 to 3:103**

 Residential Real Property

 Disclosure Act exceptions, fiduciary transfers, **§ 3:68**

Finances and Funds (this index)

First refusal rights

 Generally, **§§ 5:321 to 5:325**

 Condominium sales, **§§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123**

 Condominiums conversions, **§§ 16:204; 16:205**

 Cooperatives, **§§ 16:263; 16:264**

 Forms, **§§ 5:389; 5:405**

 Sale contingencies and alternative sale offers, **§ 5:389**

Fixtures

 Contracts of sale provisions for

 Generally, **§ 5:182**

 Disputed fixtures, **§ 5:187**

 Trade fixtures, **§ 5:183**

 Disputed fixtures, contracts of sale provisions for, **§ 5:187**

 Trade fixtures, contracts of sale provisions for, **§ 5:183**

Flooding

 Generally, **§ 14:274**

 Damages, **§ 14:276**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Flooding—Cont'd

 Limitations, **§ 14:275**

Foreclosure (this index)

Foreign Investments in Real Property

 Tax Act (FIRPTA)

 Generally, **§ 13:83**

Foreign real estate, contracts of sale, **§ 5:73**

Forfeitures

 Broker considerations, **§ 14:21**

 Purchaser defaults, **§§ 14:126; 14:147**

 Specific performance defense, **§ 14:146**

Forms (this index)

Fraud and Deceit (this index)

Fraud and misrepresentation

 Time of making, **§ 5:396**

 Types of representations, **§ 14:75**

 Used home, **§ 14:81**

 Zoning compliance, **§§ 12:122; 12:321**

Gifts

 Basis for tax purposes, **§ 15:9**

 Between family members, **§ 10:256**

 Between spouses, **§ 10:257**

Grantor and grantee, deeds, naming parties to

 Generally, **§§ 10:64 to 10:85**

 Deeds, **§§ 10:64 to 10:85**

Grantor and grantee names. **Names of Grantor and Grantee** (this index)

Guaranties

 Construction cases, **§ 14:318**

 FHA guaranteed reverse mortgage, **§ 7:193**

 Loan guarantee programs, **§ 7:7**

Guardians

 Contracts of sale by

 Generally, **§ 5:59**

 Exculpatory clause, **§§ 5:335; 5:336**

 Deed by, **§ 10:272**

 Limitation of liability of, **§§ 5:59; 5:335; 5:336**

Habitability (this index)

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Health code, contracts of sale, compliance contingencies
 Generally, **§ 5:265**
 FHA and VA loan requirements, **§ 5:266**
 Heating costs, disclosure requirements, **§ 5:288**
Highways, Streets, and Bridges (this index)
 Home office deductions, generally, **§ 15:41**
Home Repair and Remodeling Act
 Generally, **§§ 6:127 to 6:138**
 Attorney fees, **§ 6:138**
Homestead (this index)
 Identification of property, generally, **§ 5:80**
 Implied warranty of habitability
 Disclaimer, purchaser's knowledge, **§ 14:108**
 Insolvency of builder-vendor, elements of cause of action, **§ 14:104**
 Privity, subsequent purchaser, **§ 14:85**
 Purchaser's knowledge, effective disclaimer, **§ 14:108**
 Subsequent purchaser, **§§ 14:84; 14:85; 14:111**
 Waiver of warranty by purchaser
 Generally, **§§ 14:109 to 14:111**
 As-is purchase, **§ 14:110**
 Subsequent purchaser, **§ 14:111**
 Incompetent grantor
 Capacity to convey property, determinations of, **§ 10:239**
Inspection
 Ancient document rule, easements, **§ 12:20**
 Buyer. Inspections by buyer, below
 Closing walk-throughs, residential property
 Liability of inspector, **§ 3:20**
 Municipal taxes and other requirements—Inspection, **§ 9:84**
 Professional inspector, **§ 3:19**
 Safe Homes Act, **§§ 17:64 to 17:69**

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Inspection—Cont'd
 Closing walk-throughs, residential property—Cont'd
 Timing of inspection, **§ 3:21**
 Unsatisfactory inspection, **§§ 3:22 to 3:24**
 Condemnation, public highways, **§ 12:148**
 Conveyance by one of several joint tenants, severance of joint tenancy, **§ 4:16**
 Disclosure of need for inspection, **§ 3:33**
 Easements, ancient document rule, **§ 12:20**
 Licenses distinguished from easements, **§§ 12:12; 12:99**
 Memorandum of judgment, **§§ 12:227; 12:228**
 Municipal transfer taxes, **§ 9:84**
 Plat Act, existence of grantee, public highways, **§ 12:131**
 Public highways
 Condemnation, **§ 12:148**
 Plat Act, existence of grantee, **§ 12:131**
 Scrivener's error, **§ 12:228**
Inspections by buyer
 Generally, **§§ 1:10; 3:1 to 3:24**
 Appraisers, Consumer Fraud Act claims against, **§ 14:213**
 Architects of new construction, **§ 6:25**
 Buyer beware, **§ 3:1**
 Closing inspection walk-throughs
 Generally, **§ 13:1**
 New constructions, **§ 13:5**
 Condominiums, **§ 3:10**
 Consumer Fraud Act claims
 Appraisers, **§ 14:213**
 Home inspectors, **§ 14:210**
 Consumer Fraud Act claims against, **§ 14:210**
 Contract provisions
 Generally, **§ 5:380**
 Inclusion in contract, for, **§ 5:381**
 Septic system test, **§ 5:385**
 Soils test, **§ 5:386**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Inspections by buyer—Cont'd

- Contract provisions—Cont'd
 - Termite inspection, § 5:382
 - Water test, § 5:385
- Contract riders
 - Generally, §§ 5:240; 5:242
 - Closing
 - Generally, § 5:248
 - Access to premises, § 5:279
 - Preclosing
 - Generally, § 5:248
 - Access to premises, § 5:279
 - Radon testing, § 5:244
 - Standards for inspection, § 5:241
 - Unsatisfactory reports, provision for, § 5:247
- Cooperatives, § 3:10
- Custom built new construction, § 6:64
- Disclosure duties and, generally, § 3:33
- Earnest money, § 3:18
- Existing houses, §§ 3:3 to 3:9
- Gray area inspection reports, § 3:24
- Home inspectors, Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:210
- Homeowner exemption, § 3:6
- Homeowners' association requirements
 - Generally, § 3:11
 - Assessments, § 3:16
 - Parking policies, § 3:14
 - Rental policies, § 3:13
 - Repairs budgeting, § 3:15
 - Rules and regulations, § 3:12
- Inspectors, property, § 1:17
- Liabilities of professional inspectors, § 3:20
- Mechanical elements, § 3:4
- Merger doctrine and inspection rights
 - Generally, § 14:118
 - Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88; 14:119
- Municipal matters, § 6:27
- Neighborhood conditions
 - Generally, § 3:9

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Inspections by buyer—Cont'd

- Neighborhood conditions—Cont'd
 - New construction, § 6:27
- New construction
 - Generally, § 3:17
 - Architects, § 6:25
 - Builders, § 6:25
 - Condominium projects, § 6:31
 - Cooperatives, § 6:31
 - Crime, § 6:30
 - Custom built homed, § 6:64
 - Municipal matters, § 6:27
 - Oral representations by sales persons, § 6:26
 - Planned developments, § 6:32
 - Schools, § 6:29
 - Security, § 6:30
 - Townhouse developments, § 6:31
 - Zoning laws, § 6:28
- New constructions, walk-throughs, § 13:5
- Overview
 - Buyer inspections, § 1:10
 - Professional inspections, § 1:17
- Overview of residential transactions, § 1:17
- Personal property, § 3:8
- Planned developments, § 6:32
- Possession, visible, by third party, § 17:3
- Professional inspections and inspectors
 - Generally, § 3:19
 - Appraisers, Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:213
- Gray area reports, § 3:24
- Home inspectors, Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:210
- Lead inspection period requirements, § 3:50
- Liabilities of, § 3:20
- Overview, § 1:17
- Septic system test, § 5:385
- Soil test, § 5:386
- Termite inspection, § 5:382
- Timing, § 3:21

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Inspections by buyer—Cont'd
 Professional inspections and inspectors—Cont'd
 Unsatisfactory inspections, **§§ 3:22 to 3:24**
 Water test, § 5:385
 Schools, § 6:29
 Senior freeze exemption, § 3:7
 Septic system test, § 5:385
 Soil test, § 5:386
 Structural elements, § 3:4
 Taxes, §§ 3:5 to 3:7
 Termite inspection, § 5:382
 Timing of professional inspectors, § 3:21
 Townhouses, § 3:10
 Unsatisfactory inspections
 Generally, §§ 3:22 to 3:24
 Contract rider, § 5:247
 Gray area inspection reports, § 3:24
 Water test, § 5:385
 Zoning laws, new construction, § 6:28
 Installment sales
 Condominium units, §§ 16:221; 16:222
 Defaults
 Generally, § 7:217
 Reinstatement rights, §§ 7:218 to 7:222
 Dwelling Unit Installment Contract Act, § 5:260
 Land trusts, installment sale of beneficial interest in, § 7:213
 Statutes of limitation, § 14:298
 Tax considerations, generally, §§ 15:104 to 15:109
 Insulation, disclosure requirements, § 5:287
 Internet, myDec Online Real Property Transfer Tax Declaration, §§ 9:145; 9:146
 Iroquois county, plat Act affidavits, § 11:85
 Joint ownership. **Cotenancy and Joint Ownership** (this index)
 Joint ventures, statute of frauds, § 5:292

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Lake county, consolidations and divisions of property, § 11:87
Landlord and Tenant (this index)
Land Trusts (this index)
Lead Disclosure Laws (this index)
 Leases and tenants' rights
 Damages, proof of attorney's fees, lease termination, § 14:62
 Duty of landlord to mitigate, § 17:15
Landlord and Tenant (this index)
 Personal property
 Lien by landlord, § 17:14
 Leases and tenant's rights
 Demand for rent and action in possession, § 17:12
 Personal property
 Landlord's right to for rent, § 17:13
 Rent
 Landlord's demand for rent and action in possession, § 17:12
 Personal property, right of landlord to for rent, § 17:13
 Legal descriptions, §§ 11:2 to 11:35
 Letters of intent
 Generally, §§ 3:119 to 3:125
 Creation of contract by, § 3:121
 Disclaimers, § 3:124
 Execution of contract, §§ 3:123; 3:125
 Forms
 Generally, § 5:402
 Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402
 Omission of items, § 3:122
 Sample, § 3:137
 Subject to execution of contract, § 3:123
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
 Life estates
 Partition, § 14:260
 Waste by, § 14:272
 Limitation of actions. **Statute of Limitations** (this index)
 Limited liability companies
 Brokerage licenses, § 2:23

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont’d
Limited liability companies—Cont’d
 Deed designations as grantor or
 grantee
 Signature requirements, § 10:9
 Signatures, § 10:117
Lis Pendens (this index)
Loan commitment, review, § 7:106
Lost deeds, generally, § 10:158
Maps and Plats (this index)
Marital Property (this index)
Merger doctrine, **Consolidation and
Merger** (this index)
Metes and Bounds descriptions, §§ 11:2
 to 11:35
Military service, acknowledgment form
 by service member, § 10:131
Mineral rights, deed, § 10:88
Mistake (this index)
Mortgages (this index)
Multiple listings, generally, § 2:12
Municipal transfer taxes
 MyDec Online Real Property
 Transfer Tax Declaration,
 §§ 9:145; 9:146
 Summary of transfer taxes, § App
 9B
Names of Grantor and Grantee (this
 index)
Negotiations
 Attorney’s role in, § 1:6
 Broker, use of, § 2:4
 Counteroffers, § 5:32
 Disclaimer of intent to form
 contract, § 5:402
 Merger doctrine, § 14:122
 Offers and counteroffers, generally,
 § 5:32
 Sales by owner, §§ 2:4; 3:25 to
 3:31
 Title insurance costs, § 12:273
Neighborhoods, buyer inspections of
 neighborhood conditions
 Generally, § 3:9
 New construction, § 6:27
New construction, **Building and
Construction Contracts and Work**
 (this index)
Offer and acceptance
 Generally, § 1:12

REAL ESTATE—Cont’d
Offer and acceptance—Cont’d
 Brokers commissions, generally,
 § 2:16
 Contracts for Sale (this index)
Option Contracts (this index)
Oral Contracts (this index)
Out-of-state property, contracts of sale,
 § 5:73
Parking
 Generally, § 12:114
 Homeowners’ associations policies,
 § 3:14
Partition (this index)
Partners and partnership, statute of
 frauds, § 5:291
Permits, surveys for, § 11:48
Personal property, leases and tenants’
 rights
 Landlord’s lien on personal prop-
 erty, § 17:14
Personal property, leases and tenant’s
 rights
 Landlord’s right to for rent, § 17:13
Personal representatives. Fiduciaries
 and personal representatives, above
Pipelines, easement for, § 12:57
Plat Act, public highways, intention,
 § 12:130
Plats. **Maps and Plats** (this index)
Points, generally, § 7:80
Possession (this index)
Powers of Attorney (this index)
Prescriptive easements. **Easements**
 (this index)
Price
 Comparative market analysis,
 § 2:10
 Market analysis, § 2:10
 Negotiating, § 1:14
Priority
 Subrogation
 Equitable subrogation, § 7:162
Private nuisances
 Generally, § 14:277
 Balancing, § 14:278
 Successor owners, § 14:279
Privity of estate, covenants running
 with the land, § 12:92

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Probate sales
 - Generally, **§ 5:64**
 - Ownership during probate, **§ 5:65**
- Property Taxes** (this index)
- Prorations** (this index)
- Public Highways** (this index)
- Public officers, acknowledgment by, **§ 10:129**
- Purchaser's attorney, engagement letter, **§ 1:22**
- Quantum meruit claims, brokers
 - Generally, **§ 2:116**
 - Void listing agreement, **§ 2:119**
- Quasi contract claims, brokers, **§§ 2:113 to 2:121**
- Quieting Title** (this index)
- Radon
 - Disclosure requirements, **§§ 3:42 to 3:46**
 - Testing, contract rider, **§ 5:244**
- Real estate recovery fund, generally, **§ 2:143**
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act** (this index)
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA)** (this index)
- Real Property Transfer on Death Instrument Act
 - Contesting transfer, time limitation, **§ 12:192**
 - Creditors, **§ 12:194**
 - Probate of estate, **§ 12:193**
 - Time limitation on contesting transfer, **§ 12:192**
- Real property transfers, state statutory provisions, **§ App 9C**
- Records and Recording** (this index)
- Refinancing. **Finances and Funds** (this index)
- Remedies
 - Brokerage relations law, **§ 2:51**
 - Consumer Fraud Act, **§ 14:215**
 - Quasi contract recovery, **§ 14:33**
 - Reformation of deeds, **§ 10:253**
 - Waste, **§ 14:273**
- Rescission** (this index)
- Residential Real Property Disclosure Act** (this index)

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- RESPA. Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act** (this index)
- Resulting trusts, **§ 10:254**
 - Generally, **§§ 10:254 to 10:257**
 - Burden of proof, **§ 10:255**
 - Gifts between family members, **§ 10:256**
 - Gifts between spouses, **§ 10:257**
- Riparian rights
 - Generally, **§§ 12:197 to 12:203**
 - Accretion, **§ 12:202**
 - Artificial bodies of water, **§ 12:203**
 - Flooding, **§ 14:274**
 - Non-navigable lakes, **§ 12:201**
 - Private lakes, **§ 12:201**
- Risk of loss
 - Generally, **§ 5:275**
 - After transfer of title or possession, **§ 5:277**
 - Before closing, **§ 5:276**
 - Forms, **§§ 5:278; 5:401**
 - Possession, risk of loss after transfer of, **§ 5:277**
 - Seller financing, **§ 7:243**
 - Title, risk of loss after transfer of, **§ 5:277**
- Roads. Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this index)
- Rural properties conveyances, **§ 1:4**
- Sale and Transfer of Property** (this index)
 - Scheduling the closing, **§ 9:110**
 - Schools, investigation, pre-contract, **§ 6:29**
 - Seals, deed preparation, **§ 10:121**
 - Security deposit return act, generally, **§ 13:21**
 - Security matters, investigation, pre-contract, **§ 6:30**
 - Seller, defined, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:72**
- Seller Financing** (this index)
- Seller's attorney
 - Closing preparations, **§ 9:86**
 - Closing responsibilities, **§ 1:19**
 - Engagement letter, **§ 1:23**
- Septic system testing, contract provision, **§ 5:385**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Service contracts

- Assignment form, § 13:85
- Prorations, § 13:27

Shared equity finance agreements; tax considerations, §§ 15:111 to 15:113; 15:121

Shelby county, plat Act affidavits, § 11:83

Short sales

- Foreclosure, §§ 8:16; 8:17
- Profit on resale by mortgagee, § 8:17

Slander of title

- Generally, § 14:280
- Malice, § 14:281

Soil testing, contract provision, § 5:386

Special assessments

- Affidavit, § 12:339
- Homeowners' associations, § 3:16
- Income tax considerations, § 15:28

Tax liens

- Generally, § 12:208
- Practical considerations, § 12:213

Specific Performance (this index)

Standard form contracts, working with, § 2:151

Statute of limitations, construction cases

- Four-year statute of limitations, start of timing, § 14:306
- Statute of limitations, start of timing, § 14:306

Statute of Limitations (this index)

Statute of limitations to enforce lien, commercial property, § 2:142

Streets, roads, and alleys. **Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this index)

Subdivisions (this index)

Subrogation

- Conventional subrogation, § 10:172
- Equitable subrogation, § 10:172

Priority

- Conventional subrogation, §§ 7:159 to 7:161

Recording of deeds

- Generally, § 10:171
- Conventional subrogation, § 10:172

Equitable subrogation, § 10:172

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Surveys and Surveyors (this index)

Taxation (this index)

Tax deed

- Challenge, § 10:59
- Existing easements and covenants, § 10:63

Tenancies (this index)

Tenants by the Entireties (this index)

Terminology

- Condominiums, statutory definitions, § 16:6

Termite inspections, contract provision, § 5:382

Time dockets for closings

- Buyer's, checklists, § 9:121
- Seller's, checklists, § 9:119

Time limitations. **Statute of Limitations** (this index)

Time of the essence

- Generally, § 5:151
- Computation of time, § 5:152
- Contracts of sale, effect of clause in, § 5:153
- Effect of clause, § 5:153
- Enforcement of provision, § 5:154
- Waiver of provision, § 5:155

Title and Ownership (this index)

Title Companies (this index)

Title Insurance (this index)

Title requirements in listing agreements, § 2:133

Townhouses. **Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives** (this index)

Townships, descriptions of property, §§ 11:19; 11:21

Transfer of property. **Sale and Transfer of Property** (this index)

Transfer Taxes (this index)

Trees

- Boundary line problems, § 11:32
- Encroachments, § 12:111

Trust deeds. **Deeds** (this index)

Truth in lending act (TILA)

- Generally, § 7:93
- APR computations, § 7:96
- Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:204

Disclosures, §§ 7:93; 7:94 to 7:97

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Truth in lending act (TILA)—Cont'd
 Finance charges, § 7:95
 Form, § 7:270

Types of ownership, §§ 4:1 to 4:99

Undue influence
 Generally, § 10:232
 Confidential relationships
 Generally, § 10:233
 Evidentiary considerations,
 § 10:234

Fairness of transaction, § 10:236
 Powers of attorney, § 10:235

Uniform deceptive trade practices act,
 generally, §§ 14:185 to 14:195

Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act
 (this index)

Unincorporated associations, party
 designations, § 10:72

Utilities
 Easements
 Gas pipelines, §§ 12:57; 12:319
 Unrecorded utility easements,
 § 11:77

Prorations of utility bills, § 13:28

Title insurance utility letters
 Form, §§ 12:344; 12:349

Vendees' liens, generally, § 12:236

Vendors' lien, generally, § 10:258

Viewing property, overview of residential transactions, § 1:10

Warranties (this index)

Waste
 Action for, § 14:271
 Life tenant, § 14:272
 Remedies, § 14:273

Water, testing, contract provision,
 § 5:385

Waterfront property, boundaries,
 § 11:33

Witnesses, deeds, § 10:122

Zoning and Planning (this index)

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS

Generally, §§ 2:1 to 2:157

Advertising, § 2:11

Affiliated licenses, brokerage relations law, § 2:54

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Agency status
 Generally, § 2:46
 Care duties in designating, § 2:72
 Client relationships, § 2:32
 Definitions, § 2:26
 Establishment of agency, § 2:47
 Finders, § 2:48

Agent, listing, § 2:9

Agents, sales
 Affiliated licenses, brokerage relations law, § 2:54
 Common law of agency, § 2:50
 Compensation and agency relationships, § 2:56

Attorney considerations, rate of commission, § 2:127

Attorney engagement, § 2:20

Attorneys
 Broker, use of in sale
 Generally, § 2:7
 Listing agreement, reviewing,
 § 1:11

Broker-attorney relationships
 Committees, lawyer-broker, § 2:152

Form contracts, completing,
 § 2:151

Auctioneers, § 5:327

Authority, § 2:39

Brokerage agreements
 Brokerage relations law, § 2:57
 Definition, § 2:27
 Termination, § 2:79

Brokerage relations law
 Generally, §§ 2:49; 2:61
 Affiliated licensees, § 2:54
 Agency relationships, § 2:55
 Agent, care duties in designating, § 2:72
 Agreements, § 2:57

Attorney unable to also act as broker, § 2:59

Care duties in designating agent, § 2:72

Civil actions, § 2:51

Common law of agency, § 2:50

INDEX

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Brokerage relations law—Cont'd

- Compensation and agency relationships, **§ 2:56**
- Compensation based on selling price, **§ 2:70**
- Consumers' vicarious liability, **§ 2:80**
- Customer, duties to, **§§ 2:73; 2:75**
- Definitions, **§ 2:74**
- Disclosure duties, legislative intent, **§ 2:58**
- Disclosures, **§§ 2:65; 2:76**
- Dual agency
 - Generally, **§§ 2:61; 2:65**
 - Imputed knowledge, **§ 2:66**
 - Presumptive informed consent, **§ 2:62**
 - Timing of disclosure form presentation, **§ 2:63**
 - Withdrawal of agent, **§ 2:67**
 - Written disclosures, **§ 2:64**
- Duties of agent, **§ 2:69**
- False information given to customers, liability for, **§ 2:78**
- False information liabilities, **§ 2:71**
- Imputed knowledge, **§ 2:66**
- Legislative intent
 - Generally, **§§ 2:49; 2:57**
 - Agency relationships, **§ 2:55**
 - Brokerage agreements, **§ 2:57**
 - Compensation and agency relationships, **§ 2:56**
 - Disclosure duties, **§ 2:58**
 - Timing of disclosures, **§ 2:60**
- Liabilities to customers, **§§ 2:77; 2:78**
- Other buyers, showing property to, **§ 2:69**
- Presumptive informed consent, **§ 2:62**
- Private right of action, **§ 2:51**
- Real Estate License Act of 2000 duties, **§ 2:68**
- Remedies, **§ 2:51**
- Scope of law, **§ 2:53**
- Termination of brokerage agreements, **§ 2:79**

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Brokerage relations law—Cont'd

- Timing of disclosure form presentation, **§ 2:63**
- Timing of disclosures, **§ 2:60**
- Vicarious liability of consumer, **§ 2:80**
- Withdrawal of agent, **§ 2:67**
- Written disclosures, **§ 2:64**
- Broker and client, generally, **§§ 2:32; 2:46**
- Buyers, duties of seller's broker to, **§ 2:34**
- Cancellation, mutual and right to commission, **§ 2:110**
- Care duties in designating agent, **§ 2:72**
- Civil actions, brokerage relations law, **§ 2:51**
- Client relationships
 - Generally, **§ 2:30**
 - Authority, **§ 2:39**
 - Document procurement duties, **§ 2:37**
 - Dual agencies, **§ 2:38**
 - Establishment, **§ 2:31**
 - Good faith towards buyer, **§ 2:34**
 - Informational duties, **§ 2:33**
 - Limits on authority, **§ 2:39**
 - Nature of, **§ 2:30**
 - Seller's broker, **§ 2:34**
 - Seller's referral duties, **§ 2:35**
- Closing, agent for
 - Generally, **§ 5:146**
 - All cash deal, **§ 5:149**
 - Services of, **§ 5:147**
 - Who may serve, **§ 5:148**
- Closings, document procurement duties, **§ 2:37**
- Commercial property
 - Brokers' liens, **§§ 2:138; 2:139**
 - Definition, **§ 2:139**
- Commissions
 - Generally, **§ 2:95**
 - Buyer's broker, commission to, **§ 2:130**
 - Cancellation, mutual and right to commission, **§ 2:110**
- Closing preparations, **§ 9:97**

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Commissions—Cont'd

Contingencies in offer and right to commission, **§ 2:105**Default by buyer and right to commission, **§§ 2:109; 2:126**Default by seller and right to commission, **§ 2:108**Fiduciary duty breaches and right to, **§ 2:111**Financing contingencies in offer and right to commission, **§ 2:106**Grace periods, right to commission after expiration of, **§ 2:120**Income taxation considerations, **§ 15:76**Mutual cancellation or rescission and right to commission, **§ 2:110**No-close commission provision, **§ 5:270**Nonconforming sale and right to commission, **§ 2:117**Partial sale and right to commission, **§ 2:118**Payment, closing preparations, **§ 9:97**Payment provision in contract of sale, **§ 5:271**Procuring cause requirement, **§ 2:102**Quantum meruit claims Generally, **§ 2:116**Void listing agreement, **§ 2:119**Quasi contract claims, **§§ 2:113 to 2:121**Rate of commission, attorney considerations, **§ 2:127**Ready, willing and able buyer, **§ 2:103**Rescission, mutual and right to commission, **§ 2:110**

Right to commission, below

Sale not on seller's terms and right to commission, **§ 2:117**Seller financing, **§ 7:268**Transfers between owners and right to, **§ 2:112**Void listing agreement and right to commission, **§ 2:119****REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd**Common law of agency and brokerage relations law, **§ 2:50**Comparative market analysis, **§ 2:10**

Compensation

Agency relationships and, **§ 2:56**Brokerage relations law, **§ 2:56**Definition, **§ 2:25**Selling price, compensation based on, **§ 2:70**Confidential information, **§ 2:29**Consumer fraud, disclosure duties, **§ 2:45**

Consumer Fraud Act claims against brokers

Generally, **§ 14:205**Disclosure duties, **§ 2:45**Innocent misrepresentations, **§ 14:206**Self dealing, **§ 14:207**Consumers' vicarious liability, brokerage relations law, **§ 2:80**Contract of sale, signature by agent, **§ 5:41**

Contracts of sale

Attorney engagement, **§ 2:20**

Broker provisions in

Generally, **§ 5:269**No-close commission provision, **§ 5:270**Other brokers warranty, **§ 5:272**Payment of commission, **§ 5:271**Earnest money, obtaining, **§ 2:17**Preparation, **§ 2:16**Presentation to seller, **§ 2:18**Signatures to sale contract, format, **§ 5:397**Signing, **§ 2:19**Contractual rights to commission, **§ 2:96**Cooperating broker/agent, right of to commission, **§ 2:107**Cooperating brokers, **§ 2:13**Corporations, licensure, **§ 2:23**

Customers

Definitions, **§ 2:74**Disclosures to, **§ 2:76**Duties to, **§§ 2:73; 2:75**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Customers—Cont'd
 False information given to, liability for, **§ 2:78**
 Liabilities to, **§§ 2:77; 2:78**
Damages
 Real estate recovery fund punitive damages, **§ 2:149**
 Termination of listing agreement
 Generally, **§ 2:89**
 Liquidated damages, **§ 2:90**
 Revocation after buyer secured, **§ 2:92**
Deceptive trade practices, disclosure duties, **§ 2:45**
Definitions
 Generally, **§ 2:24**
 Agency, **§ 2:26**
 Brokerage agreement, **§ 2:27**
 Compensation, **§ 2:25**
 Customer, **§ 2:74**
Designated agents, **§ 2:29**
Disclosure duties
 Generally, **§ 2:40**
 Brokerage relations law
 Generally, **§§ 2:58; 2:60**
 Client relationships, **§ 2:33**
 Consumer fraud, **§ 2:45**
 Customers, disclosures to, **§ 2:76**
 Deceptive trade practices, **§ 2:45**
 Dual agencies, **§ 2:65**
 Exculpatory clauses, **§ 2:44**
 Intentional misrepresentations, **§ 2:41**
 Latent defects, **§ 2:43**
 Negligent misrepresentations, **§ 2:42**
 Timing of disclosures, **§ 2:60**
Dual agencies
 Generally, **§§ 2:38; 2:61**
 Disclosures, **§§ 2:64; 2:65**
 Imputed knowledge, **§ 2:66**
 Presumptive informed consent, **§ 2:62**
 Timing of disclosure form presentation, **§ 2:63**
 Withdrawal of agent, **§ 2:67**
 Written disclosures, **§ 2:64**

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Earnest money
 Forfeiture, broker involvement, **§ 14:21**
 Obtaining, **§ 2:17**
 Sales by owner vs brokered sales, **§ 2:5**
Escrow account establishment, **§ 2:6**
Escrowed funds disputes, **§ 2:6**
Escrow matters
 Agency closings
 Cook County, **§ 13:54**
 Costs, **§ 13:55**
 Use of, **§ 13:56**
 Agent for possession
 Generally, **§ 5:161**
 Indemnification, **§ 5:162**
 Instructions, **§ 5:163**
Establishment of client relationships, **§ 2:31**
Exclusive right to sell, **§ 2:94**
Exclusive right to sell, explaining to client, **§ 2:124**
Exculpatory clauses, disclosure duties, **§ 2:44**
Fair housing laws, sales by owner vs brokered sales, **§ 2:3**
False information liabilities, **§ 2:71**
Fees. Commissions, above
Fiduciary breaches
 Consumer Fraud Act claims, **§ 14:207**
 Right to commission, **§ 2:111**
Financing, commitments, **§ 2:15**
Finders, **§ 2:48**
Forms
 Affidavit, Lien Act, **§ 2:153**
 Lien Act affidavit, **§ 2:153**
 Notice of lien, **§ 2:155**
 Release of claim for lien, **§ 2:156**
 Standard form contracts, working with, **§ 2:151**
 Waiver of lien, **§ 2:154**
Good faith duties, **§ 2:36**
Implied contract, and right to commission, **§ 2:100**
Income taxation, closing agents' reporting requirements, **§ 15:102**

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd
Indemnification of agent, § 5:162
Informational duties, client relationships, § 2:33
Innocent misrepresentations, § 14:206
Instructions to escrow agent, § 5:163
Intentional misrepresentations, § 2:41
Latent defects
Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:193
Disclosure duties, § 2:43
Licensing
Generally, §§ 2:21 to 2:29
Affiliated licenses, brokerage relations law, § 2:54
Agency
Definitions, § 2:26
Designated agents, § 2:29
Broker
Definitions, §§ 2:24; 2:28
Exceptions to licensing requirements, § 2:28
Brokerage agreement, definitions, § 2:27
Brokerage relations law
Generally, § 2:49
Duties, § 2:68
Client, definitions, § 2:26
Commission rights conditioned on, § 2:122
Compensation, definitions, § 2:25
Confidential information, § 2:29
Corporations, § 2:23
Designated agents, § 2:29
Exceptions to licensing requirements, § 2:28
Licensee, definitions, § 2:26
Limited liability companies, § 2:23
Partnerships, § 2:23
Professional regulation, § 2:22
Real estate recovery fund, termination of licenses in case of payment of claim, § 2:155
Regulatory system, § 2:22
Right to commission, conditions of, § 2:122
2000 Act, § 2:21

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd
Liens, brokers'
Commercial property, §§ 2:138; 2:139
Escrow of, § 2:141
Establishment, § 2:140
Notice of lien, § 2:155
Release of, § 2:141
Release of claim, § 2:156
Residential property, § 2:137
Waiver of lien, § 2:154
Limited liability companies, licensure, § 2:23
Listing agent, § 2:9
Listing agreements
Generally, §§ 1:11; 2:81; 2:82
Amending the agreement, attorney considerations, § 2:132
Automatic extensions, § 2:86
Brokerage agreement, § 2:27
Brokerage relations law, § 2:57
Buyer defaults, effect of, § 2:126
Buyer's broker, commission to, § 2:130
Checklist; seller representation with broker where listing contract not yet executed, § 3:127
Closing requirements, § 2:125
Damages on termination, § 2:89
Early termination, § 2:135
Exclusive right to sell, § 2:94
Exclusive right to sell, explaining to client, § 2:124
Expiration
Generally, § 2:85
Attorney considerations, § 2:131
Expiration of agreement, § 2:131
Extensions, § 2:86
Grace periods
Generally, § 2:87
Right to commission after expiration of, § 2:120
Implied contracts, § 2:100
Liquidated damages on termination, § 2:90
Nonconforming sale and right to commission, § 2:117

INDEX

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Listing agreements—Cont'd

- Offer, conforming, and right to commission, **§ 2:104**
- Overview, **§§ 1:9; 1:11; 2:81**
- Partial sale and right to commission, **§ 2:118**
- Pre-signing concerns, **§ 2:81**
- Rate of commission, **§ 2:127**
- Ratification, **§ 2:99**
- Revocation, **§ 2:88**
- Revocation after buyer secured, **§§ 2:91; 2:92**
- Right to commission, **§ 2:128**
- Sale not on seller's terms and right to commission, **§ 2:117**
- Statute of frauds, **§§ 2:83; 2:84**
- Survey requirements, attorney considerations, **§ 2:133**
- Termination
 - Generally, **§ 2:79**
 - Damages on termination, **§ 2:89**
 - Date, **§ 2:134**
 - Expiration, **§§ 2:85; 2:131**
 - Liquidated damages on termination, **§ 2:90**
 - Revocation after buyer secured, **§§ 2:91; 2:92**
- Term of agreement
 - Generally, **§ 2:85**
 - Attorney considerations, **§ 2:131**
- Timing considerations, **§ 2:129**
- Title requirements, attorney considerations, **§ 2:133**
- Types of agreements, **§ 2:93**
- Void agreement and right to commission, **§ 2:119**
- Listing broker, **§ 2:8**
- Market analysis, **§ 2:10**
- Mortgage brokers
 - Generally, **§§ 7:62; 7:65**
 - Fees, **§ 7:63**
 - Relationships to borrowers, **§ 7:65**
 - Services, **§ 7:64**
- Mortgage commitments, **§ 2:15**
- Multiple listing, **§ 2:12**
- Mutual cancellation or rescission and right to commission, **§ 2:110**

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Nature of relationship

- Generally, **§ 2:30**
- Authority, **§ 2:39**
- Document procurement duties, **§ 2:37**
- Dual agencies, **§ 2:38**
- Good faith duties, **§ 2:36**
- Limits on authority, **§ 2:39**
- Purchases by broker, **§ 2:36**

Negligent misrepresentations, **§ 2:42**

Negotiations, sales by owner vs brokered sales, **§ 2:4**

New construction

- Oral representations by sales persons, **§ 6:26**

No-close commission provision, **§ 5:270**

Offers

- Generally, **§ 2:16**
- Attorney engagement, **§ 2:20**
- Conforming and right to commission, **§ 2:104**
- Contingencies in offer and right to commission, **§ 2:105**
- Default by buyer and right to commission, **§§ 2:109; 2:126**
- Default by seller and right to commission, **§ 2:108**
- Earnest money, obtaining, **§ 2:17**
- Financing contingencies in offer and right to commission, **§ 2:106**
- Presentation to seller, **§ 2:18**
- Signing of contract, **§ 2:19**

Oral representations by sales persons, **§ 6:26**

Other brokers' warranty, **§ 5:272**

Other buyers, showing property to, **§ 2:69**

Overview of residential transactions, **§ 2:7**

Partial sale and right to commission, **§ 2:118**

Partnerships, licensure, **§ 2:23**

Payment of commission, provision for, **§ 5:271**

Pre-approval of buyers, **§ 2:14**

Preparation of offers, **§ 2:16**

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Private rights of action, brokerage relations law, **§ 2:51**
 Procuring cause and right to commission, **§ 2:102**
 Publicizing the property, **§ 2:11**
 Punitive damages, real estate recovery fund, **§ 2:149**
 Purchases by broker, **§ 2:36**
 Quantum meruit claims
 Generally, **§ 2:116**
 Void listing agreement, **§ 2:119**
 Quasi contract claims, **§§ 2:113 to 2:121**
 Ready, willing and able buyer and right to commission, **§ 2:103**
 Real estate recovery fund
 Generally, **§ 2:143**
 Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:146**
 Costs, **§ 2:146**
 Interest, **§ 2:147**
 Loss amount, **§ 2:144**
 Procedure, **§ 2:148**
 Punitive damages, **§ 2:149**
 Recovery amount, **§ 2:145**
 Termination of licenses in case of payment of claim, **§ 2:155**
 Referrals, seller's referral duties, **§ 2:35**
 Remedies, brokerage relations law, **§ 2:51**
 Rescission, mutual and right to commission, **§ 2:110**
 Revocation of listing agreements, **§ 2:88**
 Right to commission
 Generally, **§ 2:95**
 Amount of recovery, **§ 2:121**
 Attorney considerations
 Generally, **§ 2:128**
 Timing, **§ 2:129**
 Buyer's broker, **§ 2:130**
 Cancellation, mutual, **§ 2:110**
 Contingencies in offer, **§ 2:105**
 Contractual rights, **§ 2:96**
 Cooperating broker/agent, **§ 2:107**
 Default by buyer, **§§ 2:109; 2:126**
 Default by seller, **§ 2:108**
 Expired listing agreement, **§ 2:131**

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Right to commission—Cont'd
 Express contract, **§ 2:98**
 Fiduciary duty breaches, **§ 2:111**
 Financing contingencies, **§ 2:106**
 Grace periods, right after expiration of, **§ 2:120**
 Implied contracts, **§ 2:100**
 Licensure requirements, **§ 2:122**
 Listing agreement required, **§ 2:97**
 Mutual cancellation or rescission, **§ 2:110**
 Nonconforming sale, **§ 2:117**
 Offer conforming to listing agreement, **§ 2:104**
 Partial sale, **§ 2:118**
 Pre-qualification letter from lender, incorrect, **§ 2:123**
 Procuring cause requirement, **§ 2:102**
 Quantum meruit claims
 Generally, **§ 2:116**
 Void listing agreement, **§ 2:119**
 Quasi contract claims, **§§ 2:113 to 2:121**
 Ratification of brokerage agreement, **§ 2:99**
 Ready, willing and able buyer, **§ 2:103**
 Rescission, mutual, **§ 2:110**
 Sale not on seller's terms, **§ 2:117**
 Timing considerations, **§ 2:129**
 Transfers between owners, **§ 2:112**
 Void listing agreement, **§ 2:119**
 Sales by owner
 Generally, **§ 2:2**
 Consumer Fraud Act liabilities, **§§ 14:199; 14:211**
 Earnest money deposits, **§ 2:5**
 Escrow account establishment, **§ 2:6**
 Escrowed funds disputes, **§ 2:6**
 Fair housing laws, **§ 2:3**
 Negotiations, **§ 2:4**
 Self dealing, Consumer Fraud Act claims, **§ 14:207**
 Seller's broker, good faith towards buyer, **§ 2:34**
 Seller's referral duties, **§ 2:35**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

- Signature by agent, **§ 5:41**
- Signatures to sale contract, format, **§ 5:397**
- Standard form contracts, working with, **§ 2:151**
- Statute of frauds, listing agreements, **§§ 2:83; 2:84**
- Statute of limitations to enforce lien, commercial property, **§ 2:142**
- Survey requirements in listing agreements, **§ 2:133**
- Title requirements in listing agreements, **§ 2:133**
- Types of listing agreements, **§§ 2:93; 2:94**
- Vicarious liability, **§ 2:80**
- Void listing agreement and right to commission, **§ 2:119**

REAL ESTATE RECOVERY FUND

- Generally, **§ 2:143**
- Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:146**
- Costs, **§ 2:146**
- Interest, **§ 2:147**
- Loss amount, **§ 2:144**
- Procedure, **§ 2:148**
- Punitive damages, **§ 2:149**
- Recovery amount, **§ 2:145**
- Termination of licenses in case of payment of claim, **§ 2:155**

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT (RESPA)

- Generally, **§§ 7:89; 7:90**
- Closing review
 - Generally, **§§ 13:75; 15:100**
 - Attorney title agent safe harbor, **§ 13:73**
 - Enforcement, **§ 13:76**
 - Escrow limit, **§ 13:74**
 - Exceptions, **§ 13:75**
 - Federally related mortgages, application to, **§ 13:69**
 - Good faith estimates, **§§ 13:70; 13:71**
 - Kickback and unearned fee prohibition, **§ 13:73**
 - Lender disclosures, **§§ 13:72 to 13:73**

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT (RESPA)

- Cont'd
- Disclosures of costs, **§§ 7:91; 7:92**
- Qualified written request, **§ 7:93**

REAL PROPERTY

Real Estate (this index)

REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER ON DEATH INSTRUMENT ACT

- Generally, **§§ 12:186 to 12:196**
- Application, **§§ 12:187 to 12:196**
- Beneficiary predeceases owner, **§ 12:195**
- Contesting transfer, time limitation, **§ 12:192**
- Creditors, **§ 12:194**
- Death while property transfer is under contract, **§ 5:323**
- Effectuating the transfer, **§ 12:191**
- Execution of transfer instrument, requirements, **§ 12:189**
- Form of ownership, **§ 12:187**
- Multiple beneficiaries, **§ 12:188**
- Probate of estate, **§§ 12:193; 12:195**
- Recording, **§ 12:190**
- Revocation of transfer instrument, **§ 12:196**
- Severance of joint tenancy, **§ 4:13**
- Tenants by the entireties, **§ 4:44**
- Time limitation on contesting transfer, **§ 12:192**

REAL PROPERTY TRANSFERS

- Death Instrument Act
 - Wrongful death, **§ 5:320**
- State statutory provisions, **§ App 9C**

RECORDS AND RECORDINGS

- Generally, **§ 10:165**
- Agent's duty to keep, **§ 3:107**
- Checklists
 - Chicago, **§ 10:263**
 - Cook County transfers, **§ 10:262**
 - Non-Cook County transfers, **§§ 10:261 to 10:263**
- Chicago land transfers, recordation of transfers
 - Generally, **§§ 10:166; 10:182**
 - Checklists, **§ 10:263**

RECORDS AND RECORDINGS**—Cont'd**

- Chicago land transfers, recordation of transfers—Cont'd
 - Exempt transactions, **§ 10:183**
 - Grantor-grantee statements, **§ 10:183**
 - Mortgages, **§ 10:185**
 - Other recordable documents, **§ 10:185**
 - Tax billing information, **§ 10:184**
 - Condominium association, inspection of records, **§§ 16:167; 16:168**
 - Condominium declarations
 - Generally, **§ 16:35**
 - Changes, **§ 16:33**
 - Changes to unit, **§ 16:39**
 - Deed requirements, **§ 16:37**
 - Partition of common elements, **§ 16:41**
 - Percentage ownership
 - Generally, **§ 16:38**
 - Changes, **§ 16:40**
 - Timing, **§ 16:36**
 - Condominium lien assessments, **§ 16:120**
 - Constructive notice of unrecorded interest, **§§ 5:133; 10:5; 12:217**
 - Cook County land transfers
 - Generally, **§§ 10:166; 10:182**
 - Checklists, **§ 10:262**
 - Exempt transactions, **§ 10:183**
 - Grantor-grantee statements, **§ 10:183**
 - Mortgages, **§ 10:185**
 - Other recordable documents, **§ 10:185**
 - Tax billing information, **§§ 10:184; 10:186**
 - Covenants running with the land, **§ 12:96**
 - Deeds
 - Condominium declarations, **§ 16:37**
 - Delivery, relationship to recording, **§ 10:157**
 - Format requisites
 - Generally, **§ 10:174**
 - Noncompliant deeds, **§ 10:175**
 - Older documents, **§ 10:176**

RECORDS AND RECORDINGS**—Cont'd**

- Deeds—Cont'd
 - Recordability, drafting considerations, **§ 10:4**
 - Exceptions, **§ 10:170**
 - Exempt transactions, **§ 10:183**
 - Facsimile assignment of beneficial interests, **§§ 10:181; 10:291**
 - Forms
 - Grantor and grantee sample statement, **§ 10:292**
 - Plat Act exemptions, **§ 11:63**
 - Grantor and grantee statement
 - Cook County land transfers, **§ 10:183**
 - Form, **§ 10:292**
 - Land trusts
 - Generally, **§ 10:290**
 - Facsimile assignment, **§§ 10:181; 10:291**
 - Liens
 - Generally, **§ 12:215**
 - Constructive notice, **§ 12:216**
 - Mortgages** (this index)
 - Necessity of deed recording, **§§ 10:167 to 10:170**
 - Option contracts, **§ 5:403**
 - Owner of record, **§ 5:39**
 - Percentage ownership
 - Changes, **§ 16:40**
 - Scrivener's errors, **§ 16:47**
 - Plat Act exemptions, **§ 11:61**
 - Prohibitions, **§ 10:173**
 - Property tax billing info, Cook County transfers, **§§ 10:184; 10:186; 10:294**
 - Real estate, generally, **§ 10:165**
 - Residential Real Estate Transfer on Death Instrument Act, **§ 12:190**
 - Restrictive covenants, **§ 12:96**
 - Seller financing, **§ 7:266**
 - Standardization of forms legislation, **§ 10:283**
 - Subrogation issues
 - Generally, **§ 10:171**
 - Conventional subrogation, **§ 10:172**
 - Equitable subrogation, **§ 10:172**
 - Tax billing information, Cook County transfers, **§§ 10:184; 10:186**

INDEX

RECORDS AND RECORDINGS

—Cont'd

Timing of recording, §§ 10:169; 10:170
Title, recordable, as condition of sale, § 5:132
Torrens system, § 10:187
Torrens System
 Generally, § 5:120
 Deregistration, § 5:121
Transfer tax payments
 Generally, § 10:188
 Exempt transfers, § 10:189
 Land trusts, § 4:79
 Municipal taxes and requirements, § 10:190
Unorganized counties, § 10:178
Unrecorded interest, constructive notice of, §§ 5:133; 10:5; 12:217
Use restrictions, § 6:147
Use restrictions of record, § 5:355
Utility easements, unrecorded, § 11:77
Where to record, § 10:177
Wild deeds, § 14:296

REDEMPTION

Equitable mortgages, § 10:231

REFINANCING

Generally, §§ 7:175 to 7:180
Attorney involvement, § 7:180
Definitions, § 7:175
Existing lender, use of, § 7:177
Maximum amount, seller financing, § 7:255
Prepayment
 Generally, § 7:178
Recordation of mortgages
 Priority
 Conventional subrogation, third party, § 7:161
Seller financing
 Generally, § 7:254
 Maximum amount, § 7:255
 Payments under new mortgage, § 7:256
 Term of mortgage, § 7:257
Subordination, seller financing, §§ 7:258; 7:259
Title insurance, § 7:179
When to refinance, §§ 7:176 to 7:178

REFORMATION OF DOCUMENTS

Contract, § 14:241
 Generally, §§ 14:241 to 14:249

REFORMATION OF INSTRUMENTS

Deeds, reformation of
 Generally, §§ 10:253; 14:250 to 14:255
 Bona fide purchasers, § 14:254
 Difference between reformation and rescission, § 14:252
 Mistake, §§ 14:251; 14:253
 Proof standard, § 14:255
 Time of mistake, § 14:253

Evidentiary requirements, § 14:249

Law, mistake of, § 14:245

Mistake
 Deeds, reformation of, §§ 14:251; 14:253
 Fact, of
 Damages for unjust enrichment, § 14:248
 Difference between reformation and rescission, § 14:247
 Law, of, § 14:245
 Mutual, §§ 14:242; 14:243
 Unilateral, § 14:244
Presumption, § 14:246
Unilateral mistake, § 14:244

RELEASE

Mortgages (this index)

REMAINDERS

Life Estates, Remainders, and Reversions (this index)

REMEDIES

Actions and Remedies (this index)

RENT

Chicago Landlord and Tenant
 Ordinance, § 17:23

Landlord and Tenant (this index)

Leases and tenant's rights

 Landlord's demand for rent and action in possession, § 17:12
 Personal property, right of landlord to for rent, § 17:13

REPAIRS

Attorneys, closing preparations, repair problems, §§ 13:3; 13:4
 Bills of sale
 Condition of personality included in sale
 Inspected items, § 10:205
 Uninspected items, § 10:206
 Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205; 10:206
 Building and construction work and contracts, new construction, statutes of limitation, repairs and tolling, § 14:309
 Closings
 Preparations, repair problems, § 13:3
 Problems, § 13:3
 Condominiums
 Board of managers, §§ 16:63 to 16:66
 Expenses, repairs, § 16:64
 Managers
 Expenditures for repairs, § 16:64
 Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives
 Board of managers, §§ 16:63 to 16:66
 Expenses, repairs, § 16:64
 Managers
 Duties, §§ 16:63 to 16:66
 Expenditures for repairs, § 16:64
 Contracts for sale, personal property included in sale
 Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205; 10:206
 Inspections
 Inspected items, § 10:205
 Uninspected items, § 10:206
 Easements, repair rights, § 12:28
 Escrow, personal property included in sale, repair escrows, §§ 10:205; 10:206
 Homeowners' associations, repairs budgeting, § 3:15
 Inspections by buyer, homeowners' association requirements, repairs budgeting, § 3:15

REPAIRS—Cont'd

Limitation of actions
 Construction cases, repairs and tolling, § 14:309
 Repairs and tolling, § 14:309
 Personal property, real estate conveyances including
 Condition of property, inspections
 Inspected items, § 10:205
 Uninspected items, § 10:206
 Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205; 10:206
 Inspected items, § 10:205
 Inspections
 Inspected items, § 10:205
 Uninspected items, § 10:206
 Uninspected items, § 10:206
 Sale and transfer of property
 Contracts, personal property included in sale
 Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205; 10:206
 Inspected items, § 10:205
 Inspections
 Inspected items, § 10:205
 Uninspected items, § 10:206
 Uninspected items, § 10:206
 Inspection and inspectors, homeowners' association requirements, repairs budgeting, § 3:15
 Personal property included in conveyance
 Condition of property, inspections
 Inspected items, § 10:205
 Uninspected items, § 10:206
 Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205; 10:206
 Inspections
 Inspected items, § 10:205
 Uninspected items, § 10:206
 Statutes of limitations
 Construction cases, repairs and tolling, § 14:309
 Repairs and tolling, § 14:309
 Taxation
 Basis, repair increases, § 15:73
 Real estate
 Basis, repair increases, § 15:73

INDEX

REPAIRS—Cont'd

Taxation—Cont'd
Real estate—Cont'd
Sales of residences, repair
increases to basis, **§ 15:73**
Sales of residences, repair increases
to basis, **§ 15:73**
Warranties, construction or repair,
§ 14:78

REPRESENTATIONS

Actions for breach, **§ 14:77**
Breach, **§ 14:77**
Building code compliance, **§ 5:392**
Contract of sale provisions, **§ 5:394**
Damages for default
Generally, **§§ 14:71 to 14:81**
Contracts, **§ 14:73**
Contractual creation, **§ 16:72**
Good faith, **§ 14:74**
Good working order, **§ 14:76**
Types of representations, **§ 14:75**
Damages for default, contract
Generally, **§ 14:73**
Good working order, **§ 14:76**
Majority, assertion of, **§§ 5:60; 5:337**
Merger doctrine, **§ 14:117**
Ownership by signatories, **§ 5:61**
Purchaser's agreements and representations, **§ 5:395**
Rental income, **§ 12:327**
Survival of, **§ 5:393**
Time of making, **§ 5:396**
Types of representations, **§ 14:75**
Zoning compliance, **§§ 12:122; 12:321**

RESCISSION

Generally, **§§ 14:153 to 14:155**
Brokers' commissions, **§ 2:110**
Closings, borrower's three day right of rescission, **§ 13:82**
Fact, mistake of, **§ 14:156**
Habitability warranty, **§ 14:113**
Impossibility of performance, **§ 14:155**
Materiality mistake, **§ 14:157**
Restoration of status quo, **§ 14:174**
Timeliness of exercise, **§ 14:154**
Truth in Lending Act claims, **§ 7:97**
Unilateral mistake, **§ 14:158**

RESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT

Generally, **§§ 3:55 to 3:98**
As-is contract, practical tips, **§ 3:92**
Causation, disclosure, **§ 3:77**
Condominium common elements, **§ 16:101**
Definition of seller, **§ 3:72**
Disclosure of option contracts, **§ 3:57**
Disclosure report, delivery, **§ 3:56**
Failure of seller to deliver completed form, **§ 3:61**
Incomplete disclosure form, **§ 3:61**
Material defects, disclosures of all, **§ 3:60**
Obligation of seller to completion of disclosure form, **§§ 3:61; 3:97; 3:98**
Partial disclosure by seller, **§ 3:76**
Seller, defined, **§ 3:72**
Sellers, disclosures by
Generally, **§§ 3:55 to 3:98**
Amending disclosures, **§ 3:79**
Applicability, **§ 3:64**
Buyer's knowledge of error, **§ 3:81**
Contract provision, **§ 5:285**
Court ordered transfers, **§ 3:46**
Damages liability, **§§ 3:83; 3:84**
Definitions, **§ 3:64**
Duties of seller, **§§ 3:73 to 3:79**
Errors, knowledge of, **§ 3:75**
Excepted properties, **§§ 3:65 to 3:70**
Fiduciary transfers, **§ 3:68**
Foreclosure transfers, **§ 3:67**
Form, **§ 3:71**
Fraud disclosures, **§ 3:63**
Investigative duties of seller, **§ 3:78**
Knowledge of errors, **§§ 3:75; 3:81**
New construction, **§ 3:69**
Practical aspects of disclosure document, **§ 3:87**
Reliance on disclosure statement, purchaser's, **§ 3:80**
Scope of disclosure, **§ 3:74**
Seller obligations, **§§ 3:58; 3:59**
Statute of limitations, **§ 3:85**
Statutory and common law duties, **§ 3:62**
Termination rights of buyer, **§ 3:82**

RESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT—Cont'd
Sellers, disclosures by—Cont'd
Timeliness of information, §§ 3:88 to 3:94
Updating disclosures, § 3:79
Statutes of limitation, § 14:301
Waiver of seller's obligation to compete disclosure form, §§ 3:97; 3:98
RESPA
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (this index)
RESULTING TRUSTS
Generally, §§ 10:254 to 10:257
Burden of proof, § 10:255
Gifts between family members, § 10:256
Gifts between spouses, § 10:257
REVERSE MORTGAGES
Generally, §§ 7:38; 7:186 to 7:201
Amount of loan, § 7:196
Attorney counseling, § 7:201
Balance due if repaid, § 7:188
Borrower obligations, § 7:188
Causes of action, § 7:199
Costs, § 7:198
FHA guaranteed reverse mortgage, § 7:193
Heirs, effect on, § 7:190
Homestead requirements, § 7:194
Illinois Reverse Mortgage Act, § 7:200
Qualification, § 7:187
Single purpose reverse mortgage, § 7:197
Terms, § 7:195
Types of, § 7:191
Uninsured reverse mortgage, § 7:192
RIPARIAN OWNER OR RIGHTS
Generally, §§ 12:197 to 12:203
Abutting land owners, § 12:198
Accretion, § 12:202
Artificial bodies of water, § 12:203
Flooding, § 14:274
Non-navigable lakes, § 12:201
Private lakes, § 12:201
Real Estate, this index (this index)

RISK OF LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGE
Generally, § 5:275
After transfer of title or possession, § 5:277
Before closing, § 5:276
Forms, §§ 5:278; 5:401
Possession, risk of loss after transfer of, § 5:277
Seller financing, § 7:243
Title, risk of loss after transfer of, § 5:277
ROADS
Highways, Streets, and Bridges (this index)
SAFE HOMES ACT
Attorney's fees, § 17:68
Confidentiality, § 17:67
Inspection of residential property
Generally, § 17:64
Generally, §§ 17:64 to 17:69
New locks
Notice and support requirements to tenant, new locks upon imminent threat, § 17:66
Obligation of landlord to provide new locks upon imminent threat, § 17:69
Notice and support requirements to tenant, new locks upon imminent threat, § 17:66
Obligation of landlord to provide new locks upon imminent threat, § 17:69
Penalty, § 17:68
Vacation of lease upon imminent threat, tenants rights, § 17:65
SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY
Acknowledgments of signatures.
Contracts, below
Bills of Sale (this index)
Capacity to convey
Contracts of sale
Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60
Form, § 5:334
Determinations of capacity, § 10:239
Fairness of transaction, § 10:236

INDEX

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Capacity to convey—Cont'd

- Powers of attorney, **§ 10:235**
- Reformation of deeds, **§ 10:253**
- Undue influence
 - Generally, **§ 10:232**
 - Confidential relationships, **§§ 10:233; 10:234**
- Powers of attorney, **§ 10:235**

Capacity to convey, mental

- Acknowledgment and, **§ 10:147**

Checklists

- Listing contract not yet executed, seller representation with broker where, **§ 3:127**
- Preparatory steps, **§§ 3:126 to 3:130**
- Submission of sale contract, **§§ 3:128 to 3:130**

Closing, deed and money escrow, sale without gap coverage, **§ 13:98**

Contracts for Sale (this index)

Conveyances Act, title requirements, **§ 5:112**

Court-ordered transfers

- Contract of sale approvals
 - Generally, **§ 5:57**
 - Certified copy of order, **§ 5:58**
 - Court-ordered deed, **§ 10:41**
- Deed, court-ordered, **§ 10:41**
- Judge's deed
 - Generally, **§ 10:273**
 - Form of deed, **§ 10:274**
 - Form of supporting affidavit, **§ 10:275**

Court ordered transfers, residential Real Property Disclosure Act exceptions, **§ 3:66**

Deceased title holder. Parties, below

Disclosures by sellers

- Generally, **§§ 3:32 to 3:98**
- Active concealment, **§ 14:190**
- Active concealment vs silence, **§ 3:39**
- Affirmative falsehoods, **§ 3:38**
- Amending disclosures, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:79**
- Assessments, sellers representations, **§ 5:358**

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Disclosures by sellers—Cont'd

- Building code contingency representations, **§ 5:392**
- Buyer reliance, **§ 3:80**
- Buyer's knowledge of error
 - Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:81**
- Chicago land transfers, heating costs disclosures, **§ 9:69**
- Concealment, active, **§§ 3:39; 14:190**
- Condominium common area disclosures, **§ 3:93**
- Condominium initial sales, **§§ 16:182 to 16:188**
- Condominium resales
 - Form, **§ 9:124**
- Court ordered transfers, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act exceptions, **§ 3:83**
- Damages liability, **§ 3:84**
- Definitions Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:64**
- Easements, **§ 12:17**
- Errors, knowledge of, **§ 3:3**
- Extent of disclosure, **§ 3:37**
- Failure to disclose lead levels, effect of, **§ 3:51**
- Fiduciary transfers, **§ 3:68**
- Forms
 - Assessments, sellers representations, **§ 5:358**
 - Condominium resale disclosure form, **§ 9:124**
 - Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:71**
 - Townhouse resale disclosure form, **§ 9:124**
 - Zoning and land planning restrictions, **§ 12:321**
- Fraud disclosures, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:63**
- Half truths, **§ 14:189**
- Heating costs
 - Generally, **§ 5:288**
 - Chicago land transfers, **§ 9:69**
 - Insulation, **§ 5:287**
- Incomplete disclosures, **§ 14:189**

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Disclosures by sellers—Cont'd
 Inspections of property and, generally, **§ 3:33**
 Insulation, **§ 5:287**
 Investigative duties of seller, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§ 3:78**
 Knowledge of errors, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, **§§ 3:75; 3:81**
 Lead
 Failures to disclose, effect of, **§ 3:51**
 Federal requirements
 Generally, **§§ 3:47 to 3:51; 3:54**
 Acknowledgments, **§ 3:50**
 Cause of action, **§ 3:54**
 Effective date of regulations, **§ 3:48**
 Excluded properties, **§ 3:49**
 Failures to disclose, effect of, **§ 3:51**
 Inspection period, **§ 3:50**
 Forms, **§§ 3:131 to 3:135**
 Guidance on the Lead-Based Paint Disclosure rule, **§ 3:132**
 Paint standards
 Generally, **§ 3:52**
 State requirements, **§ 3:53**
 State requirements, **§ 3:53**
 Material defects
 Common law, **§ 3:36**
 Disclosure of all not required, **§ 3:60**
 Misrepresentation, concealment as, **§ 14:168**
 Need for inspection, **§ 3:33**
 New construction, **§ 3:69**
 Personal property included in sale, condition representations, **§ 5:368**
 Practical aspects of disclosure documents, **§ 3:87**
 Radon, **§§ 3:42 to 3:46**
 Reliance
 Generally, **§ 3:80**
 Consumer Fraud Act, **§ 14:196**

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Disclosures by sellers—Cont'd
 Residential Real Property Disclosure Act
 Generally, **§§ 3:55 to 3:98**
 Actual knowledge, disclosure covering only, **§ 3:91**
 Amending disclosures, **§ 3:79**
 Applicability, **§ 3:64**
 Buyer's knowledge of error, **§ 3:81**
 Condominium common area disclosure, **§ 3:93**
 Contract provision, **§ 5:285**
 Court ordered transfers, **§ 3:66**
 Damages liability, **§§ 3:83; 3:84**
 Definitions, **§ 3:64**
 Disclosure report, delivery, **§ 3:56**
 Duties of seller, **§§ 3:73 to 3:79**
 Duty to disclosure, advising seller of, **§ 3:90**
 Errors, knowledge of, **§ 3:75**
 Excepted properties, **§§ 3:65 to 3:70**
 Fiduciary transfers, **§ 3:68**
 Fill out form, advising seller of duty to, **§ 3:89**
 Foreclosure transfers, **§ 3:67**
 Form, **§ 3:71**
 Fraud disclosures, **§ 3:63**
 Investigative duties of seller, **§ 3:78**
 Knowledge of error, **§ 3:81**
 Knowledge of errors, **§ 3:75**
 Limited usefulness, **§ 3:94**
 New construction, **§ 3:69**
 Practical aspects of disclosure document, **§ 3:87**
 Reliance on disclosure statement, purchaser's, **§ 3:80**
 Rescission rights, **§ 3:84**
 Scope of disclosure, **§ 3:74**
 Seller obligations, **§§ 3:58; 3:59**
 Statute of limitations, **§ 3:85**
 Statutory and common law duties, **§ 3:62**
 Termination rights of buyer, **§ 3:82**

INDEX

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Disclosures by sellers—Cont'd
Residential Real Property
 Disclosure Act—Cont'd
 Timeliness of information, §§ 3:88 to 3:94
 Updating disclosures, § 3:79
Silence vs active concealment, § 3:39
Standard of proof, § 3:35
Statute of limitations, § 3:85
Termination rights of buyer, § 3:82
Townhouse resale disclosure form, § 9:124
Updating disclosures, § 3:79
Zoning and land planning restrictions
 Generally, §§ 12:122; 14:195
 Form, § 12:321
 Non-conforming uses, § 12:123

Earnest money, § 3:18
Form of acknowledgment, § 10:130
Identification of real property
 Generally, § 5:78
 Property index number (PIN), § 5:79

Incompetent grantor
 Generally, § 10:238

Inspection and inspectors
 Generally, §§ 1:10; 3:1 to 3:24
 Appraisers, Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:213
 Architects of new construction, § 6:25
 Buyer beware, § 3:1
 Closing inspection walk-throughs
 Generally, § 13:1
 New constructions, § 13:5
 Condominiums, § 3:10
 Consumer Fraud Act claims
 Appraisers, § 14:213
 Home inspectors, § 14:210
 Contract provisions
 Generally, § 5:380
 Inclusion in contract, for, § 5:381
 Septic system test, § 5:385
 Soils test, § 5:386

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Inspection and inspectors—Cont'd
 Contract provisions—Cont'd
 Termite inspection, § 5:382
 Water test, § 5:385
 Contract riders
 Generally, §§ 5:240; 5:242
 Closing
 Generally, § 5:248
 Access to premises, § 5:279
 Preclosing
 Generally, § 5:248
 Access to premises, § 5:279
 Radon testing, § 5:244
 Standards for inspection, § 5:241
 Unsatisfactory reports, provision for, § 5:247

Cooperatives, § 3:10
Custom built new construction, § 6:64
Disclosure duties and, generally, § 3:33
Earnest money, § 3:18
Existing houses, §§ 3:3 to 3:9
Gray area inspection reports, § 3:24
Home inspectors, Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:210
Homeowner exemption, § 3:6
Homeowners' association requirements
 Generally, § 3:11
 Assessments, § 3:16
 Parking policies, § 3:14
 Rental policies, § 3:13
 Repairs budgeting, § 3:15
 Rules and regulations, § 3:12

Inspectors, property, § 1:17
Liabilities of professional inspectors, § 3:20
Mechanical elements, § 3:4
Merger doctrine and inspection rights
 Generally, § 14:118
 Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88; 14:119

Municipal matters, § 6:27

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Inspection and inspectors—Cont'd
 Neighborhood conditions
 Generally, **§ 3:9**
 New construction, **§ 6:27**
 New construction
 Generally, **§ 3:17**
 Architects, **§ 6:25**
 Builders, **§ 6:25**
 Condominium projects, **§ 6:31**
 Cooperatives, **§ 6:31**
 Crime, **§ 6:30**
 Custom built homes, **§ 6:64**
 Municipal matters, **§ 6:27**
 Oral representations by sales persons, **§ 6:26**
 Planned developments, **§ 6:32**
 Schools, **§ 6:29**
 Security, **§ 6:30**
 Townhouse developments, **§ 6:31**
 Zoning laws, **§ 6:28**
 New constructions, walk-throughs, **§ 13:5**
 Overview
 Buyer inspections, **§ 1:10**
 Professional inspections, **§ 1:17**
 Personal property, **§ 3:8**
 Planned developments, **§ 6:32**
 Professional inspections and inspectors
 Generally, **§ 3:19**
 Appraisers, Consumer Fraud Act claims against, **§ 14:213**
 Gray area reports, **§ 3:24**
 Home inspectors, Consumer Fraud Act claims against, **§ 14:210**
 Lead inspection period requirements, **§ 3:50**
 Liabilities of, **§ 3:20**
 Overview, **§ 1:17**
 Septic system test, **§ 5:385**
 Soil test, **§ 5:386**
 Termite inspection, **§ 5:382**
 Timing, **§ 3:21**
 Unsatisfactory inspections, **§§ 3:22 to 3:24**

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Inspection and inspectors—Cont'd
 Professional inspections and inspectors—Cont'd
 Water test, **§ 5:385**
 Schools, **§ 6:29**
 Senior freeze exemption, **§ 3:7**
 Septic system test, **§ 5:385**
 Soil test, **§ 5:386**
 Structural elements, **§ 3:4**
 Taxes, **§§ 3:5 to 3:7**
 Termite inspection, **§ 5:382**
 Timing of professional inspectors, **§ 3:21**
 Townhouses, **§ 3:10**
 Unsatisfactory inspections
 Generally, **§§ 3:22 to 3:24**
 Contract rider, **§ 5:247**
 Gray area inspection reports, **§ 3:24**
 Water test, **§ 5:385**
 Zoning laws, new construction, **§ 6:28**
 Land trusts. Parties, below
 Negotiating sales contract
 Generally, **§§ 3:25 to 3:31**
 Both parties should be represented by attorneys, **§ 3:28**
 Broker, sales through, **§ 3:30**
 Owner, sale by, **§§ 3:27 to 3:29**
 Pre-contract negotiations, attorney's role in, **§ 3:31**
 Terms, **§ 3:29**
 Usual procedure, **§§ 3:26 to 3:30**
 Written contract required, **§ 3:25**
 Nominee and trust agreement, **§ 5:348**
 Parties
 Ascertaining proper sellers and purchasers, **§ 5:38**
 Business entity as grantor or grantee, **§ 10:71**
 Consideration not needed, **§ 10:86**
 Contract provision for deed from corporation, **§ 10:281**
 Conveyance to self, **§ 10:67**
 Corporate grantor or grantee
 Generally, **§ 10:71**

INDEX

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd	
Parties—Cont'd	
Corporate grantor or grantee	
—Cont'd	
Directors' approval of sale	
Generally, § 10:76	
Authorizing resolution, § 10:280	
Good standing, certificate of, § 10:74	
Grantor corporation, § 10:73	
Language of corporate conveyance, § 10:77	
Shareholder approval of sale, § 10:75	
Signatories to corporate deed, § 10:78	
Signatures, § 10:115	
Deceased title holder	
Generally, §§ 5:62 to 5:74	
Bond in lieu of probate	
Generally, § 5:64	
Form, § 5:341	
Heirs	
Disclaim, right to, § 5:70	
Sale to, § 5:69	
Independent administration, § 5:66	
Intestacy, § 5:67	
Legatees	
Disclaim, right to, § 5:70	
Sale to, § 5:69	
No power to sell, § 5:68	
Probate sales	
Generally, § 5:64	
Ownership during probate, § 5:65	
Supervised administration, § 5:68	
Title company requirements, § 5:71	
Deed drafting, generally, §§ 10:64 to 10:85	
Entity as grantor or grantee, § 10:71	
Erroneous grantees, § 10:66	
Fictitious grantees, § 10:66	
Grantor and grantee sample statement form, § 10:292	

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd	
Parties—Cont'd	
Guardian	
Deed by, § 10:272	
Exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335; 5:336	
Limitation of liability of, § 5:59	
Homestead rights, § 5:44	
Husband and wife, signatures by, § 5:42	
Incompetent persons	
Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60	
Form, § 5:334	
Inquiries as to ownership, § 5:40	
Joint owners, § 5:47	
Joint tenants	
Generally, § 5:63	
Affidavit of death of joint tenant, § 5:340	
Judgment liens and representative capacity, § 12:233	
Land trusts	
Generally, §§ 5:48; 5:74; 10:81	
Conveyance between land trusts, § 10:84	
Conveyance to another trustee, § 10:85	
Language to be used, § 10:83	
Power of trustee, § 10:82	
LLC as grantor or grantee	
Signatures, § 10:117	
Marital status of grantor, § 10:69	
Minors	
Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60	
Form, § 5:333	
Representations as to majority	
Generally, § 5:60	
Form, § 5:337	
Nominee of buyer, § 5:75	
Nonownership of purported seller, § 5:51	
Owner, § 5:39	
Partnership as grantor or grantee	
Grantor partnership, § 10:79	
Signatories to partnership deed, § 10:80	
Signatures, § 10:116	
Probate sales, § 5:64	

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd**Parties—Cont'd**

- Purchaser's nominee, name of
 - Contract provision, **§ 5:347**
 - Deed, **§ 10:282**
- Purported seller, nonownership of, **§ 5:51**
- Record owner, **§ 5:39**
- Representation as to marital status of seller, **§ 5:46**
- Representation as to selling signatories, **§ 5:61**
- Self conveyance, **§ 10:67**
- Sellers' names, **§ 10:68**
- Spousal rights, **§ 5:43**
- Title, form in which buyer takes
 - Generally, **§ 5:76**
 - Lender's considerations, **§ 5:77**
- Title insurance, parties insured, **§ 12:266**
- Trust deeds
 - Generally, **§ 10:81**
 - Conveyance between land trusts, **§ 10:84**
 - Conveyance to another trustee, **§ 10:85**
 - Language to be used, **§ 10:83**
 - Power of trustee, **§ 10:82**
- Unincorporated associations as grantor or grantee, **§ 10:72**
- Variations in names, deed problems, **§ 10:65**
- Wife and husband, signatures by, **§ 5:42**
- Personal property included in conveyance
 - Generally, **§§ 5:181; 5:192**
 - Bulk transfer laws
 - Generally, **§ 10:194**
 - Chicago ordinance, **§ 10:296**
 - Definitions, **§ 10:195**
 - Tax notice to Department of Revenue, **§ 10:295**
 - Buyer's considerations, **§ 5:190**
 - Buyers' inspections of property, **§ 3:8**
 - Condition of property
 - Generally, **§§ 5:198; 10:203**
 - As is recital, **§ 5:201**

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd**Personal property included in conveyance—Cont'd**

- Condition of property—Cont'd
 - Form, **§§ 5:368; 10:297**
 - Good working condition, **§ 5:199**
- Inspections
 - Generally, **§ 10:204**
 - Repair of inspected items, **§ 10:205**
 - Repair of uninspected items, **§ 10:206**
 - Silence as to condition, **§ 5:200**
 - Used condition, **§ 5:201**
 - Warranties, purchased, **§ 5:203**
 - Working order, **§ 5:202**
- Debris removal, **§ 5:204**
- Disputed fixtures, **§ 5:187**
- Escrows to repair, **§§ 10:205; 10:206**
- Forms
 - Bills of sale, **§ 10:293**
 - Condition representations, **§§ 5:368; 10:297**
 - Warranties of third parties, assignment, **§ 10:298**
- Inclusion in sale generally, **§§ 5:184; 5:185**
- Inspections
 - Generally, **§ 10:204**
 - Repair of inspected items, **§ 10:205**
 - Repair of uninspected items, **§ 10:206**
- Liens
 - Generally, **§ 5:194**
 - Buyer considerations, **§ 5:196**
 - Seller considerations, **§ 5:195**
 - UCC search, **§ 5:197**
- Listing of personalty in sales contracts, **§ 5:188**
- Pricing separately, **§ 5:191**
- Removability considerations, **§ 5:186**
- Repair of inspected items, **§ 10:205**
- Repair of uninspected items, **§ 10:206**
- Schedules, **§ 5:188**

INDEX

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd
Personal property included in conveyance—Cont'd
Seller's considerations, § 5:189
Third-party warranties
 Generally, § 10:207
 Assignment form, § 10:298
Title warranties, § 10:192
Transfer tax implications
 Generally, § 9:47
 Allocation form, § 9:147
UCC lien search, § 5:197
Warranties
 Generally, § 14:80
 Purchased, § 5:203
 Third parties', § 10:207
 Title, §§ 5:369; 10:192
 Transfers, § 5:370
Powers of Attorney (this index)
Prohibited transfer fees, deeds, § 10:259
Taxes, §§ 9:38; **App A**
Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act
(this index)

SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION
Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:29

SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS
Deed preparation, § 10:121

SECURITY
Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:30
Landlord and Tenant (this index)

SECURITY DEPOSIT RETURN ACT
Closings, contract provisions, §§ 13:22; 13:23

SELLER
Defined, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:72

SELLER FINANCING
Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:202 to 7:268
Acceleration, § 7:223
Articles of agreement, § 7:209
Assignability of contract, § 7:263
Assignments of rents, § 7:207

SELLER FINANCING—Cont'd
Assumptions of mortgages
 Existing mortgage default, buyer's right to cure, § 7:236
 Silent assumption, § 7:216
Attorney's fees, § 7:265
Balance, contract, § 7:264
Broker's commissions, § 7:268
Building codes violations
 Damages, § 5:264
 Laches, § 5:263
 Statutory requirements, § 7:233
Closing preparations, § 9:87
Condominiums, § 7:224
Contingency clauses, § 7:203
Contract for deed, § 7:209
Contract for deed, date of contract, § 7:210
Contract provisions, § 7:204
Damages, building codes violations, § 5:264
Defaults
 Existing mortgage default, buyer's right to cure, § 7:236
 Installment contracts, § 7:217
 Redemption after, §§ 7:218 to 7:222
 Reinstatement after, §§ 7:218 to 7:222
Due-on-sale clause in existing financing
 Generally, § 7:214
 Language, § 7:215
Equitable conversion, § 7:208
 Generally, §§ 7:211 to 7:268
 Limitations of doctrine, § 7:212
Escrows
 Generally, §§ 7:228 to 7:230; 7:247 to 7:250
 Exculpatory provision, § 7:229
 Land trusts
 Generally, §§ 7:228 to 7:230
 Seller status, change in, § 7:230
 No underlying escrow, § 7:249
 Tax proration, § 7:250
 Underlying escrow, § 7:248
 Exculpatory provision, use of land trust and escrow, § 7:229
Existing mortgage default, buyer's right to cure, § 7:236

SELLER FINANCING—Cont'd

- Foreclosure
 - Acceleration, § 7:223
 - Defenses, §§ 7:221; 7:222
 - Statutes applicable, § 7:219
 - Statutes inapplicable, § 7:220
- Forms
 - Purchase money mortgage identification
 - Mortgage form, § 7:285
 - Note form, § 7:286
 - Increase of mortgage, § 7:254
 - Installment contract defaults, § 7:217
 - Installment sale of beneficial interest in land trust, § 7:213
 - Insurance requirements
 - Generally, §§ 7:244; 7:245
 - Proceeds, right to, § 7:246
 - Interest rate
 - Generally, § 7:239
 - Tax considerations, § 7:240
 - Laches, building codes violations, § 5:263
 - Land trusts
 - Generally, §§ 7:228 to 7:230
 - Exculpatory provision, § 7:229
 - Installment sale of beneficial interest in, § 7:213
 - Statutory requirements, §§ 7:231 to 7:235
 - Late charges, § 7:241
 - Maintenance requirements
 - Generally, § 7:260
 - Notice, § 7:261
 - Offsets, § 7:262
 - Mechanics' liens, § 7:251
 - Memorandum of agreement, § 7:267
 - Merchantable title evidence, § 7:252
 - Neutral party, payment to, § 7:238
 - Offsets, maintenance requirements, § 7:262
 - Option, § 5:235
 - Payments
 - Generally, § 7:256
 - Neutral party, payment to, § 7:238
 - Place of, § 7:237
 - Prepayment, § 7:242
 - Prorations, § 13:16

SELLER FINANCING—Cont'd

- Purchase money mortgages
 - Generally, § 7:206
 - Identification
 - Mortgage form, § 7:285
 - Note form, § 7:286
- Reasons for, § 7:202
- Recordation of mortgages
 - Generally, §§ 7:225; 7:266
 - Effect, § 7:226
 - Right to record, § 7:227
- Redemption after default, §§ 7:218 to 7:222
- Refinancing
 - Generally, § 7:254
 - Maximum amount, § 7:255
 - Payments under new mortgage, § 7:256
 - Subordination of contract to new mortgage, §§ 7:258; 7:259
 - Term of mortgage, § 7:257
- Reinstatement after default, §§ 7:218 to 7:222
- Rent assignments, § 7:207
- Risk of loss, § 7:243
- Security deposits, § 7:234
- Silent assumption, § 7:216
- Statutory requirements, §§ 7:231 to 7:235
- Subordination refinancing, §§ 7:258; 7:259
- Tax prorations, § 7:250
- Tax reporting, § 7:235
- Term of mortgage, § 7:257
- Title evidence, § 7:252
- Title insurance, § 7:253
- Types of financing devices, § 7:205

SEPARABILITY OR DIVISIBILITY

- Parcels, divisions and consolidations of
 - Annexations by cities under Plat Act, § 11:58
 - Consolidations of parcels, § 11:70
 - Forms, Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63
 - Lake county form, § 11:87
 - Local ordinances
 - Generally, § 11:68
 - Planned unit developments, § 11:69

INDEX

SEPARABILITY OR DIVISIBILITY	SIGNATURES—Cont'd
—Cont'd	Acknowledgments—Cont'd
Parcels, divisions and consolidations of	Individual, acknowledgment by,
—Cont'd	§ 10:125
Planned unit developments, § 11:69	Military service person,
Public streets, § 11:59	acknowledgment by, § 10:131
Survey requirements	Partnership, acknowledgment by,
Generally, § 11:66	§ 10:127
Statutory requirements, § 11:67	Personal representative,
Terminology, § 11:55	acknowledgment by, § 10:129
SEPARATION	Public officer, acknowledgment by,
Divorce and Separation (this index)	§ 10:129
SEPTIC SYSTEM TESTING	Trustee, acknowledgment by,
Contract provision, § 5:385	§ 10:129
SERVICE CONTRACTS	Additional grantors, drafting
Assignment form, § 13:85	considerations
Prorations, § 13:27	Generally, §§ 10:7; 10:10
SHARED EQUITY FINANCE	Corporations, § 10:9
AGREEMENTS	Estate grantors, § 10:9
Tax considerations, §§ 15:111 to	LLCs, § 10:9
15:113; 15:121	Partnerships, § 10:9
SHELBY COUNTY	Spouses signatures, § 10:8
Plat Act affidavits, § 11:83	Trusts, § 10:9
SHERIFF'S SALE INFORMATION	Agent, signature by, § 5:41
SHEET	Ascertaining proper sellers and purchasers, § 5:38
Kendall County, § 10:276	Broker format for signatures to sale contract, § 5:397
SHORT SALES	By both spouses, tenancies by the entireties, deed issues, § 4:34
Federal income tax consequences, § 15:110	Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133
Foreclosure, §§ 8:16; 8:17	Closing, pre-signing by absent sellers
Profit on resale by mortgagee, § 8:17	Generally, § 9:91
SHORT-TERM HOUSING	Counterparts, § 9:94
RENTALS	Notarization requirements, § 9:93
Chicago home sharing ordinance, §§ 17:70 to 17:80	Principals' signatures, need for, § 9:92
SIGNATURES	Corporate deed, § 10:78
Acknowledgments	Counterparts, § 9:94
Generally, § 10:124	Deceased title holder
Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128	Generally, § 5:74
Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130	Title company requirements, § 5:71
Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126	Deed issues
	Generally, § 10:114
	Both spouses, tenancies by the entireties, § 4:34
	Corporate grantor, § 10:115
	Grantor, § 10:114
	LLC grantor, § 10:117

SIGNATURES—Cont'd

Deed issues—Cont'd

- Mark, signature by, **§ 10:118**
- Partnership grantor, **§ 10:116**
- Printed name of grantor, **§ 10:119**
- Typed name of grantor, **§ 10:119**
- Defined, **§ 5:15**
- Forms, **§ 5:329**
- Homestead rights, **§ 5:44**
- Husband and wife, **§ 5:42**
- Incompetent persons, form, **§ 5:334**
- Joint tenant
 - Generally, **§ 5:63**
 - Affidavit of death of joint tenant, **§ 5:340**
- Land trustee's deed, **§ 10:37**
- Land trusts, **§ 5:74**
- Mark, signature by, **§ 10:118**
- Minors, form, **§ 5:333**
- Nominee of buyer, **§ 5:75**
- Nonownership of purported seller, **§ 5:51**
- No signature by owner, **§ 5:50**
- Notarization
 - Generally, **§ 10:124**
 - Certificate of acknowledgment, **§ 10:133**
 - Closing, pre-signing by absent sellers, **§ 9:93**
 - Foreign country executions, **§ 10:132**
 - Remote notarization, **§ 10:138**
- Partnership deed, **§ 10:80**
- Purported seller, nonownership of, **§ 5:51**
- Remote notarization, **§ 10:138**
- Representation as to selling signatories, **§ 5:61**
- Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, signing of purchase agreement, buyer's rights after delivery of disclosure form, **§ 3:59**
- Statute of frauds requirements, **§ 10:124**
- Tenancies by the entireties, deed issues, **§ 5:63**
- Wife and husband, **§ 5:42**
- Writing after sales contract signatures, **§ 5:14**

SLANDER OF TITLE

- Generally, **§ 14:280**
- Attorney's fees, **§ 14:283**
- Malice, **§ 14:281**
- Punitive damages, **§ 14:282**

SNOW AND ICE REMOVAL

- Accumulations due to design defects, **§ 14:50**
- Actual or constructive knowledge, **§ 14:46**
- Common law, **§§ 14:45 to 14:47**
- Damages, **§§ 14:45 to 14:51**
- Design defects, accumulations due to, **§ 14:50**
- Driveways and walkways, **§ 14:49**
- Immunity from liability, **§ 14:48**
- Sidewalks, **§§ 14:48 to 14:51**
- Snow and Ice Removal Act
 - Accumulations due to design defects, **§ 14:50**
 - Driveways and walkways, **§ 14:49**
 - Willful or wanton misconduct, **§ 14:51**
- Voluntary undertaking to remove, **§ 14:47**
- Walkways, **§ 14:49**
- Willful or wanton misconduct, **§ 14:51**

SOIL TESTING

- Contract provision, **§ 5:386**

SOLAR ENERGY

- Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, **§ 16:53**

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

- Affidavit, **§ 12:339**
- Homeowners' associations, **§ 3:16**
- Income tax considerations, **§ 15:28**
- Prorations, **§ 13:36**
- Tax liens
 - Generally, **§ 12:208**
 - Practical considerations, **§ 12:213**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

- Generally, **§§ 14:123 to 14:151**
- Adverse effects on third parties, **§ 14:144**
- Buyer default options, **§ 14:150**
- Change in circumstances, **§ 14:145**

INDEX

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
—Cont’d
Damages and
 Generally, §§ 14:123; 14:127
 Actual damages, § 14:151
 Rents, § 14:128
Description of property
 Generally, § 14:133
 Ambiguities, § 14:134
 Implied terms, § 14:137
Discretion of court, § 14:143
Equitable nature of remedy
 Generally, § 14:124
 Related doctrine, § 14:125
Equitable result, § 14:142
Essential contract terms
 Generally, §§ 14:132 to 14:138
 Ambiguities, § 14:134
 Description of property, § 14:133
 Implied terms, § 14:137
 Ownership references, § 14:135
 Payment provisions, § 14:138
 Plaintiff compliance 21, § 14:140
 Price and method of payment,
 § 14:136
 Validity of contract, § 14:130
Forfeitures not favored, § 14:146
Impossibility of effectuating, § 14:141
Liquidated damages and right to,
 § 14:148
Nature of remedy, § 14:124
Nonsignatory parties, § 14:131
Oral contracts, § 14:139
Ownership reference as essential
 contract terms, § 14:135
Payment provisions in contract,
 § 14:138
Plaintiff compliance with contract,
 § 14:140
Possibility of effectuating, § 14:141
Price and method of payment as
 essential contract terms, § 14:136
Requirements
 Generally, § 14:129
 Nonsignatory parties, § 14:131
Seller default, § 14:149
Seller’s action, §§ 14:126; 14:147
Tortious interference with a contract,
 § 14:152

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
—Cont’d
Validity of contract, § 14:130
SPOUSE
Divorce and Separation (this index)
Marital Property (this index)
STANDARD OF PROOF
Fraudulent misrepresentation, § 14:164
**STATE RADON DISCLOSURE
REQUIREMENTS**
Generally, §§ 3:43 to 3:46
Exclusions, § 3:45
Residential property defined, § 3:44
Tenants, § 3:46
STATUTE OF FRAUDS
Generally, §§ 5:289 to 5:298; 10:252
Acknowledgment of signatures,
 § 10:124
Beneficiary of land trust, § 5:293
Constructive trust to enforce oral
 contract, § 5:304
Contracts of sale
 Generally, § 5:294
 Descriptions of property, § 5:295
 Escrow agreement, compliance,
 § 5:297
 Modifications, § 5:296
 Multiple documents, § 5:298
 Signature requirements, § 10:124
Descriptions of property in contracts of
 sale, § 5:295
Escrow agreement, compliance, § 5:297
Estoppel, § 5:303
Full performance by one party of oral
 contract, § 5:300
Interests covered, §§ 5:291; 5:292
Issues involving statute, § 5:290
Joint venture interests, § 5:292
Land trusts, § 4:81
Liability under contract, § 5:289
Licenses and oral easements, § 12:104
Listing agreements, §§ 2:83; 2:84
Modifications of contracts of sale,
 § 5:296
Multiple documents, § 5:298
Notarization of signatures, § 10:124

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

Oral contracts

Generally, **§ 5:299**Constructive trust remedy, **§ 5:304**Easements and licenses, **§ 12:104**Estoppel, **§ 5:303**Full performance by one party,
§ 5:300Partial performance, **§§ 5:301;**
5:302Partial performance of oral contract,
§§ 5:301; 5:302Partnership interests, **§ 5:292**Signature requirements, **§ 10:124****STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**Generally, **§ 14:294**Attorney General investigations,
§ 14:224Checklists of statutes applicable to real
property, **§ 14:320**

Condominiums

Generally, **§§ 16:197; 16:198**Master association actions,
§§ 16:242; 16:243

Construction cases

Generally, **§ 14:302**Acts or omissions, **§ 14:303**Applicability, **§ 14:314**Counterclaims, **§ 14:310**Discovery rule, **§ 14:308**Four-year statute of limitations, start
of timing, **§ 14:306**Fraudulent misrepresentations,
§ 14:317Guarantees, **§ 14:318**Improvements to real property,
§§ 14:305; 14:316Indemnity, outside limit, **§ 14:311**Investigation and tolling, **§ 14:309**Laches, **§ 14:319**Legislative intent, **§ 14:312**Outside limit, **§ 14:307**Parties covered, **§ 14:304**Precedence over other statutes,
§ 14:313Repairs and tolling, **§ 14:309**Scope of statute, **§ 14:315**Start of timing for four-year statute
of limitations, **§ 14:306****STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS****—Cont'd**

Construction cases—Cont'd

Statute of limitations, start of tim-
ing, **§ 14:306**Third party claims, **§ 14:310**Tolling, **§ 14:309**Warranties, **§ 14:318**

Consumer Fraud Act

Generally, **§ 14:221**Discovery rule, **§ 14:222**Counterclaims, **§ 14:310**Estoppel, **§ 14:295**Foreclosure, **§ 8:12**Fraudulent misrepresentations, **§ 14:317**Guarantees, construction cases,
§ 14:318Habitability warranty breaches,
§ 14:101Improvements to real property,
§§ 14:305; 14:316Installment contracts, **§ 14:298**Investigation and tolling, **§ 14:309**Laches, **§ 14:319**Lien enforcement, commercial property,
§ 2:142Mortgage Rescue Fraud Act, **§ 14:225**Oral contracts, **§ 14:300**Predatory lending database cause of
action under Consumer Fraud Act,
§ 14:223Repairs and tolling, **§ 14:309**Residential Real Property Disclosure
Act, **§§ 3:85; 14:301**Third party claims, **§ 14:310**Tolling, **§ 14:309**Warranties, construction cases,
§ 14:318Wild deeds, **§ 14:296**Written contract requirement, **§ 14:297**
Definition, **§ 14:299****STREETS****Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this
index)**SUBDIVISIONS**

Platted ways

Ownership of vacated road,
§ 12:155

INDEX

SUBDIVISIONS—Cont'd
Platted ways—Cont'd
 Owner's rights, **§ 12:152**
 Vacating by municipality,
 §§ 12:154; 12:155
 Vacating by owners, **§ 12:153**
Restrictions arising from general plan of development
 Generally, **§ 12:84**
 Omission from deed or plat, **§ 12:86**
 Requirements, **§ 12:85**
Resubdivision, **§ 11:25**
Streets, easements for owners within subdivision, **§ 12:144**
Survey requirements
 Generally, **§ 11:66**
 Statutory requirements, **§ 11:67**

SUBROGATION
Conventional subrogation, **§ 10:172**
Equitable subrogation, **§ 10:172**
Priority
 Conventional subrogation, **§§ 7:159 to 7:161**
 Equitable subrogation, **§ 7:162**
Mortgages, recordation
 Conventional subrogation,
 §§ 7:159 to 7:161
 Equitable subrogation, **§ 7:162**
Recording of deeds
 Generally, **§ 10:171**
 Conventional subrogation, **§ 10:172**
 Equitable subrogation, **§ 10:172**

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS
Generally, **§§ 11:36 to 11:53**
Adjacency, **§ 11:9**
Affidavit appended to existing survey, **§ 11:80**
Affidavit of no change in older survey
 Generally, **§§ 9:9; 9:10**
ALTA/NSPS land title surveys, **§ 11:49**
Annexations by cities under Plat Act, **§ 11:58**
Certification of surveyor, **§§ 11:50 to 11:52**
Closing preparation
 Generally, **§ 9:6**
 Information for surveyor, **§ 9:11**
 Practical aspects, **§ 9:7**

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS
—Cont'd
Closing preparation—Cont'd
 Time to order, **§ 9:8**
Contents, **§ 11:37**
Contract provisions for
 Generally, **§§ 5:205; 5:206; 11:39**
 Closing documentation, **§ 11:86**
 Form, **§§ 5:371; 11:78**
 Size of property, **§ 5:83**
 Standards, **§ 11:42**
Crops, boundary determinations,
 § 11:34
Definiteness of property descriptions,
 § 11:3
Division and consolidation of property
 Generally, **§ 11:66**
 Statutory requirements, **§ 11:67**
Emblems, doctrine of, **§ 11:35**
Fences
 Boundary line fences, **§ 11:31**
 Property line, fence beyond, **§ 11:30**
Forms
 Generally, **§ 11:78**
 Contract provision for closing documentation, **§ 11:86**
Plat Act affidavits
 Boone County, **§ 11:84**
 Iroquois County, **§ 11:85**
 Shelby County, **§ 11:83**
 Plat Act exemptions, **§ 11:63**
Importance of survey, **§ 11:40**
Inconsistent property descriptions,
 § 14:12
Information for surveyor, **§ 9:11**
Land measurements map, **§ App 11A**
Legal descriptions of property, **§ 11:6**
Liability of surveyor for negligence,
 § 11:51
Listing agreement requirements,
 attorney considerations, **§ 2:133**
Metes and bounds description
 Generally, **§§ 11:12; 11:13**
 Reviewing, **§ 11:16**
Minimum standards of practice, **§ App 11B**
Monuments, **§ 11:14**
Negligent survey, **§ 11:51**
No improvement affidavit, **§ 11:52**

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS**—Cont'd**

- Older survey, no change in
 - Generally, § 9:9
 - Affidavit
 - Generally, § 9:10
 - Perimeter surveys, § 11:45
 - Permits, surveys for, § 11:48
 - Plat surveys, § 11:44
 - Preparation
 - Generally, § 9:6
 - Information for surveyor, § 9:11
 - Older survey, no change in
 - Generally, § 9:9
 - Affidavit, § 9:10
 - Practical aspects, § 9:7
 - Requirements in listing agreements, § 2:133
 - Time to order, § 9:8
 - Public streets, § 11:59
 - Purpose of property descriptions, § 11:2
 - Qualifications of surveyor
 - Generally, § 11:36
 - Certification, §§ 11:50 to 11:52
 - Liability for negligence, § 11:51
 - Ranges, rectangular system, § 11:20
 - Rectangular system
 - Generally, §§ 11:17 to 11:22
 - Basis of system, § 11:18
 - Ranges, § 11:20
 - Sections, § 11:22
 - Townships, § 11:19
 - Township squares, § 11:21
 - Requirements, § 11:38
 - Reviewing the survey, § 11:53
 - Sections in rectangular system, § 11:22
 - Spotted surveys, § 11:46
 - Staked surveys, § 11:47
 - Standards
 - Generally, § 11:41
 - Contract provisions, § 11:42
 - Standards of practice, § App 11B
 - Title insurance survey endorsements, § 12:294
 - Townships
 - Rectangular system, § 11:19
 - Squares, § 11:21
 - Tree on boundary line, § 11:32
 - Types of surveys, § 11:43

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS**—Cont'd**

- Waterfront property, § 11:33

TAXATION

- Generally, §§ 15:1 to 15:121
- Acquisition indebtedness deductions
 - Generally, § 15:30
 - Tracing, § 15:31
- Adverse Possession** (this index)
- Alternative minimum tax, § 15:39
- Amount realized on sale of residences, § 15:67
- Basis
 - Adjusted basis, § 15:71
 - Cash paid, § 15:3
 - Decreases, § 15:74
 - Expenses of purchase, §§ 15:6; 15:7
 - Gifted home, § 15:9
 - Increases, § 15:72
 - Inherited home, § 15:10
 - Liabilities, subject to, § 15:5
 - Liabilities assumed, § 15:4
 - New construction, § 15:8
 - Original, § 15:2
 - Real estate tax payment adjustments, § 15:14
 - Repair increases, § 15:73
- Brokers' commissions, reporting, § 15:76
- Bulk transfer laws, coordination of tax regulations with, §§ 10:196; 10:295
- Business and commerce, home use
 - Generally, § 15:53
 - Section 121 excluded gain, § 15:85
- Calculating gain, § 15:66
- Casualty losses, § 15:64
- Closing agents, reporting requirements, § 15:102
- Commissions on sales, reporting, § 15:76
- Condominium associations, §§ 16:252; 16:253
- Condominium managers, § 16:78
- Co-op apartments, gain exclusions, § 15:100
- Cooperatives. Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives** (this index)

INDEX

TAXATION—Cont'd

Credits for low-income taxpayers, **§ 15:40**
Day care facilities, **§ 15:52**
Deductions
 Acquisition indebtedness
 Generally, **§ 15:30**
 Tracing, **§ 15:31**
 Alternative minimum tax, **§ 15:39**
 Casualty losses, **§ 15:64**
 Credits for low-income taxpayers, **§ 15:40**
 Home equity indebtedness, **§ 15:32**
 Prorations, **§ 15:13**
 Qualified Residence Interest (QRI), **§ 15:37**
 Qualified residences, **§ 15:33**
 Real estate tax payments, §§ **15:12; 15:25**
 Sales of residences, **§ 15:26**
 Secured debt, §§ **15:34 to 15:37**
 Special assessments, **§ 15:28**
 Who may deduct interest, **§ 15:38**
Depreciation gain, **§ 15:86**
Earnest money forfeits, reporting, **§ 15:77**
Escrow accounts, tax treatment, **§ 15:103**
Exchanges, tax deferred
 Generally, §§ **15:114 to 15:119; 16:140**
 Intermediaries, qualified, **§ 15:119**
 Qualified Exchange Accommodation Arrangements, **§ 15:118**
 Third parties, **§ 15:117**
 Time limits, **§ 15:116**
Excluded gain on sales of residences, §§ **15:79 to 15:103**
Expenses of purchase as basis, §§ **15:6; 15:7**
Financing applications, tax return requirements, **§ 7:77**
First-time Homeowner tax credit, **§ 15:23**
Foreign Investments in Real Property Tax Act (FIRPTA), **§ 13:83**
Gifted home, basis, **§ 15:9**
High principal loan points, **§ 15:21**
Home equity indebtedness deductions, **§ 15:32**

TAXATION—Cont'd

Home office deductions
 Generally, §§ **15:41 to 15:59**
 Administrative activities, **§ 15:47**
 Business use, **§ 15:45**
 Calculating the deduction, §§ **15:55; 15:57**
 Clients, meetings with, **§ 15:49**
 Customers, meetings with, **§ 15:49**
 Day care facilities, **§ 15:52**
 Employee's business uses, **§ 15:53**
 Exclusive use test, **§ 15:43**
 Gross income limitations, **§ 15:59**
 Inventory storage, **§ 15:51**
 Limitations, **§ 15:58**
 Management activities, **§ 15:47**
 Multiple businesses, **§ 15:48**
 Patients, meetings with, **§ 15:49**
 Percentage calculations, **§ 15:57**
 Principal place of business use, **§ 15:46**
 Product samples, **§ 15:51**
 Qualifying expenses, **§ 15:56**
 Separate structures, **§ 15:50**
 Trade or business use, **§ 15:45**
 Where to deduct expenses, **§ 15:54**
Inherited home, basis, **§ 15:10**
Installment sales
 Generally, §§ **15:104 to 15:109**
 Effect of installment method, §§ **15:105; 15:106**
 Elections, reporting, **§ 15:108**
 Gain exclusion, **§ 15:109**
 Reporting requirement, **§ 15:107**
Instructions
 IRS Pub. 523, **§ 15:120**
 IRS Pub. 783, **§ 12:340**
Interest deductions
 Generally, **§ 15:29**
 Acquisition indebtedness
 Generally, **§ 15:30**
 Tracing, **§ 15:31**
 Alternative minimum tax, **§ 15:39**
 Credits for low-income taxpayers, **§ 15:40**
 Home equity indebtedness, **§ 15:32**
 Qualified Residence Interest (QRI), **§ 15:37**
 Qualified residences, **§ 15:33**

TAXATION—Cont'd

Interest deductions—Cont'd
 Secured debt, §§ **15:34 to 15:37**
 Who may deduct, § **15:38**
 Involuntary conversions, gain exclusions, § **15:101**
 Land trusts, § **4:86**
 Low-income taxpayer credits, § **15:40**
 New construction, §§ **6:100; 6:101; 15:8**
 Notice to Department of Revenue, § **10:295**
 Options to buy, gain calculations, § **15:69**
 Points
 Generally, §§ **15:16; 15:17**
 Buyer deductions, § **15:18**
 High principal loans, § **15:21**
 Second residence points, § **15:19**
 Seller-paid points, § **15:20**
Property Taxes (this index)
Prorations (this index)
 Qualified business income deduction; rental real estate, §§ **15:60 to 15:63**
 Qualified Residence Interest (QRI), § **15:37**
 Qualified residences
 Income deductions, § **15:33**
 Section 121 excluded gain, § **15:84**
 Real estate forms, *Selling Your Home*, § **15:120**
 Real estate tax payments
 Generally, § **15:11**
 Basis adjustments, § **15:14**
 Deductions, §§ **15:12; 15:25**
 Escrows, § **15:27**
 Gain calculations, § **15:68**
 Home ownership benefits, § **15:22**
 Prorations, § **15:13**
 Reproration, § **15:15**
 Sales of residences, § **15:26**
 Sale year property taxes, § **15:78**
 Special assessments, § **15:28**
 Reproration of real estate tax payments, § **15:15**
 Residences
 Business uses of residence and Section 121 excluded gain, § **15:85**

TAXATION—Cont'd

Residences—Cont'd
 Credits for low-income taxpayers, § **15:40**
 Employee's business uses, § **15:53**
 Home equity indebtedness, § **15:32**
 IRS Pub. 523, § **15:120**
 Qualified Residence Interest (QRI), § **15:37**
 Qualified residences
 Income deductions, § **15:33**
 Section 121 excluded gain, § **15:84**
 Who may deduct interest, § **15:38**
 Residential energy property tax credit, § **15:24**
 Sales of residences
 Generally, §§ **15:1; 15:26; 15:61**
 Adjusted basis, § **15:71**
 Amount realized, § **15:67**
 Bankruptcy and gain exclusions, § **15:99**
 Business use and gain exclusions, § **15:85**
 Calculating gain, § **15:66**
 Closing agents, reporting requirements, § **15:102**
 Commissions, reporting, § **15:76**
 Co-op apartments, gain exclusions, § **15:100**
 Decreases to basis, § **15:74**
 Depreciation and gain exclusions, § **15:86**
 Earnest money forfeits, reporting, § **15:77**
 Elections, gain exclusions, § **15:82**
 Escrow accounts, tax treatment, § **15:103**
 Excluded gain, §§ **15:79 to 15:103**
 Expatriates' gain exclusions, § **15:98**
 Grantor trusts, § **15:96**
 Increases to basis, § **15:72**
 Investment use and gain exclusions, § **15:85**
 Involuntary conversions, gain exclusions, § **15:101**
 IRS Pub. 523, § **15:120**
 Limitations on gain exclusions, § **15:87**

INDEX

TAXATION—Cont'd

Sales of residences—Cont'd
Options to buy, **§ 15:69**
Ownership requirements for on gain exclusions, **§§ 15:88 to 15:101**
Partnerships, **§ 15:95**
Prior law, gain exclusions, **§ 15:80**
Qualifying residences and gain exclusions, **§ 15:84**
Real estate taxes in year of sale, reporting, **§ 15:78**
Reduced gain exclusions, **§ 15:83**
Remainder interest, **§ 15:97**
Repair increases to basis, **§ 15:73**
Reporting sales, **§ 15:75**
Second residence points, **§ 15:19**
Section 121 excluded gain, **§§ 15:79 to 15:103**
Selling expenses, **§ 15:70**
Spouses' gain exclusions, **§§ 15:90 to 15:94**
Use requirements for on gain exclusions, **§§ 15:88 to 15:101**
Second residence points, **§ 15:19**
Section 121 excluded gain, **§§ 15:79 to 15:103**
Secured debt interest deductions, **§§ 15:34 to 15:37**
Seller financing
 Generally, **§ 7:240**
 Reporting requirements, **§ 7:235**
Seller-paid points, **§ 15:20**
Selling expenses and gain calculations, **§ 15:70**
Shared equity finance agreements
 Generally, **§§ 15:111 to 15:113**
 Sample form, **§ 15:121**
Tracing, acquisition indebtedness deductions, **§ 15:31**
Transfer Taxes (this index)

TAX DEEDS
Deeds (this index)

TENANCIES
Cotenancy and Joint Ownership (this index)
Drafting issues, **§ 4:2**
Failure to specify type of tenancy, **§ 4:3**
Failure to specify types, **§ 4:3**

TENANCIES—Cont'd

Joint ownership
 Generally, **§ 10:6**
Joint ownership. Cotenancy and Joint Ownership (this index)
Landlord and Tenant (this index)
Responsibilities of co-tenants
 Joint tenancies, **§ 4:24**
 Tenancies by the entireties, **§ 4:45**
Tenants by the Entireties (this index)
Tenants in common
 Generally, **§ 4:4**
 Mineral rights, **§ 4:5**
Types of, **§§ 4:1 to 4:99**

TENANCIES BY THE ENTIRETIES
Generally, **§ 4:25**
Contracts of sale by
 Generally, **§ 5:63**
 Joint owners, **§ 5:47**
Co-ops, **§ 4:28**
Creation language, **§ 4:27**
Creditors, protection from, **§ 4:36**
Family expenses, **§ 4:42**
Form of warranty deed, **§ 10:266**
Homestead properties, **§ 4:32**
Inter vivos trust, **§ 4:37**
IRS seizures, protection from, **§ 4:40**
Judgment lien affidavit, **§ 12:352**
Land trusts, **§ 4:28**
Ownership issues, **§ 5:63**
Premarital ownership, **§ 4:47**
Protection from creditors, **§ 4:36**
Protection from IRS seizures, **§ 4:40**
Responsibilities of co-tenancy, **§ 4:45**
Severance, deed issues, **§ 4:43**
Survivorship marital property affidavit, **§ 12:353**
Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, **§ 10:221**
Warranty deed form, **§ 10:266**

TENANT IN POSSESSION
Adverse possession
 Claim by tenant, **§ 12:168**
Radon disclosure requirements, **§ 3:46**

TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES
Additional grantees to, **§ 4:30**
Civil unions, type of tenancy, **§ 4:26**

TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES
—Cont'd

- Consensual lien, § 4:39
- Contracts of sale by
 - Generally, § 5:63
 - Joint owners, § 5:47
- Duration, § 4:35
- Form of warranty deed, § 10:266
- Homestead properties, § 4:33
- Judgment lien affidavit, § 12:352
- Land trust beneficial interest, § 4:38
- Mistaken attempt to create, § 4:31
- Multiple-unit building, § 4:46
- Non-IRS judgments against one tenant, § 4:41
- Ownership issues, § 5:63
- Residential Real Property Transfer on Death Instrument Act, § 4:44
- Severance, § 4:45
 - Deed issues, § 4:43
- Signature requirements, § 4:34
- Survivorship marital property affidavit, § 12:353
- Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, § 10:222
- Warranty deed form, § 10:266

TENANTS IN COMMON

- Generally, § 4:4

TERMITES

- Contract provision, termite inspections, § 5:382

TILA

- Truth In Lending Act (TILA)** (this index)

TIME LIMITATIONS

- Statute of Limitations** (this index)

TIME OF THE ESSENCE

- Generally, § 5:151
- Computation of time, § 5:152
- Contracts of sale, effect of clause in, § 5:153
- Effect of clause, § 5:153
- Enforcement of provision, § 5:154
- Waiver of provision, § 5:155

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP

- Generally, §§ 12:1 to 12:354

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

- Abstracts of title
 - Generally, § 12:254
 - Combination of abstract and title insurance, § 12:258
 - Contract of sale requirements, § 5:131
 - Examination standards, §§ 12:256; **App 12A**
 - Merchandise title, § 12:255
 - Standards for abstracts, § 12:256
 - Standards for Examination of Abstracts, § **App 12A**
 - Use of abstracts, § 12:257
- Acceptance of title subject to existing financing
 - Generally, § 5:350
 - Consent of mortgagee, §§ 5:351; 7:273
- Affidavits of title
 - Generally, § 10:208
 - Additional grantors
 - Generally, §§ 10:7; 10:10
 - Corporations, § 10:9
 - Estate grantors, § 10:9
 - LLCs, § 10:9
 - Partnerships, § 10:9
 - Spouses signatures, § 10:8
 - Trusts, § 10:9
 - ALTA statements, §§ 10:210; 10:300
 - Contracts of sale requirements, § 5:118
 - Document requirements, § 10:1
 - Drafting requirements, § 10:1
 - Form, § 10:299
 - Forms
 - Generally, § 10:299
 - Customary forms, § 10:10
 - Surviving tenant, §§ 4:93; 12:356
 - General requirements, § 10:2
 - Legal requirements, § 10:3
 - Lender, coordination with, § 10:6
 - Purposes, § 10:209
 - Tenancies by the entireties
 - Judgment lien affidavit, § 12:352

INDEX

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd	TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd
Affidavits of title—Cont'd	Deceased title holder—Cont'd
Tenancies by the entireties—Cont'd	Bond in lieu of probate
Survivorship marital property	Generally, § 5:64
affidavit, § 12:353	Form, § 5:341
Title company, coordination with,	Heirs
§ 10:6	Disclaim, right to, § 5:70
Ascertaining proper sellers and purchasers, § 5:38	Sale to, § 5:69
Buyer's attorney, contract of sale considerations, § 5:128	Independent administration, § 5:66
Claim of title by adverse possessor, § 12:172	Intestacy, § 5:67
Common areas, § 12:114	Legatees
Common exceptions, § 12:3	Disclaim, right to, § 5:70
Condominiums	Sale to, § 5:69
Deed exceptions, § 10:111	No power to sell, § 5:68
Solar energy, § 10:112	Probate sales
Title exceptions, § 5:361	Generally, § 5:64
Conservator's deed, minor title holder, § 10:39	Ownership during probate, § 5:65
Contract provisions	Signature requirements, § 5:71
Generally, §§ 5:111; 12:252	Supervised administration, § 5:68
Abstracts of title, § 5:131	Title company requirements, § 5:71
Affidavits of title, § 5:118	Deed exceptions
Buyer's attorney, considerations for, § 5:128	Generally, § 10:109
Evidence of title, § 5:119	Condominiums, § 10:111
Exceptions	Language used, § 10:110
Generally, § 5:123	Restrictions, § 10:113
Normal exceptions, § 5:124	Solar energy, § 10:112
Review of exceptions, § 5:125	Deeds, contract of sale requirements
Insurance, § 5:122	Generally, § 5:113
Recordable title, § 5:132	Special warranty deeds, § 5:115
Restrictive covenants, § 5:126	Warranty deeds, § 5:114
Seller's attorney, considerations for, § 5:127	Deed warranties, § 10:21
Time for objection to title evidence, § 12:315	Defects and default, § 14:4
Title company selection	Driveways, common, § 12:114
Generally, § 5:129	Dry closings, title indemnity agreement, § 13:65
Lender specification of, § 5:130	Environmental problems and merchantable title, § 12:261
Cooperative apartments, §§ 16:257; 16:259; 16:260	Evidence of title
Cooperative building, § 16:258	Contracts of sale requirements, § 5:119
Cooperatives, homestead and ownership as tenants by the entireties, §§ 16:261; 16:262	Delay in delivering, § 12:341
Deceased title holder	Examinations of abstracts, §§ 12:256; App 12A
Generally, §§ 5:62 to 5:74	Exceptions
	Generally, § 5:123
	Checklists of common exceptions, § 12:314
	Common, § 12:3

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Exceptions—Cont'd
 Definitions, **§ 12:2**
 Form, **§ 12:322**
 Information sources, **§ 12:6**
 Normal exceptions, **§ 5:124**
 Prior insurance over, **§ 12:9**
 Review of exceptions, **§ 5:125**
 Treatment in sales transactions
 Title
 Generally, **§ 12:4**
 Finding, **§ 12:5**
 Finding exceptions, **§ 12:5**
 Form in which buyer takes
 Generally, **§ 5:76**
 Lender's considerations, **§ 5:77**
 Forms
 Affidavits of title, **§ 10:299**
 Evidence of title, delay in delivering, **§ 12:341**
 General form, **§ 5:328**
 Matters affecting title, **§ 5:354**
 Matters to which title is subject, **§ 12:322**
 Objection to title evidence, **§ 12:315**
 Surviving tenant affidavit, **§§ 4:93; 12:356**
 Tenancies by the entireties
 Judgment lien affidavit, **§ 12:352**
 Survivorship marital property affidavit, **§ 12:353**
 Title indemnity deposit agreement, **§ 13:107**
 Transfer on Death Act
 Acceptance of transfer on death instrument (TODI), **§ 12:336**
 Notice of death affidavit, **§ 12:336**
 Transfer on death instrument (TODI), **§ 12:334**
 Handling title exceptions
 Generally, **§§ 12:7 to 12:10; 14:9**
 Prior insurance over, **§ 12:9**
 Timing, **§ 12:10**
 Homestead rights, **§ 5:44**
 Husband and wife, signatures by, **§ 5:42**
 Inconsistent claim of title by adverse possessor, **§ 12:172**

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Indemnity agreements
 Generally, **§ 12:312**
 Deposit agreement, **§ 13:107**
 Dry closings, **§ 13:65**
 Inquiries as to ownership, **§ 5:40**
 Insurance. **Title Insurance** (this index)
 Joint owners, **§ 5:47**
 Joint tenants
 Generally, **§ 5:63**
 Affidavit of death of joint tenant, **§ 5:340**
 Land trusts, **§§ 5:48; 5:74**
 Lien, legitimate basis for, **§ 12:251**
 Listing agreement requirements, attorney considerations, **§ 2:133**
 Matters affecting title, recital, **§ 5:354**
 Merchantable title
 Generally, **§§ 12:255; 12:259**
 Abstracts and, **§ 12:255**
 Determination of merchantability, **§ 12:260**
 Environmental problems, **§ 12:261**
 Restrictive covenants
 Generally, **§ 12:262**
 Endorsements, **§ 12:306**
 Title insurance, effect of, **§ 12:263**
 Minor title holder, conservator's deed, **§ 10:39**
 Nominee of buyer, **§ 5:75**
 Nonownership of purported seller, **§ 5:51**
 Normal exceptions, contract of sale requirements, **§ 5:124**
 No signature by owner, **§ 5:50**
 Owner, **§ 5:39**
 Parking areas, common, **§ 12:114**
 Personal undertaking, example, **§ 13:105**
 Prior insurance over exceptions, **§ 12:9**
 Purported seller, nonownership of, **§ 5:51**
 Quitclaim deeds, contract of sale requirements, **§§ 5:116; 5:117**
 Recordable title requirements, **§ 5:132**
 Record owner, **§ 5:39**
 Representation as to marital status of seller, **§ 5:46**

INDEX

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd
Representation as to selling signatories, § 5:61
Representation form, § 5:328
Restrictions, § 10:113
Restrictive covenants
 Generally, § 12:262
 Contract of sale, title requirements, § 5:126
 Insurance endorsements, § 12:306
Review of exceptions, § 5:125
Risk of loss after transfer of, § 5:277
Seller financing, merchantable title evidence, § 7:252
Seller's attorney, contract of sale considerations, § 5:127
Signature requirements, deceased title holder, § 5:71
Specific performance, ownership reference as essential contract terms, § 14:135
Spousal rights, § 5:43
Standards for examination of abstracts, §§ 12:256; App 12A
Survey requirements, § App 11B
Surviving tenant affidavit, §§ 4:93; 12:356
Tenants by the entireties, § 5:63
Title, form in which buyer takes
 Generally, § 5:76
 Lender's considerations, § 5:77
Title Companies (this index)
Torrens System
 Generally, § 5:120
 Generally, § 10:187
 Generally, § 12:253
 Deregistration, § 5:121
Transfer on Death Act
 Acceptance of transfer on death instrument (TODI), § 12:336
 Notice of death affidavit, § 12:336
 Transfer on death instrument (TODI), § 12:334
Unrecorded interest, constructive notice, §§ 5:133; 10:5; 12:217
Warranties, deed, § 10:21
Wife and husband, signatures by, § 5:42
Wild deeds, § 14:296

TITLE COMPANIES
Closing schedules, § 5:141
Contract of sale, selection in
 Generally, § 5:129
 Lender specification of, § 5:130
Lender specification of, § 5:130
TITLE INSURANCE
Generally, §§ 12:264 to 12:313
ABI endorsements, § 12:310
Abstracts of title
 Generally, § 12:254
 Combination of abstract and title insurance, § 12:258
 Merchantable title, § 12:255
 Standards for abstracts, § 12:256
 Use of abstracts, § 12:257
Access rights
 Generally, § 12:282
 Endorsement, § 12:292
Adverse possession, § 12:185
Affidavit, coordination of drafting with title company, § 10:6
Affidavits of title
 ALTA statements, §§ 10:210; 10:300
 Deceased joint tenancy, §§ 12:351 to 12:355
 Extended coverage, § 12:350
Allocation of costs, § 12:270
ALTA
 Statements, affidavits of title, §§ 10:210; 10:300
 Surveys of land title, ALTA/NSPS, § 11:49
Alternative liability theories, § 14:236
Basic coverage, §§ 12:281; 12:284
Bills of sale, coordination of drafting with title company, § 10:6
Building lines endorsements, § 12:306
Buyer's costs, § 12:272
Claims
 Generally, §§ 12:269; 14:228
 Alternative liability theories, § 14:236
 Exclusions, § 14:235
 Insured lands, claims related to, § 14:232
 Insured risks, claims related to, § 14:233

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Claims—Cont'd

- Owned entity transfers, **§ 14:231**
- Parties, **§ 14:229**
- Special exceptions, **§ 14:234**
- Standing to sue, **§ 14:229**
- Transferee claims, **§ 14:230**
- Closing, scheduling with title company, **§ 9:111**
- Closing preparations, **§§ 9:5; 13:7**
- Combination of abstract and title insurance, **§ 12:258**
- Common exceptions to title, **§ 12:3**
- Comprehensive endorsements, **§ 12:299**
- Condominium endorsements, **§ 12:308**
- Conformity endorsements, **§ 12:295**
- Construction of policy, **§ 12:265**
- Consumer Fraud Act, steering, **§ 14:203**
- Consumer Fraud Act claims against insurers
 - Generally, **§ 14:208**
 - Lender steering, **§ 14:203**
- Contiguity endorsement, **§ 12:293**
- Contract of sale provisions, **§§ 12:270; 12:276**
- Contract of sale requirements, **§ 5:122**
- Contract purchaser endorsements, **§ 12:301**
- Costs allocations, **§ 12:270**
- Covenants endorsements, **§ 12:306**
- Deeds, coordination of drafting with title company, **§ 10:6**
- Duties of insurer
 - Generally, **§ 14:238**
 - Effective date of policy, **§ 14:239**
 - Tortious act of insured, **§ 14:240**
- Easement endorsements, **§ 12:305**
- Effective date of policy, **§ 14:239**
- Elements of policy, **§ 12:278**
- Encroachments
 - Generally, **§ 12:113**
 - Endorsements, **§ 12:291**
- Endorsements
 - Generally, **§§ 12:290 to 12:310**
 - ABI, **§ 12:310**
 - Access, **§ 12:292**
 - Building lines, **§ 12:306**
 - Comprehensive, **§ 12:299**
 - Condominium, **§ 12:308**

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Endorsements—Cont'd

- Conformity, **§ 12:295**
- Contiguity, **§ 12:293**
- Contract purchaser, **§ 12:301**
- Covenants, **§ 12:306**
- Easement, **§ 12:305**
- Encroachment, **§ 12:291**
- Homeowner's association, **§ 12:309**
- Leasehold, **§ 12:300**
- Location, **§ 12:297**
- Option to purchase, **§ 12:302**
- PIN, **§ 12:304**
- Plat Act, **§ 12:298**
- Restrictions, **§ 12:306**
- Survey, **§ 12:294**
- Transfer, **§ 12:307**
- Zoning, **§§ 12:296; 12:303**
- Environmental problems and merchantable title, **§ 12:261**
- Exceptions
 - Checklists of common exceptions, **§ 12:314**
 - Common exceptions, **§ 12:3**
 - Definition, **§ 12:2**
 - Finding, **§ 12:5**
 - Information sources, **§ 12:6**
 - Prior insurance over, **§ 12:9**
 - Special exceptions, **§ 12:288**
- Exclusions
 - Generally, **§ 12:285**
 - Claims based on, **§ 14:235**
 - Endorsements over exclusions, **§ 12:286**
- Expenses of defending title, **§ 12:283**
- Extended coverage
 - Utility letters
 - Form, **§§ 12:344; 12:349**
- Forms
 - Deceased joint tenancy affidavit, **§§ 12:351 to 12:355**
 - Deposit agreement, **§ 13:107**
 - Extended coverage affidavit, **§ 12:350**
 - Extended coverage requirements, **§§ 12:344 to 12:350**
 - GAP agreement, **§ 13:108**
 - General exceptions, **§ 12:345**

INDEX

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- Indemnity, title deposit agreement, **§ 13:107**
- Personal undertaking, **§ 13:108**
- 2006 loan policy, **§ 12:343**
- 2006 owner's policy, **§ 12:342**
- Utility letters, extended coverage, **§ 12:349**
- Utility letters for extended coverage, **§ 12:344**
- GAP agreement, **§ 13:108**
- General exceptions
 - Form, **§ 12:345**
- Handling title exceptions
 - Generally, **§§ 12:7 to 12:10**
 - Prior insurance over, **§ 12:9**
 - Timing, **§ 12:10**
- Homeowner's association endorsements, **§ 12:309**
- Indemnity agreements
 - Generally, **§ 12:312**
 - Deposit agreement, **§ 13:107**
 - Dry closings, **§ 13:65**
- Insured lands, claims related to, **§ 14:232**
- Insured risks, claims related to, **§ 14:233**
- Interest, prejudgment, **§ 12:268**
- Judgment, memorandum of, **§ 12:325**
- Landmark designation, **§ 12:284**
- Leasehold endorsements, **§ 12:300**
- Liability theories, **§ 14:236**
- Location endorsements, **§ 12:297**
- Merchantable title
 - Generally, **§§ 12:259; 12:263**
 - Determination of merchantability, **§ 12:260**
 - Environmental problems, **§ 12:261**
 - Restrictive covenants
 - Generally, **§ 12:262**
 - Endorsements, **§ 12:306**
- Mortgage policies, **§ 12:311**
- Negotiation of costs, **§ 12:273**
- Notices to insurer, **§ 14:237**
- Option to purchase endorsements, **§ 12:302**
- Owned entity transfers claims, **§ 14:231**
- Parties insured, **§ 12:266**

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Parties to claims, **§ 14:229**
- Personal information affidavit, **§ 12:338**
- Personal undertaking, **§ 13:108**
- PIN endorsements, **§ 12:304**
- Plat Act endorsements, **§ 12:298**
- Prejudgment interest, **§ 12:268**
- Prior insurance over exceptions, **§ 12:9**
- Refinancing, **§ 7:179**
- Regulation of title insurers, **§ 12:267**
- Restrictions endorsements, **§ 12:306**
- Restrictive covenants and merchantable title
 - Generally, **§ 12:262**
 - Endorsements, **§ 12:306**
- Schedule A
 - Generally, **§ 12:279**
 - Attorney's review, **§ 12:280**
- Schedule B
 - Generally, **§ 12:287**
 - Attorney's review, **§ 12:289**
 - General exceptions
 - Form, **§ 12:345**
- Seller financing, **§ 7:253**
- Seller's costs, **§ 12:271**
- Special exceptions, claims based on, **§ 14:234**
- Standardization of policies, **§ 12:277**
- Standards for abstracts, **§ 12:256**
- Standing to sue, **§ 14:229**
- Survey endorsements, **§ 12:294**
- Surveys
 - ALTA/NSPS, **§ 11:49**
 - Requirements, **§ App 11B**
- Timing
 - Generally, **§ 12:274**
 - Lender involvement, **§ 12:275**
- Tortious act of insured, **§ 14:240**
- Transferee claims, **§ 14:230**
- Transfer endorsements, **§ 12:307**
- 2006 loan policy, **§ 12:343**
- 2006 owner's policy of, **§ 12:342**
- Utility letters, extended coverage
 - Form, **§§ 12:344; 12:349**
- Zoning endorsements, **§§ 12:296; 12:303**
- TODI**
- Transfer on Death Act (this index)**

TORRENS ACT

Records and recordings, § 10:187

TOWNHOUSES**Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives** (this index)**TOWNS AND TOWNSHIPS**

Descriptions of property, §§ 11:19; 11:21

TRANSFER ON DEATH ACT

Acceptance of transfer on death instrument (TODI), § 12:336

Notice of death affidavit, § 12:336

Transfer on death instrument (TODI), § 12:334

Revocation, § 12:335

Transfer on death instrument (TODI) revocation, § 12:335

TRANSFER TAXES

Generally, § 9:55

Assignments of beneficial interests, exempt, §§ 9:51; 9:82

Burden of proof, Chicago, § 9:60

Chart, § App A

Chicago Land Transfers (this index)

Constitutionality, § 9:53

Cook County transfer tax declaration form, § 9:148

County transfer taxes

Generally, §§ 9:38; 9:48

Cook County transfer tax declaration form, § 9:148

Declaration form, § 9:49

Declarations

Contents of declaration, § 9:42

County transfer tax, § 9:49

Financing information questions, § 9:44

Land trust information, § 9:45

Sales information questions, § 9:43

State transfer tax, §§ 9:41; 9:42

Exemptions, Chicago, §§ 9:59; 9:60

Exempt transfers

Generally, §§ 9:50; 10:189

Assignments of beneficial interests, §§ 9:51; 9:82

Financing information questions, § 9:44

TRANSFER TAXES—Cont'd

Forms

Exemptions, state transfer tax, § 9:143

Personal property included in sale, allocation form, § 9:147

PTAX-203, § 9:139

PTAX-203-A, § 9:140

PTAX-203-B, § 9:141

PTAX-203-NR, § 9:142

State transfer tax exemptions, § 9:143

Included transfers, Chicago, § 9:57

Inspection, § 9:84

Land trust information

Assignments of beneficial interests, §§ 9:51; 9:82

Recording, § 4:79

State transfer tax, § 9:45

Municipal Transfer Taxes (this index)

Personal property included in sale

Allocation form, § 9:147

State transfer tax

Generally, § 9:47

Allocation form, § 9:147

Recordation requirements

Generally, § 10:188

Exempt transfers, § 10:189

Land trusts, § 4:79

Municipal taxes and requirements, § 10:190

Sales information questions, § 9:43

Stamps, § 9:46

State transfer taxes

Generally, §§ 9:38; 9:40

Declaration, §§ 9:41; 9:42

Exemptions forms, § 9:143

Financing information questions, § 9:44

Form PTAX-203, § 9:139

Form PTAX-203-A, § 9:140

Form PTAX-203-B, § 9:141

Form PTAX-203-NR, § 9:142

Land trust information, § 9:45

Personal property included in sale

Generally, § 9:47

Allocation form, § 9:147

Sales information questions, § 9:43

Stamps, § 9:46

INDEX

TREES

Boundary line problems, § 11:32
Encroachments, § 12:111

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES

Acknowledgment by trustee, § 10:129

Deeds (this index)

Escrowees and trustees distinguished, § 13:46

Form of trustee's deed, § 10:269

Grantor trust and sales of residences; exclusion of grain, § 15:96

Land Trusts (this index)

Signature requirements, § 10:9

TRUTH IN LENDING ACT (TILA)

Generally, § 7:93

APR computations, § 7:96

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:204

Disclosures, §§ 7:93; 7:95

Finance charges, § 7:95

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Abandoned, Lost, and Unclaimed property (this index)

UNDUE INFLUENCE

Generally, § 10:232

Confidential relationships

Generally, § 10:233

Evidentiary considerations, § 10:234

Fairness of transaction, § 10:236

Powers of attorney, § 10:235

UNIFORM DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT

Generally, §§ 14:185 to 14:195

UNIFORM FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT

Generally, § 10:212

Applicability to obligations, § 10:219

Creditor's claim before transfer, § 10:216

Insolvency, § 10:215

Intent, § 10:214

Joint tenancy, fraudulent transfer does not sever, § 10:223

Penal damages, § 10:220

Remedies available to creditors, § 10:224

UNIFORM FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT—Cont'd

Remedies available to creditors, limitation, § 10:225

Tenancy by the entireties, transfers to, § 10:222

Types of transfers, § 10:213

Valuation of assets, § 10:217

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

Express contract, § 14:173

Fraudulent misrepresentation, §§ 14:171 to 14:173

Reformation of contract, damages for unjust enrichment, § 14:248

Remedy for unlawful or improper conduct, § 14:172

UTILITIES

Easements

Gas pipelines, §§ 12:57; 12:319

Unrecorded utility easements, § 11:77

Prorations of utility bills, § 13:28

Title insurance utility letters, form, §§ 12:344; 12:349

Wheeling, village of, application for real estate transfer certificate to cover payment of municipal utilities and services, § 9:154

VACATION OF JUDGMENT

Foreclosure, vacating default judgment for lack of standing, form, § 8:15

VACATION OF LEASE

Safe Homes Act, vacation of lease upon imminent threat, tenants rights, § 17:65

VENDEES' LIENS

Generally, § 12:236

VENDORS

Lien, § 10:258

VENDORS' LIEN

Generally, § 10:258

VENUE

Partition, § 14:257

VICARIOUS LIABILITY

Real estate agents and brokers, § 2:80

VIEW

Residential transactions, viewing property, **§ 1:10**

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL

Easement by, **§ 12:83**

Homestead

Generally, **§ 10:98**

Acknowledgment, **§ 10:99**

Both spouses granting, **§ 10:100**

Effect of non-waiver, **§ 10:103**

One spouse granting, **§ 10:101**

Trust conveyances, **§ 10:102**

Mortgages and estoppel letter, **§ 7:168**

Oral contracts affecting real property, **§ 5:303**

Statute of frauds defenses, **§ 5:303**

Statutes of limitation, **§ 14:295**

Tenant's estoppel letter, **§ 12:326**

Zoning and planning, **§ 12:124**

WARRANTIES

Actions for breach, **§ 14:77**

As is sales, **§ 14:106**

Breach of, **§ 14:77**

Breach of warranties, **§ 14:77**

Building and Construction Contracts and Work (this index)

Closing, seller's form

Generally, **§ 13:91**

Form, **§ 14:321**

Construction or repair, **§ 14:78**

Contracts for sale

Seller's

Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91

Form, **§ 14:321**

Survival of, §§ 5:267; 5:393

Time of making, **§ 5:396**

Damages for default

Generally, §§ 14:71 to 14:81

Contractual creation, **§ 16:72**

Good faith, **§ 14:74**

Disclaimers

As is sales, **§ 14:106**

Habitability warranty, §§ 14:105 to 14:107

Implied warranty of habitability, §§ 14:84; 14:85; 14:104

Implied Warranty of Habitability (this index)**WARRANTIES—Cont'd**

Merger doctrine, **§ 14:117**

Personal property, **§ 14:80**

Seller's contractual warranties or representations, §§ 14:71 to 14:81

Generally, **§ 14:72**

Contract representations, **§ 14:73**

Strict liability in tort, **§ 14:79**

Survival clause, contracts of sale, **§ 5:267**

Time of making; form, **§ 14:322**

Used home, **§ 14:81**

WASTE

Action for, **§ 14:271**

Life tenant, **§ 14:272**

Remedies, **§ 14:273**

WATER CERTIFICATIONS

Chicago land transfers

Generally, **§ 9:63**

Cost, **§ 9:68**

Exempt transfers, **§ 9:67**

Form, **§ 9:64**

Full payment certificate application form, **§ 9:151**

Necessary information, **§ 9:65**

Time to order, **§ 9:68**

Where to obtain, **§ 9:66**

WATERFRONT PROPERTY

Boundaries, **§ 11:33**

WATERWORKS AND WATER COMPANIES

Testing, contract provision, **§ 5:385**

WHEELING, VILLAGE OF

Application for real estate transfer certificate to cover payment of municipal utilities and services, **§ 9:154**

WITNESSES

Deeds, **§ 10:122**

WORDS AND PHRASES

Accretion, **§ 12:202**

Adjacency, **§ 11:9**

Adverse possession, **§ 12:156**

Agency, **§ 2:26**

APR, **§ 7:96**

ARM, **§ 7:33**

INDEX

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Balloon payment, §§ 7:42; 7:57
Bi-weekly mortgage, § 7:44
Bridge loan, § 7:52
Brokers, § 2:24
Bulk transfer, § 10:195
Buydown, § 7:54
Carryback combination loan, § 7:47
Commercial property, § 2:139
Common elements, § 16:7
Compensation, § 2:25
Condominiums, statutory terminology, § 16:6
Consolidation of parcel, § 11:55
Construction loan, § 7:43
Customer, § 2:74
Delivery of deed, § 10:151
Designated agents, § 2:29
Division of parcel, § 11:55
Dominant estate, § 12:23
Dry closing, § 13:63
Easement appurtenant, § 12:22
Easements in gross, § 12:21
Emblems, § 11:35
Equity sharing, § 7:46
Exception to title, § 12:2
GEM, § 7:40
Good working condition, § 5:199
GPM, § 7:41
Highways, § 12:127
Improvement to real property, § 14:316
Insolvency, § 10:215
Jumbo loan, § 7:45
Junior mortgage, § 7:51
Lender's tax, § 7:98
Mark up interest, § 7:4
No doc loans, § 7:73
Nonconforming loan, § 7:6
Origination fees, § 7:81
Overage, § 7:14
Owner, § 5:39
PMI, § 7:82
Points, § 7:80
Possession, § 5:157
Public highways, § 12:127
PUD, § 11:69
Purchase money mortgage, § 7:206
Record owner, § 5:39
Servient estate, § 12:23

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Subordination, § 7:152
Title exception, § 12:2
Trust deeds, § 7:170
Wild deed, § 14:296
Wraparound mortgage, § 7:53
Yield spread premium, § 7:5

WRITING AND WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

Home Repair and Remodeling Act, written contract, § 6:132

WRONGFUL DEATH

Bond in lieu of probate
Generally, § 5:64
Form, § 5:341

Closing, contract provisions for death prior to
Affidavit, death of joint tenant, § 5:340
Contingency clause, § 5:319
Devise in will, § 5:318
Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340
Purchase contract, § 5:316
Sales contract, § 5:317

Contingency clause in sales contract, § 5:319

Devise in will, sales contract provision, § 5:318

Executor's deed, § 5:345

Forms
Administrator, exculpation of, § 5:344
Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341
Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343
Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344
Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344
Executor's deed, § 5:345
Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340
Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346

Heirs
Disclaim, right to, § 5:70
Sale to, § 5:69

WRONGFUL DEATH—Cont'd

- Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, §§ 5:340; 12:351 to 12:355
- Judgment lien, deceased debtor, § 12:231
- Legatees
 - Disclaim, right to, § 5:70
 - Sale to, § 5:69
- Probate sales
 - Generally, § 5:64
 - Ownership during probate, § 5:65
- Purchase contract, provision for death prior to, § 5:316
- Real Property Transfer on Death Instrument Act, § 5:320
- Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346
- Sales contract, provision for death prior to, § 5:317
- Title holder deceased
 - Generally, §§ 5:62 to 5:74
 - Bond in lieu of probate
 - Generally, § 5:64
 - Form, § 5:341
 - Heirs
 - Disclaim, right to, § 5:70
 - Sale to, § 5:69
 - Independent administration, § 5:66
 - Intestacy, § 5:67
 - Legatees
 - Disclaim, right to, § 5:70
 - Sale to, § 5:69
 - No power to sell, § 5:68
 - Probate sales
 - Generally, § 5:64
 - Ownership during probate, § 5:65
 - Supervised administration, § 5:68
 - Title company requirements, § 5:71

ZONING AND PLANNING

- Generally, § 12:119
- Buyer considerations, §§ 12:121; 12:122
- Certificates
 - Chicago compliance certificate, § 9:155
 - Cook County certificate application, § 9:157

ZONING AND PLANNING—Cont'd

- Chicago
 - Multiple dwelling registration, §§ 9:156; App 9A
 - Transfers. Chicago land transfers, zoning certifications, below
 - Zoning compliance certificate, § 9:155
- Chicago transfers, zoning certifications
 - Generally, § 9:70
 - Applications, § 9:71
 - Contests, § 9:72
 - Form, § 9:155
 - Waivers, § 9:73
- Condominiums, zoning limitations, § 16:31
- Contests, Chicago transfers, zoning certifications, § 9:72
- Contingencies in contracts of sale
 - Generally, § 5:255
 - Building code compliance
 - Generally, § 5:257
 - Representations by seller, § 5:392
 - Nonconforming use, § 5:256
- Contracts of sale, inclusion of zoning particulars in identification of property, § 5:86
- Cook County
 - Multi-dwelling unit registration requirements, § 9:158
 - Zoning certificate application, § 9:157
- Disclosures
 - Generally, § 12:122
 - Form, § 12:321
 - Non-conforming uses, § 12:123
- Equitable estoppel, § 12:124
- Forms
 - Chicago transfers, zoning certifications, § 9:155
 - Chicago zoning certification application, § 9:71
- Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:28
- Multiple dwelling registration, § 9:156
 - Chicago, §§ 9:156; App 9A
 - Cook County requirements, § 9:158
- Nonconforming uses
 - Generally, § 12:123

INDEX

ZONING AND PLANNING—Cont'd	ZONING AND PLANNING—Cont'd
Nonconforming uses—Cont'd	Title considerations, § 12:119
Contingencies in contracts of sale, § 5:256	Title insurance zoning endorsements, §§ 12:296; 12:303
Equitable estoppel, § 12:124	Use approvals, new construction, § 6:147
Other governmental restrictions, § 12:125	Waivers, Chicago transfers, zoning certifications, § 9:73
Representations of seller, § 12:122	
Seller's consideration, § 12:120	